

guitar instruction & technique

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1280 Absolute Beginners Series | 1290 Hal Leonard Guitar Starter Kits |
| 1320 At a Glance Series | 1272 Hal Leonard Guitar Tab Method |
| 1330 Capo | 1286 Kids Instructional Methods |
| 1287 ChordBuddy | 1285 Wolf Marshall Guitar Method |
| 1302 Chords, Scales, Arpeggios & Picking | 1331 Music Theory |
| 1282 The Complete Guitar Player | 1332 Pedals/Effects |
| 1326 Compact Reference Library | 1276 Play Today®! |
| 1322 Crash Course Collection | 1323 Pocket Guides |
| 1330 Dobro® | 1314 Posters |
| 1295 DVDs | 1333 Reading, Notation & Arranging |
| 1269 Essential Elements for Guitar | 1329 REH Guides |
| 1283 Fast Forward | 1335 Rhythm Guitar |
| 1274 <i>FastTrack</i> Music Instruction | 1336 Set-Ups and Maintenance |
| 1288 General Guitar Instruction | 1337 Slide Guitar |
| 1325 Gig Bag Series | 1290 Starter Kits |
| 1301 Guitar Decks | 1278 Step One Series |
| 1260 Hal Leonard Guitar Method | 1340 Technique |
| | 1338 Tuning |

2015

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD

The #1 selling guitar method in the world, the *Hal Leonard Guitar Method* has been respected for over 30 years for its solid educational pacing that incorporates playing music while learning. These second editions retain the original editions' integrity while making the books even better suited to the needs of today's contemporary students. Each title features all new engravings, excellent songs, thorough instruction including riffs and licks, and more. The book/CD packs feature all new recordings complete with demonstrations and play-along tracks.

OUR AUTHORS

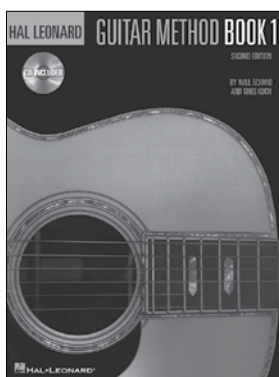
WILL SCHMID

Will Schmid has gained the reputation as an outstanding guitar teacher and performer throughout the United States. He received his BA from Luther College and his PhD from the Eastman School of Music. In addition to the best-selling *Hal Leonard Guitar Method*, Dr. Schmid is the author of over 30 other books for guitar and banjo. He presents guitar workshops throughout the United States, Europe, Canada, and Australia. He is the former president of the Music Educators National Conference (MENC) and a Professor of Music at the University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee.

GREG KOCH

Greg Koch is a successful bandleader, studio musician, author, magazine contributor, clinician and recording artist. He's won many awards, including the prestigious Bluesbreaker Guitar Showdown, is a recording guitarist for Steve Vai's Favored Nations label, and a Fender clinician.

METHOD BOOKS



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BOOK 1 – 2ND EDITION



The *Hal Leonard Guitar Method* is designed for anyone just learning to play acoustic or electric guitar. It is based on years of teaching guitar students of all ages, and it also reflects some of the best guitar teaching ideas from around the world. Book 1 provides beginning instruction which includes tuning; playing position; musical symbols; notes in first position; the C, G, G7, D, D7, A7, and Em chords; rhythms through eighth notes; strumming and picking; and 100 great songs, riffs, and examples. Added features are a chord chart and a selection of well-known songs, including Ode to Joy • Rockin' Robin • Greensleeves • Give My Regards to Broadway • and Time Is on My Side.

00699010	Book	.....	\$7.99
00699027	Book/CD/Online Audio Pack	.....	\$10.99
00697364	Spanish – Book	.....	\$7.99
00697365	Spanish – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99
00697357	French – Book	.....	\$7.99
00697360	French – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99
00697328	Chinese – Book	.....	\$7.99
00697327	Chinese – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99
00697429	Russian – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BOOK 1

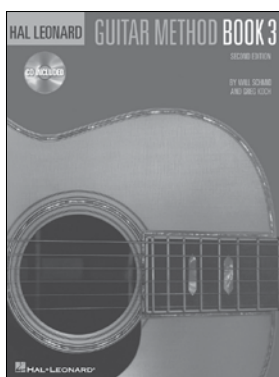


DELUXE EDITION

by Will Schmid and Greg Koch

This deluxe edition of the world-famous method by Will Schmid and Greg Koch includes online access to 48 online audio tracks and 30 minutes of video lessons!

00137760	Book/Online Audio and Video		\$14.99
----------	-----------------------------	-------	---------

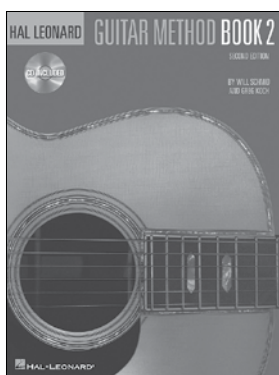


HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BOOK 2 – 2ND EDITION



Book 2 continues the instruction started in Book 1 and covers: Am, Dm, A, E, F and B7 chords; power chords; finger-style guitar; syncopations, dotted rhythms, and triplets; Carter style solos; bass runs; pentatonic scales; improvising; tablature; 92 great songs, riffs and examples; notes in first and second position; and more! The CD includes 57 full-band tracks for demonstration or play-along.

00699020	Book	.....	\$7.99
00697313	Book/CD Pack	.....	\$10.99
00697366	Spanish – Book	.....	\$7.99
00697367	Spanish – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99
00697358	French – Book	.....	\$7.99
00697361	French – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99
00697334	Chinese – Book	.....	\$7.99
00697335	Chinese – Book/CD	.....	\$10.99



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BOOK 3 – 2ND EDITION



Book 3 covers: The major, minor, pentatonic, and chromatic scales; sixteenth notes; barre chords; drop D tuning; movable scales; notes in fifth position; slides, hammer-ons, pull-offs, and string bends; chord construction; gear; 89 great songs, riffs, and examples; and more! The CD Includes 60 full-band tracks for demonstration or play along.

00699030	Book	.....	\$7.99
00697316	Book/CD Pack	.....	\$9.95

COMPLETE EDITION – 2ND EDITION



Books 1, 2, and 3 bound together in an easy-to-use spiral binding.

00699040	Book	.....	\$14.99
00697342	Book/3-CD Pack	.....	\$24.99

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD



GUITAR FOR KIDS

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE WITH STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTION FOR ACOUSTIC AND ELECTRIC GUITAR
by Bob Morris and Jeff Schroedl

Guitar for Kids is a fun, easy course that teaches children to play guitar faster than ever before. Popular songs such as Yellow Submarine • Hokey Pokey • I'm a Believer • Surfin' U.S.A. • This Land Is Your Land • and Hound Dog keep students motivated, and the clean, simple page layouts ensure their attention remains focused on one concept at a time. The method is equally suitable for students using electric or acoustic guitars. It can be used in combination with a guitar teacher or parents, even if they've never had any musical training themselves. The accompanying CD contains more than 30 tracks for demonstration and play-along. No tablature included.

00865003 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



GUITAR FOR KIDS SONGBOOK

Book/CD Pack

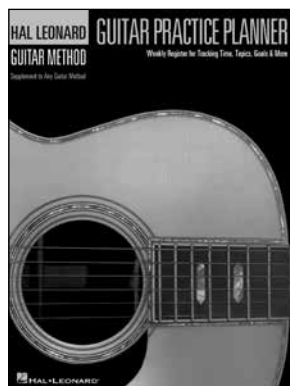
Strum your favorite hits from the Beatles, the Police, Steve Miller, and more! *Guitar for Kids Songbook* is a useful supplement to the *Guitar for Kids Method Book* as the songs follow the chords in the order they are taught, beginning with simple two- and three-chord songs and ending with songs that contain four and five chords. 10 songs, including: At the Hop • Feelin' Alright • Fly like an Eagle • Jambalaya (On the Bayou) • Love Me Do • Paperback Writer • Three Little Birds.

00697402 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

GUITAR FOR KIDS METHOD & SONGBOOK

This convenient pack combines the *Guitar for Kids Method* and Songbook for all-in-one learning.

00697403 2-Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99

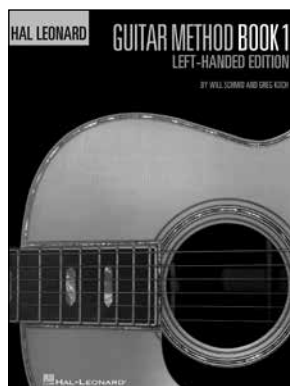


GUITAR PRACTICE PLANNER

WEEKLY LESSON PLANNER FOR GUITARISTS

This handy chart helps you set practice goals and track your daily practice time for chord studies, scales, arpeggios, songs, licks, riffs and more. More than a year's worth of weekly practice charts! Includes blank staves for standard and tablature guitar notation, as well as blank chord charts.

00697401\$5.99



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD, BOOK 1 – LEFT-HANDED EDITION

by Will Schmid and Greg Koch

Southpaws rejoice! This world-famous method is now available in a special edition just for lefties, with customized photos and diagrams. Students enjoy the method's easy-to-follow format that gives them a solid music education while letting them play songs right away. Book 1 provides beginning instruction, covering tuning; 1st-position melody playing; C, G, G7, D7 and Em chords; rhythms through eighth notes; solos and ensembles; and strumming. Features a chord chart, and traditional songs like: Amazing Grace • Greensleeves • and When the Saints Go Marching In.

00697398 Book Only.....\$7.99

00697399 Book/CD Pack.....\$10.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

DVD



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD DVD

DVD INCLUDES TAB

FOR THE BEGINNING ELECTRIC OR ACOUSTIC GUITARIST

The world-famous *Hal Leonard Guitar Method* has taught millions of people to play. Now learning will be even easier, thanks to this great DVD! Designed for anyone just learning to play electric or acoustic guitar, it covers: tuning, identifying the parts of the guitar, reading both standard notation and tablature, playing chords, strumming and picking, improvising basic rock solos and lots more. It features great camera angles, helpful on-screen music, guitar diagrams, hand-position close-ups, and the *navigational freedom that only a DVD can provide*, so you can go straight to the topics you want! You'll learn to play the songs: Let It Be • Wild Thing • Twist and Shout, as well as the famous intro riffs to: Smoke on the Water • Day Tripper • Sunshine of Your Love. The DVD corresponds with all the books and supplements in the *Hal Leonard Guitar Method*, and features exclusive DVD Bonus Lessons covering chord progressions, songs, licks and jam tracks!

00697318 DVD\$19.95

PAPERBACK LESSONS



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD – PAPERBACK LESSONS

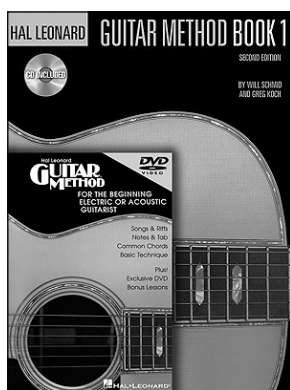
by Will Schmid and Greg Koch

All three volumes of the world-famous Hal Leonard Guitar Method are now available in one convenient paperback-sized edition! Designed for anyone just learning to play acoustic or electric guitar, this method is based on years of teaching guitar students of all ages, and reflects the best guitar teaching ideas from around the world. Covers: tuning; playing position; notes in first, second & fifth position; strumming and picking; chords; scales; rhythms; tablature; and more – with great songs, riffs and examples! 4-1/4" x 6-3/4."

00240326\$7.95

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD

BEGINNER'S PACK



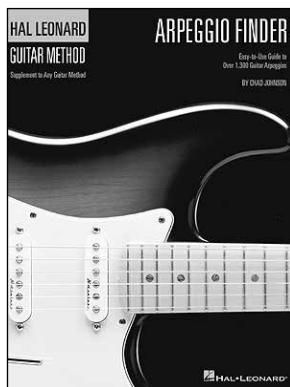
HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BEGINNER'S PACK



This value-priced pack contains everything a beginning electric or acoustic guitarist needs to get started! It includes the Second Edition of the Level 1 book/CD pack in the world-famous Hal Leonard Guitar Method, as well as the method's correlating DVD. This \$30 value is yours for only \$24.99.

_____ 00697341 Level 1 Book/CD Pack
and DVD.....\$24.99

SUPPLEMENTAL REFERENCE



ARPEGGIO FINDER

Arpeggio Finder for Guitar is an extensive reference guide to over 1,300 arpeggio shapes. It's essential for absolute beginners or those who need to brush up on their skills. Twenty-eight different qualities are covered for each key, and each quality is presented in four different shapes. Open strings are used when possible, but most of the shapes are moveable, and therefore easily transposed to any key. The shapes are shown first with a sixth-string root, then with a fifth-string root. There are a few shapes built off the fourth string as well. Most of the arpeggios (besides the extensions) span two full octaves. A fingerboard chart of the guitar neck is provided for reference.

_____ 00697352 6" x 9"\$5.99
_____ 00697351 9" x 12"\$6.99

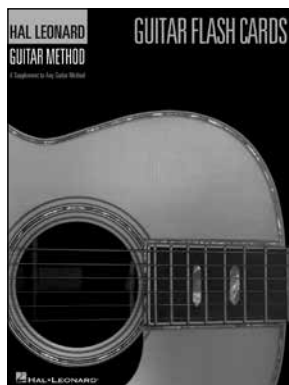


GUITAR CHORD, SCALE & ARPEGGIO FINDER

EASY-TO-USE GUIDE TO OVER 1100 CHORDS, 1300 SCALES AND 1300 ARPEGGIOS

Learn to master the entire guitar fretboard with the *Guitar Chords, Scales & Arpeggio Finder*. This comprehensive reference guide contains three voicings for the 31 most important chord types, diagrams for 17 essential scales types, and 28 arpeggio qualities for each key presented in four different shapes. Basic music theory is also included to assist in using this book.

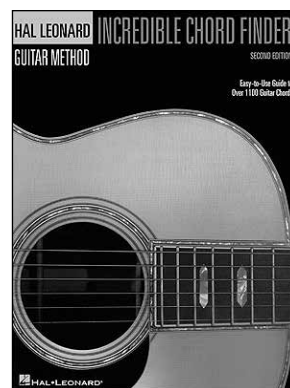
_____ 00697410\$19.99



GUITAR FLASH CARDS

A supplement to any guitar method, these 96 perforated cards aid in learning guitar and are perfect for private, classroom, and/or home study. The cards cover basic concepts, including: music notation; notes on each string; chords; keys; scales; and more!

_____ 00697409\$9.99

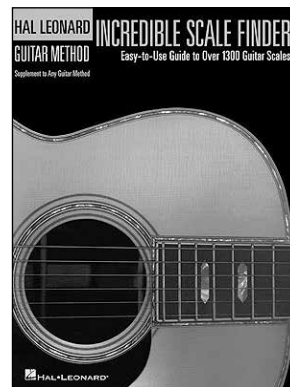


INCREDIBLE CHORD FINDER

AN EASY-TO-USE GUIDE TO OVER 1,100 GUITAR CHORDS

A complete guide diagramming over 1,100 guitar chords in their most common voicings. The book is arranged chromatically and each chord is illustrated in three ways for three levels of difficulty: the easiest form of the chords for the beginner and the more difficult versions for intermediate and advanced players. Note names of each string are indicated on each chord diagram to let the player know what notes are being played in the chord.

_____ 00697200 6" x 9"\$5.99
_____ 00697205 6" x 9" 25-Bk Prepack...\$119.00
_____ 00697208 9" x 12"\$6.99
_____ 00697209 9" x 12" 12+1 Prepack...\$77.00
_____ 00697215 French Edition (6" x 9")...\$6.99
_____ 00697210 Spanish Edition (6" x 9")...\$5.95
_____ 00697213 Spanish Prepack
(6" x 9").....\$119.00
_____ 00697423 Spanish Edition
(9" x 12").....\$6.99



INCREDIBLE SCALE FINDER

AN EASY-TO-USE GUIDE TO OVER 1,300 GUITAR SCALES

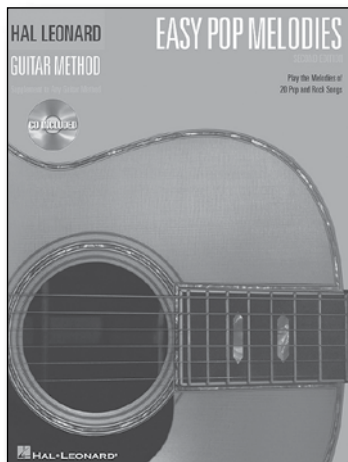
Learn to use the entire fretboard with the *Incredible Scale Finder*! This book contains more than 1,300 scale diagrams for the most important 17 scale types, including major and minor scales, pentatonics, the seven major modes, diminished, melodic minor, harmonic minor, and more – in all 12 keys! Basic scale theory is also presented to help you apply these colorful sounds in your own music.

_____ 00695568 6" x 9" Edition.....\$5.99
_____ 00697332 6" x 9" 25-Bk Prepack...\$119.00
_____ 00695490 9" x 12" Edition.....\$6.99
_____ 00697333 9" x 12" 13-Bk Prepack...\$77.00
_____ 00697425 9" x 12" Spanish Edition...\$6.99
_____ 00697426 9" x 12" French Edition\$6.99

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD

SUPPLEMENTAL SONGBOOKS

EASY POP MELODIES



Play the melody to your favorite hits from the Beatles, Elton John, Elvis Presley, the Police, Nirvana, and more! The songs are presented in order of difficulty, beginning with simple three- and four-string melodies and ending with songs that contain many notes, including all six strings. The accompanying CD features every song recorded by a full band, so you can hear how each song sounds and then play along when you're ready.

EASY POP MELODIES – 2ND EDITION

Correlates with Book 1

20 songs, including: All My Loving • I Shot the Sheriff • Imagine • Maggie May • My Heart Will Go On • Smells like Teen Spirit • Walk Don't Run • We Will Rock You • and more.

00697281 Book \$6.99
00697268 Book/CD Pack \$14.99

MORE EASY POP MELODIES – 2ND EDITION

Correlates with Book 2

20 top songs, including: California Girls • Come as You Are • Fields of Gold • Hey Jude • Oye Como Va • Pride and Joy • We Are the Champions • and more.

00697280 Book \$6.99
00697269 Book/CD Pack \$14.99

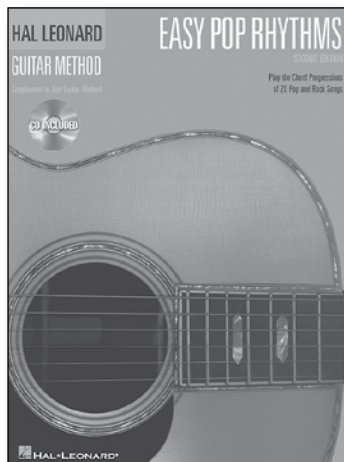
EVEN MORE EASY POP MELODIES – 2ND EDITION

Correlates with Book 3

20 songs students will love to play, including: Another One Bites the Dust • Change the World • Crazy • Crazy Train • Do Wah Diddy Diddy • Good Vibrations • Heart Shaped Box • Heartache Tonight • Lucy in the Sky with Diamonds • Tequila • Yesterday • Y.M.C.A. • You May Be Right • and more.

00699154 Book \$6.95
00697270 Book/CD Pack \$14.99

EASY POP RHYTHMS



Strum along with your favorite hits from the Beatles, the Rolling Stones, the Eagles, Eric Clapton, and more! The songs are presented in order of difficulty, beginning with simple three- and four-note chords and ending with songs that contain many chords, including seventh chords and barre chords. The accompanying CD features every song recorded by a full band, so you can hear how each song sounds and then play along when you're ready.

EASY POP RHYTHMS

Correlates with Book 1

20 songs in all: Closer to Free • Gloria • Hurts So Good • Iris • Jambalaya (On the Bayou) • Let Her Cry • Love Me Do • No Woman No Cry • Surfin' U.S.A. • That'll Be the Day • Twist and Shout • Wonderful Tonight • and more.

00697336 Book \$6.95
00697309 Book/CD Pack \$14.99

MORE EASY POP RHYTHMS

Correlates with Book 2

Play the chord progressions of 20 pop and rock songs, including: Building a Mystery • Fire and Rain • Get Back • La Bamba • Louie, Louie • Time for Me to Fly • What I Like About You • Wild Thing • and more.

00697338 Book \$6.95
00697322 Book/CD Pack \$14.95

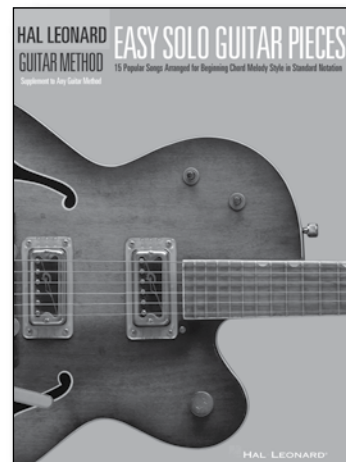
EVEN MORE EASY POP RHYTHMS

Correlates with Book 3

20 great songs, including: Angie • Crazy Little Thing Called Love • Dreams • (Everything I Do) I Do It for You • Give a Little Bit • Give Me One Reason • I Won't Back Down • The Man Who Sold the World • One Love • Respect • Revolution • and more.

00697340 Book \$6.95
00697323 Book/CD Pack \$14.95

OTHER EASY COLLECTIONS



EASY SOLO GUITAR PIECES

The 15 popular songs in this book are arranged in "chord-melody" style. Each solo combines melody and harmony in one full-sounding arrangement that can be played with a pick or fingers. All of the songs are played in open position and use standard chord shapes. Lyrics are also included. Songs include: Best of My Love • Bridge over Troubled Water • Crazy • Good Vibrations • I Just Called to Say I Love You • In My Life • Just the Way You Are • Lean on Me • My Favorite Things • People Get Ready • The Pink Panther • What a Wonderful World • When You Wish upon a Star • You Are So Beautiful • Your Song.

00110407 Book Only \$9.99

EASY POP CHRISTMAS MELODIES

CORRELATES WITH ANY BOOK 1

Cross-referenced with Hal Leonard Guitar Method Book 1 pages for easy student and teacher use. Includes 15 songs of the season: Away in a Manger • Caroling, Caroling • The Chipmunk Song • Do You Hear What I Hear • Good King Wenceslas • Grandma Got Run over by a Reindeer • Here Comes Santa Claus (Right Down Santa Claus Lane) • A Holly Jolly Christmas • Jingle Bells • Jolly Old St. Nicholas • Let It Snow! Let It Snow! Let It Snow! • O Come, O Come Immanuel • Santa Claus Is Comin' to Town • Silver Bells • You're All I Want for Christmas.

00697416 Book/CD Pack \$14.99
00697417 Book Only \$6.99

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD

STYLISTIC INSTRUCTION & SONGBOOKS



ACOUSTIC GUITAR METHOD



by Chad Johnson

The Hal Leonard Acoustic Guitar Method uses real songs to teach you the basics of acoustic guitar in the styles of the Beatles, the Rolling Stones, Eric

Clapton, John Mellencamp, Jim Croce, Indigo Girls, Robert Johnson, and many others. Lessons include: strumming; fingerpicking; using a Capo; open tunings; folk, country and bluegrass styles; acoustic blues; acoustic rock; and much more. Songs include: Angie • Barely Breathing • Behind Blue Eyes • Building a Mystery • Change the World • Dust in the Wind • Fast Car • Jack and Diane • Maggie May • Name • You've Got a Friend • Yesterday • and more.

00697347 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



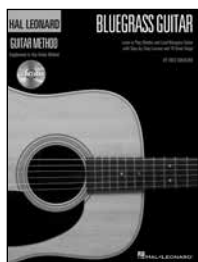
ACOUSTIC GUITAR SONGS



This book/CD pack features 10 complete songs in standard notation and tab, including: Behind Blue Eyes • Best of My Love • Breaking the Girl • Drive • Dust in the Wind • Every

Rose Has Its Thorn • Night Moves • Norwegian Wood (This Bird Has Flown) • Signs • Tears in Heaven.

00697384 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



BLUEGRASS GUITAR METHOD

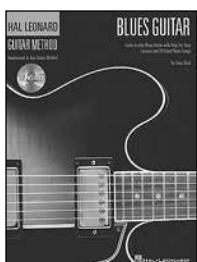


LEARN TO PLAY RHYTHM AND LEAD BLUEGRASS GUITAR WITH STEP-BY-STEP LESSONS AND 18 GREAT SONGS by Fred Sokolow

The Hal Leonard Bluegrass Guitar Method is your

complete guide to learning bluegrass guitar. This book uses popular bluegrass songs to teach you the basics of rhythm and lead playing in the styles of Doc Watson, Tony Rice, Maybelle Carter, Lester Flatt, and many others. Lessons include alternating bass, waltz strums, using the capo, hammer-ons, pull-offs, and slides, crosspicking, and much more. The accompanying CD includes 43 tracks for demonstration and play-along. Songs include: Amazing Grace • Blue Moon of Kentucky • Cripple Creek • I Am a Man of Constant Sorrow • I'll Fly Away • We'll Meet Again Sweetheart • The Wreck of the Old '97 • and more.

00697405 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.99



BLUES GUITAR METHOD



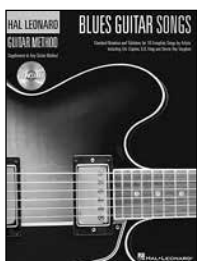
by Greg Koch

The Hal Leonard Blues Guitar Method is your complete guide to learning blues guitar. This book uses real blues songs to teach you the basics of rhythm and lead blues guitar

in the style of B.B. King, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Buddy Guy, Eric Clapton, Muddy Waters, and many others. Lessons include: 12-bar blues; chords, scales and licks; vibrato and string bending; riffs, turnarounds, and boogie patterns; hammer-ons, pull-offs, and slides; standard notation and tablature; and much more! 20 songs, including: Boom Boom • Born Under a Bad Sign • Double Trouble • Dust My Broom • Killing Floor • Rock Me Baby • (They Call It) Stormy Monday • Sweet Home Chicago • and more.

00697326 Book/CD Pack 9" x 12"....\$16.99

00697344 Book/CD Pack 6" x 9".....\$14.95



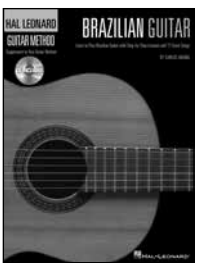
BLUES GUITAR SONGS



Standard notation and tablature for 10 complete songs by artists including Eric Clapton, B.B. King and Stevie Ray Vaughan. Titles include: Boom Boom •

Born Under a Bad Sign • I'm Your Hoochie Coochie Man • Killing Floor • Pride and Joy • Sweet Home Chicago • The Thrill Is Gone • and more.

00697385 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



HAL LEONARD BRAZILIAN GUITAR METHOD



LEARN TO PLAY BRAZILIAN GUITAR WITH STEP-BY-STEP LESSONS AND 17 GREAT SONGS by Carlos Arana

Everything you need to know to learn Brazilian guitar! This

book uses popular Brazilian songs to teach you the basics of the Brazilian guitar style and technique. Learn to play in the styles of João Gilberto, Luiz Bonfá, Baden Powell, Dino Sete Cordas, João Bosco, and many others! Songs include: Aquarela Brasileira (Aquarela do Brasil) (Brasil) • Chega De Saudade (No More Blues) • Desafinado • O Barquinho • Song of the Jet (Samba do Aviao) • and more.

00697415 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



CHRISTIAN GUITAR METHOD

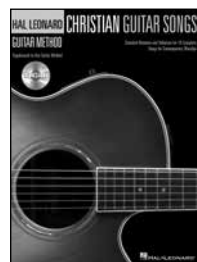


by Chad Johnson

The Hal Leonard Christian Guitar Method is designed for anyone just learning to play guitar. This comprehensive and easy-to-use beginner's guide

uses well-known praise and worship songs to teach you the basics of guitar style and technique. The accompanying CD features all the songs in the book for demonstration and play-along. Songs include: Awesome God • Blessed Be Your Name • Here I Am to Worship • How Great Is Our God • I Could Sing of Your Love Forever • Oh Lord, You're Beautiful • Open the Eyes of My Heart • You Are My King (Amazing Love) • and more.

00695947 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



CHRISTIAN GUITAR SONGS



A super supplement to any guitar method, this book/CD pack features notes & tab with lyrics for ten complete songs of contemporary worship: Agnus Dei • Because of Your Love • Give

Us Clean Hands • In Christ Alone • No One Like You • Offering • Strong Tower • We Fall Down • You Alone • Your Love Oh Lord. The CD includes a demo track and play-along track for each song.

00697408 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



CLASSICAL GUITAR METHOD



by Paul Henry

The Hal Leonard Classical Guitar Method is designed for anyone just learning to play classical guitar. This comprehensive and easy-to-use beginner's guide by renowned classical guitarist and teacher Paul Henry uses the music of the master composers to teach you the basics of the classical style and technique. The accompanying CD features all the pieces in the book for demonstration and play-along. Does NOT include tablature.

00697376 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD



CLASSICAL GUITAR PIECES

by Paul Henry

A great collection of 24 pieces for students to play, including: Allegretto (Fernando Carulli) • Allegro (Wolfgang Mozart) • Andante (Matteo Carcassi) • Andante in C (Fernando Sor) • Estudio (Fernando Sor) • Orlando Sleepeth (John Dowland) • Pastorale (Matteo Carcassi) • Simple Gifts (American Traditional) • and more.

00697388 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99



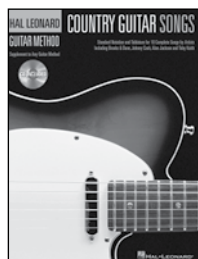
COUNTRY GUITAR METHOD

by Greg Koch

The Hal Leonard Country Guitar Method uses real country songs to teach you the basics of rhythm and lead country guitar in the style of Chet Atkins, James Burton,

Albert Lee, Merle Travis, and many others. Lessons include: chords, scales and licks; common progressions and riffs; Carter style and Travis picking; steel licks, string bending and vibrato; and much more! Songs include: Could I Have This Dance • Crying My Heart Out Over You • Detroit City • Don't Take Your Guns to Town • Green Green Grass of Home • I Fall to Pieces • I Walk the Line • Satin Sheets • Under the Double Eagle • Walking the Floor Over You • Yakety Sax • Your Cheatin' Heart • and more.

00697337 Book/CD Pack.....\$22.99

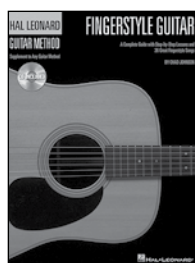


COUNTRY GUITAR SONGS

A perfect supplement to any guitar method, this book/CD pack provides standard notation & tab for ten complete songs by Brooks & Dunn, Johnny Cash, Alan Jackson, Toby Keith and

other greats, with a demo track and a play-along track for each on the accompanying CD. Includes: Amie • Beer for My Horses • Boot Scootin' Boogie • Bye Bye Love • Can't You See • Chattahoochee • Friends in Low Places • I Walk the Line • Me and My Gang • Workin' Man Blues.

00697400 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

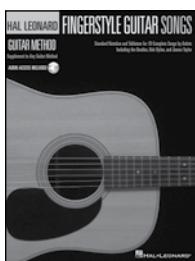


FINGERSTYLE GUITAR METHOD

by Chad Johnson

The Hal Leonard Fingerstyle Guitar Method is your complete guide to learning fingerstyle guitar. This book uses real songs to teach you the basics of fingerstyle guitar in the styles of the Beatles, Leo Kottke, Paul Simon, Robert Johnson, James Taylor, Adrian Legg, David Wilcox, and many others. Songs covered include: Annie's Song • Blowin' in the Wind • Dust in the Wind • Fire and Rain • Georgia on My Mind • Imagine • Landslide • Tears in Heaven • What a Wonderful World • Yesterday • You've Got a Friend • and more.

00697378 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



FINGERSTYLE GUITAR SONGS

Standard notation and tab for ten complete songs by artists including the Beatles, Bob Dylan and James Taylor: Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You • Blackbird • Classical Gas • Don't Think Twice, It's All Right • Hallelujah • Julia • Little Martha • Mister Sandman • Time in a Bottle • You've Got a Friend. This perfect supplement for guitar students using any method includes downloadable audio tracks for demonstration and play along.

00697432 Book/Online Audio.....\$14.99



FLAMENCO GUITAR METHOD

by Hugh Burns

Here's your complete guide to learning flamenco guitar! This method uses traditional Spanish flamenco song forms and classical pieces to teach you the basics of

this style and technique. You'll learn to play in the style of Paco de Lucia, Sabicas, Niño Ricardo and Ramón Montoya. Lessons cover: strumming, picking and percussive techniques; arpeggios; improvisation; fingernail tips; capos; and much more. Includes flamenco history and a glossary, and both standard notation and tab. The CD features 58 tracks for demonstration and play-along.

00697363 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



FOLK GUITAR METHOD

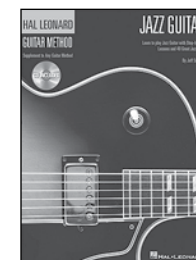
LEARN TO PLAY RHYTHM AND LEAD FOLK GUITAR WITH STEP-BY-STEP LESSONS AND 20 GREAT SONGS

by Fred Sokolow

The Hal Leonard Folk Guitar Method is your complete

guide to learning folk guitar. This book uses popular folk songs to teach you the basics of rhythm and lead playing in the styles of Bob Dylan, Pete Seeger, Woody Guthrie, Simon & Garfunkel, the Carter Family, Peter Paul & Mary, John Denver, and many others. You'll learn: basic strumming; strumming variations; Carter-style flatpicking; bass runs; basic fingerstyle patterns; alternating thumb patterns; flatpicking solos; hammer-ons and pull-offs; fingerpicking solos; using a capo; I-IV-V chord families; and much more. Songs include: Blowin' in the Wind • Freight Train • The House of the Rising Sun • I Am a Man of Constant Sorrow • Leaving on a Jet Plane • Little Boxes • Puff the Magic Dragon • Scarborough Fair • This Land Is Your Land • Tom Dooley • Turn! Turn! Turn! (To Everything There Is a Season) • and more.

00697414 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



JAZZ GUITAR METHOD

by Jeff Schroedl

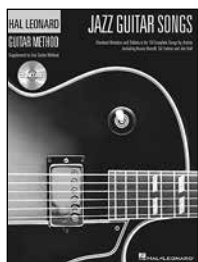
This book uses real jazz songs to teach you the basics of accompanying and improvising jazz guitar in the style of Wes Montgomery, Joe Pass, Tal

Farlow, Charlie Christian, Jim Hall, and many others. Topics include seventh chords, extended chords, altered chords, comping styles, quartal voicings, multi-purpose voicings, reading chord charts, common chord progressions, tritone substitution, and more! Songs include: Satin Doll • Take the "A" Train • Billie's Bounce • Impressions • Bluesette • My One and Only Love • Desafinado • Autumn Leaves • Watch What Happens • Tenor Madness • Oleo • Song for My Father • and more. The CD includes 99 tracks for demonstration and play-along.

00695359 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD



JAZZ GUITAR SONGS



Standard notation and tab for ten complete songs by artists including Kenny Burrell, Tal Farlow and Jim Hall: Bluesette • Bye Bye Blackbird • The Girl from Ipanema • Honeysuckle

Rose • I Remember You • In a Mellow Tone • Moonlight in Vermont • Satin Doll • Speak Low • Things Ain't What They Used to Be. A perfect supplement for jazz guitar students using any method.

00697386 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



JAZZ-ROCK FUSION

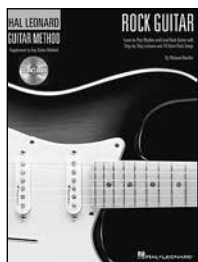


by Mark Huls

Learn to play sophisticated lead lines and intelligent rhythm parts with step-by-step lessons and 21 great jazz fusion songs. *Hal Leonard Jazz-Rock Fusion* is your complete guide

to mastering fusion guitar. You'll learn the many elements of this exciting music through real song examples by masters such as John McLaughlin, Mike Stern, Allan Holdsworth, Scott Henderson, John Scofield, Pat Metheny, and many more. Songs include: Birdland • Blue in Green • Freddie Freeloader • My Favorite Things • Nardis • Oye Como Va • She's a Woman • Spanish Key • and more.

00697387 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



ROCK GUITAR METHOD



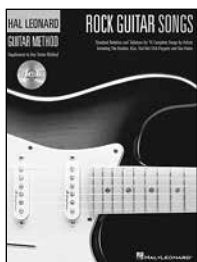
by Michael Mueller

This book uses real rock songs to teach you the basics of rhythm and lead rock guitar in the style of Eric Clapton, the Beatles, the Rolling Stones, and many others.

Lessons include power chords, riffs, scales, licks, string bending, vibrato, hammer-ons and pull-offs, and slides, to name a few. Each chapter concludes with a jam session, which enables you to jam along to such rock classics as "Wild Thing," "Crossroads," and "Takin' Care of Business," and others! 70 songs included in all, featuring: American Woman • Crazy Train • Hey Joe • Iron Man • Layla • Sultans of Swing • and more.

00697319 Book/CD Pack 9" x 12"....\$16.95

00697343 Book/CD Pack 6" x 9".....\$14.95



ROCK GUITAR SONGS



Standard notation and tab for 10 complete songs by artists such as Kiss, Red Hot Chili Peppers and Van Halen. Songs include: Brown Eyed Girl • Get Back • Rock and Roll All Nite • Smells like

Teen Spirit • Smoke on the Water • Sweet Home Alabama • and more.

00697383 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



ROCKABILLY GUITAR METHOD



by Fred Sokolow

This book teaches the techniques, licks, chords, scales, and strums you need to play rockabilly guitar. It shows you how to play rhythm (backup) and lead for all kinds of rockabilly

grooves. Instead of learning exercises, you learn the classic rockabilly songs and solos that made the genre come together in the first place. The CD that accompanies the book will help you catch the rhythms and nuances of the rockabilly style. Songs include: Be-Bop-A-Lula • Get Rhythm • Honey Don't • Milk Cow Blues • No Particular Place to Go • Rock Around the Clock • Rock This Town • Susie-Q • Train Kept A-Rollin' • and more.

00697407 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.99



LAP STEEL GUITAR METHOD



by Johnie Helms

The *Hal Leonard Lap Steel Guitar Method* is designed for anyone just learning to play the six-string lap steel guitar. This comprehensive

and easy-to-use beginner's guide by country music veteran Johnie Helms includes many fun songs and hot licks to learn and play. The accompanying CD contains 95 tracks of hot licks and cool songs for demonstration and play along. Topics include tunings, chords, scales, key positions, right- and left-hand techniques, vibrato, string pulls, slants, music reading, and much more!

00695967 Book/CD Pack.....\$10.99



PEDAL STEEL GUITAR METHOD



by Johnie Helms

This comprehensive manual includes easy-to-follow tablature, diagrams and pictures along with step-by-step instructions on set-up, accessories, and other

necessities. You'll learn all the parts of the pedal steel guitar, chords and scales, and great songs and licks that you can play while learning. The CD includes demonstrations of the songs.

00695857 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



PEDAL STEEL GUITAR CHORDS & SCALES

by Chad Johnson

Learn to play chords and scales on the pedal with guitar with this comprehensive yet easy-to-use book. This guide features more than 1,100 chords and 430 scale forms for pedal steel guitar.

00696608\$7.99



PEDAL STEEL GUITAR SONGBOOK



FOR E9 TUNING

SUPPLEMENT TO ANY PEDAL STEEL GUITAR METHOD

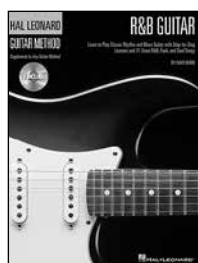
by Johnie Helms

Play along with your favorite tunes from the Beatles, Hank

Williams, Elvis Presley, Johnny Cash, CCR, John Denver and more! These 20 hit songs are presented in order of difficulty, beginning with simple rhythms and single-note melodies and ending with chord-melody style and more complex pedal and level combinations. The accompanying CD features every song recorded by a full band, so you can hear how each song sounds and then play along when you are ready. Songs: King of the Road • Let It Be • Love Me Tender • My Girl • Ring of Fire • Rocky Top • Sleepwalk • Stand by Me • Sweet Dreams • Teach Your Children • Who'll Stop the Rain • Your Cheatin' Heart • and more.

00696450 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD



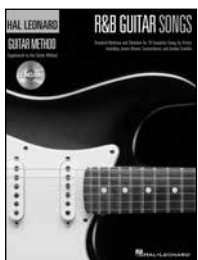
R&B GUITAR METHOD

by Dave Rubin

The Hal Leonard *R&B Guitar Method* is your complete guide to learning rhythm and blues guitar. This book uses real R&B, funk and soul songs to teach you the basics of rhythm

and lead R&B guitar in the styles of Steve Cropper, Cornell Dupree, Curtis Mayfield, Jimmy Nolen, Billy Butler and many others. Songs include: But It's Alright • Honky Tonk • I Can't Turn You Loose • In the Midnight Hour • Knock on Wood • Mustang Sally • Papa Was a Rollin' Stone • Papa's Got a Brand New Bag • Soul Man • Stand by Me • What'd I Say • and more. CD features full-demo and play-along versions for each track.

00697356 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



R&B GUITAR SONGS

A perfect supplement to any guitar method, this book/CD pack features standard notation and tablature for 10 complete songs by artists such as James Brown, Commodores, Aretha

Franklin and others! Titles: Brick House • Cissy Strut • Green Onions • Hold On I'm Comin' • I Got You (I Feel Good) • I Just Want to Celebrate • My Girl • Respect • (Sittin' On) The Dock of the Bay • Who's Making Love.

00697433 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



HAL LEONARD SITAR METHOD

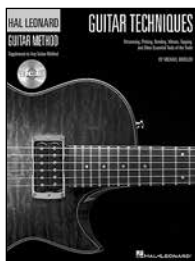
by Josh Feinberg

The Hal Leonard *Sitar Method* is designed for anyone just learning to play the sitar. This comprehensive and easy-to-use beginner's guide serves as an introduction to sitar and its technique, as

well as the practice, theory, and history of raga music. The accompanying CD includes 42 tracks for demonstration and play-along. Lessons include: choosing an instrument; tuning; postures; right- and left-hand technique; Indian notation; raga forms; melodic patterns; bending strings; hammer-ons, pull-offs, and slides; changing strings; recommended listening; and much more!

00696613 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION



GUITAR TECHNIQUES

STRUMMING, PICKING, BENDING, VIBRATO, TAPPING, AND OTHER ESSENTIAL TOOLS OF THE TRADE

by Michael Mueller

This comprehensive book/CD pack will help beginning

to intermediate guitarists master the techniques essential to becoming a great player. Lessons cover all the basics clearly and in detail. The CD includes 92 tracks for demonstration and play-along. A perfect supplement to any guitar method!

00697389 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITARISTS

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED TO KNOW BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK

by Tom Kolb

Guitarists of all levels will find a wealth of practical

music knowledge in this special book and CD package. Veteran guitarist and author Tom Kolb dispels the mysteries of music theory using plain and simple terms and diagrams. The accompanying CD provides 94 tracks of music examples, scales, modes, chords, ear training, and much more!

00695790 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



BARRE CHORDS

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE WITH 18 POP AND ROCK HITS

by Kirk Tattall

Learn how to play barre chords with real rock songs! This beginner's guide teaches you the chord progressions behind many

great pop and rock hits, from The Beatles and the Beach Boys to Maroon5 and the Foo Fighters. Comes with an audio CD with tracks for all the songs in the book, including: All My Loving • Creep • I Can't Explain • Just like Heaven • Layla • Santeria • (Sittin' On) the Dock of the Bay • Stray Cat Strut • Suffragette City • and more.

00697406 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



OPEN CHORDS

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE WITH 18 TIMELESS ROCK RIFFS

by Kirk Tattall

Learn how to play open chords with real rock songs! This beginner's guide teaches you the timeless riffs of 18 rock anthems, from

The Beatles and Johnny Cash to Guns 'N Roses and Nirvana! Includes an audio CD with tracks for all the examples in the book. Songs: About a Girl • American Girl • Brown Eyed Girl • Don't Be Cruel • Folsom Prison Blues • Hey, Tonight • Stand by Me • Tulsa Time • What I Like About You • Yellow Submarine • and more.

00697397 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



POWER CHORDS

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE WITH 20 KILLER ROCK RIFFS

by Kirk Tattall

Learn how to play power chords using real rock songs! This beginner's guide teaches riffs from rock anthems by Jimi Hendrix,

Black Sabbath, the Beastie Boys, Nirvana and more. Includes: All Along the Watchtower • Buddy Holly • Fight for Your Right (To Party) • I Can't Explain • Iron Man • Rock You like a Hurricane • Smells like Teen Spirit • You Give Love a Bad Name • and more. The CD contains tracks for all the examples in the book.

00697395 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD - SETUP & MAINTENANCE

LEARN TO PROPERLY ADJUST YOUR GUITAR FOR PEAK PLAYABILITY AND OPTIMUM SOUND

by Chad Johnson

Here's your complete guide

to getting your guitars to play and sound their best! Step-by-step instructions and photos teach how to adjust the action, truss rod, bridge saddles, nut, intonation and more on electric guitars and steel stringing acoustic guitars. Basic electronic repairs are covered as well. With a handy Korg chromatic tuner included, this book is a fantastic value, and will get you started on the road to becoming your own guitar repairman.

00697392 9" X 12" Book +

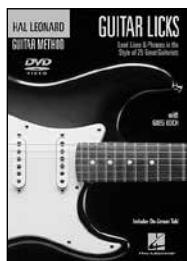
Korg Chromatic Tuner.....\$24.99

00697421 9" X 12" Book Only.....\$12.99

00697427 6" X 9" Book Only.....\$14.99

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD

RIFFS & LICKS



GUITAR LICKS

LEAD LINES & PHRASES

IN THE STYLE OF
25 GREAT GUITARISTS

with *Greg Koch*

In this must-have instructional DVD which corresponds to the *Hal Leonard Guitar Method*, guitar master Greg

Koch teaches you 50 lead lines in the style of these great guitarists: Duane Allman, Chet Atkins, Jeff Beck, Chuck Berry, Roy Buchanan, James Burton, Charlie Christian, Eric Clapton, Albert Collins, Danny Gatton, Jimi Hendrix, Eric Johnson, Albert King, B.B. King, Albert Lee, Yngwie Malmsteen, Wes Montgomery, Jimmy Page, Joe Pass, Jerry Reed, Django Reinhardt, Randy Rhoads, Steve Vai, Eddie Van Halen, and Stevie Ray Vaughan. Includes on-screen tab. 1 hour, 56 minutes.

00697393 DVD\$19.99



LEAD LICKS

OVER 200 LICKS IN

ALL STYLES

by *Greg Koch*

Are you tired of playing the same licks over and over again? Or maybe you just don't know what to play during your solo? *Lead Licks* is a unique book designed to

increase your improvising vocabulary by taking a short phrase, or "lick," and morphing it into different styles! This book/CD pack covers rock, blues, jazz, country, and "outside" styles. It gives you major, minor and dominant 7th licks (12 of each!) plus a special "exotic" section. You'll have a lick for nearly any musical situation. The CD includes each lick played at full speed and at a slower practice tempo.

00697345 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

INCLUDES
TAB



RHYTHM RIFFS

OVER 200 RIFFS

IN ALL STYLES

by *Greg Koch*

Are you tired of playing the same riffs over and over again? Or maybe you just don't know what to play other than strumming open

chords? *Rhythm Riffs* gives you the tools to increase your accompaniment vocabulary. This book/CD pack covers rock, blues, jazz, country, and "outside" styles. It gives you major, minor and dominant 7th riffs (12 of each!) plus a special "exotic" section. You'll have a riff for nearly any musical situation. The CD includes each riff played at full speed and at a slower practice tempo.

00697346 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

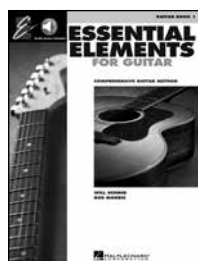


INCLUDES
TAB

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS FOR GUITAR

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS



ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS FOR GUITAR, BOOK 1

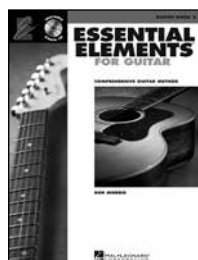
COMPREHENSIVE GUITAR METHOD

by Will Schmid and Bob Morris

Take your guitar teaching to a new level! Hal Leonard's top-selling comprehensive method

for band and strings is now also available for guitar. With the time-tested classroom teaching methods of Will Schmid and Bob Morris, popular songs in a variety of styles, and quality demonstration and backing tracks on the accompanying CD, *Essential Elements for Guitar* is sure to become a staple of guitar teachers' instruction – and get beginning guitar students off to a great start. This method has been designed to meet the National Standards for Music Education, with features such as cross-curricular activities, quizzes, multicultural songs, basic improvisation and more. Concepts covered in Book 1 include: getting started; basic music theory; guitar chords; notes on each string; music history; ensemble playing; performance spotlights; and much more! Songs used in Book 1 include such hits as: Dust in the Wind • Eleanor Rigby • Every Breath You Take • Hey Jude • Hound Dog • Let It Be • Ode to Joy • Rock Around the Clock • Stand By Me • Surfin' USA • Sweet Home Chicago • This Land Is Your Land • You Really Got Me • and more!

_____ 00001173 Book Only.....\$9.99
 _____ 00862639 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99
 _____ 00865020 French Book/CD Pack\$17.99



ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS FOR GUITAR, BOOK 2

Essential Elements for Guitar Book 2 is a continuation of the concepts and skills taught in Book 1 and features many of the same "essential elements": popular songs in a variety of

styles, a high-quality audio CD with demonstration and backing tracks, quizzes, music history, music theory, and much more. Concepts in Book 2 include: Playing melodically in positions up the neck; Playing movable chord shapes up the neck; Playing scales and extended chords in different keys; More right-hand studies – fingerpicking and pick style; Improvisation in positions up the neck; Studying different styles through great song selections; and more!

_____ 00120873 Book Only.....\$10.99
 _____ 00865010 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99

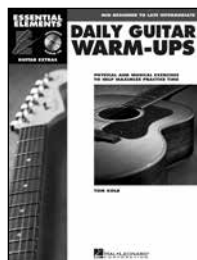


ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS GUITAR FLASH CARDS

96 CARDS FOR BEGINNING GUITAR

These handy 5" x 8" flash cards help students learn material taught in the method book. Concepts covered include: music symbols, musical terms, notes on each string, keys and scales, guitar chords and more!

_____ 00865000 Flash Cards.....\$7.95



DAILY GUITAR WARM-UPS

PHYSICAL AND MUSICAL EXERCISES TO HELP MAXIMIZE PRACTICE TIME

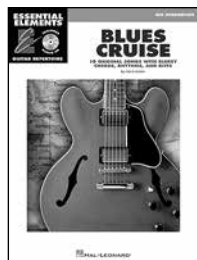
by Tom Kolb

Mid-Beginner to Late Intermediate

A good warm-up session can be the most crucial part of your practice session. Not only does it limber and stretch your finger muscles, it helps to ward off injuries, gets your hands in "sync," and promotes accuracy and speed. This book contains a wide variety of exercises to help get your hands in top playing shape. It addresses the basic elements of guitar warm-ups by category: stretches and pre-playing coordination exercises, picking exercises, right and left-hand synchronization, and rhythm guitar warm-ups. The Odds & Ends chapter covers other misc. topics such as legato warm-ups, string-bending exercises, scale sequences, and arpeggios. Use this book daily, choosing one or two exercises in each chapter to warm up, and you'll playing will be cleaner, more articulate, and of a higher caliber.

_____ 00865004 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

REPERTOIRE SERIES



Hal Leonard's Essential Elements Guitar Repertoire Series features great original guitar music that is carefully graded and leveled for easy selection. The songs are presented in standard notation and tablature, and are fully demonstrated on the accompanying CD.

BLUES CRUISE

Early Intermediate Level
 by Dave Rubin

Blues Cruise features 10 original songs with bluesy chords, rhythms, and riffs.

_____ 00000470 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

MYSTERIOSO

Mid Intermediate Level
 by Allan Jaffe

Mysterioso features 10 original songs with spooky melodies and riffs.

_____ 00000471 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

TURBO ROCK

Early Intermediate Level

by Mark Huls

Turbo Rock features 10 original songs with power chords and riffs.

_____ 00001076 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

GUITAR SONGS

The Essential Elements Guitar Songs Series will help you play your favorite rock songs faster and easier than ever before! Each song has been carefully selected and arranged to include only basic, open guitar chords such as C, G and D so it is playable for beginning guitarists. Just follow the notes and tab. listen to the CD to hear how the guitar should sound, and then play along using the separate sound-alike backing tracks. The melody and lyrics are also included in the book in case you want to sing, too, or to simply help you follow along. The audio CD is playable on any CD player and, for PC and Mac computer users, the CD is enhanced so you can adjust the recording to any tempo without changing the pitch!



BARRE CHORD ROCK

PLAY 8 ROCK

FAVORITES WITH SOUND-ALIKE CD TRACKS
 Late Beginner Level

This folio features rock classics arranged for guitar students, including: All Along the Watchtower • I Can't Explain • Nowhere Man • (Sittin' On) The Dock of the Bay • Stray Cat Strut • Summer of '69 • Surrender • Wild Thing.

_____ 00001137 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



OPEN CHORD ROCK

Mid-Beginner Level

8 songs that mid-beginners will love to learn, including: Brown Eyed Girl • Bye Bye Love • Don't Be Cruel (To a Heart That's True) • Have You Ever Seen the Rain? • Learning to Fly • Love Me Do • Should I Stay or Should I Go • Willie and the Hand Jive.

_____ 00001138 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



POWER CHORD ROCK

Mid-Beginner Level

Learn to play eight great rock anthems, including: All the Small Things • I Love Rock 'N Roll • I Won't Back Down • Mony, Mony • Rock You like a Hurricane • Self Esteem • Smells like Teen Spirit • You Really Got Me.

_____ 00001139 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS FOR GUITAR

ENSEMBLES

The songs in Hal Leonard's Essential Elements Guitar Ensemble Series are playable by multiple guitars. Each arrangement features the melody (lead), a harmony part, and a bass line. Chord symbols are also provided if you wish to add a rhythm part. For groups with more than three or four guitars, the parts may be doubled. Play all of the parts together, or record some of the parts and play the remaining part along with your recording. All of the songs are printed on two facing pages; no page turns are required. This series is perfect for classroom guitar ensembles or other group guitar settings.



J.S. BACH

15 PIECES ARRANGED
FOR THREE OR
MORE GUITARISTS

Early Intermediate

15 songs: Arioso • Bourree in E Minor • Gavotte • Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring • Musette in D Major • Sheep May Safely Graze • Sleepers,

Awake (Wachet Auf) • and more.

_____00123103\$9.99



THE BEATLES

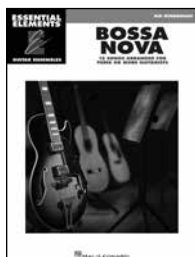
15 CLASSIC SONGS ARRANGED
FOR THREE OR MORE
GUITARISTS

Mid-Intermediate

This volume includes 15 Beatles classics: And I Love Her • Can't Buy Me Love • Come Together • Day Tripper • Eight Days a Week

• Got to Get You into My Life • Hey Jude • Lady Madonna • Love Me Do • Ob-La-Di, Ob-La-Da • Penny Lane • Please Please Me • She Loves You • Yellow Submarine • Yesterday.

_____00865008\$9.99



BOSSA NOVA

15 SONGS ARRANGED FOR
THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Mid-Intermediate

This volume features 15 fun Latin favorites, including: Água De Beber (Water to Drink) • Desafinado • The Girl from Ipanema (Garôta De Ipanema) • A Man and a

Woman (Un Homme Et Une Femme) • Quiet Nights of Quiet Stars (Corcovado) • Triste • Wave • and more.

_____00865006\$9.99



CHRISTMAS CLASSICS

Mid-Intermediate

Your guitar ensemble will enjoy playing these 15 holiday hits: Angels from the Realms of Glory • Angels We Have Heard on High • Away in a Manger • Coventry Carol • Deck the Hall • The First

Noel • God Rest Ye Merry, Gentlemen • Good King Wenceslas • Hark! the Herald Angels Sing • It Came upon the Midnight Clear • Jingle Bells • Joy to the World • O Come, All Ye Faithful (Adeste Fideles) • Silent Night • We Wish You a Merry Christmas.

_____00865015\$9.99



CHRISTMAS FAVORITES

Early Intermediate

15 songs are included in this collection for late beginner level guitarists: All I Want for Christmas Is My Two Front Teeth • Feliz Navidad • Have Yourself a Merry Little Christmas • (There's

No Place Like) Home for the Holidays • I Saw Mommy Kissing Santa Claus • It's Beginning to Look like Christmas • The Little Drummer Boy • Little Saint Nick • Merry Christmas, Darling • The Most Wonderful Time of the Year • Silver and Gold • Sleigh Ride • Somewhere in My Memory • White Christmas • Winter Wonderland.

_____00128600\$9.99



CHRISTMAS SONGS

15 HOLIDAY HITS ARRANGED
FOR THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Mid-Beginner

Includes: Blue Christmas • The Christmas Song • Christmas Time Is Here • Frosty the Snow Man • A Holly Jolly Christmas • I'll Be Home for Christmas • Jingle-Bell

Rock • My Favorite Things • Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer • Silver Bells • more.

_____00001136\$9.95



CLASSICAL THEMES

16 PIECES ARRANGED FOR
THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Late Beginner

This folio includes 16 favorite pieces: Air on the G String (Bach) • Blue Danube Waltz (Strauss) • Canon in D (Pachelbel)

• Eine Kleine Nachtmusik (Mozart) • Für Elise (Beethoven) • Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring (Bach) • New World Symphony (Theme) (Dvorak) • Ode to Joy (Beethoven) • and more.

_____00865005\$9.99



DISNEY

Early Intermediate

Includes: The Bare Necessities • Beauty and the Beast • Bibbidi-Bobbidi-Boo (The Magic Song) • Can You Feel the Love Tonight • Chim Chim Cher-ee • Circle of Life • Colors of the Wind • A Dream Is a Wish Your Heart

Makes • It's a Small World • Mickey Mouse March • Supercalifragilisticexpialidocious • Under the Sea • You'll Be in My Heart (Pop Version) • You've Got a Friend in Me • Zip-A-Dee-Doo-Dah.

_____00865014\$9.99



EASY POP SONGS

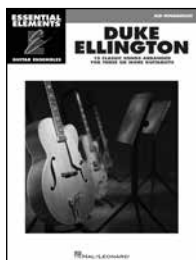
15 CLASSIC HITS ARRANGED
FOR THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Mid-Beginner

Songs include: All I Have to Do Is Dream • All My Loving • Blowin' in the Wind • Bridge over Troubled Water • Don't Be Cruel (To a Heart

That's True) • Have You Ever Seen the Rain? • The House of the Rising Sun • I Walk the Line • Lean on Me • Let It Be • Love Me Tender • Mellow Yellow • Nowhere Man • Purple Haze • Your Cheatin' Heart.

_____00865011\$9.99

**DUKE ELLINGTON***Mid-Intermediate Level*

15 Ellington classics arranged at the mid-intermediate level for three or more guitarists. Songs: C-Jam Blues • Caravan • Come Sunday • Do Nothin' Till You Hear from Me • Don't Get Around Much Anymore • I Got It Bad and That Ain't Good • I'm Just a Lucky So and So • In a Mellow Tone • In a Sentimental Mood • It Don't Mean a Thing (If It Ain't Got That Swing) • Mood Indigo • Prelude to a Kiss • Satin Doll • Solitude • Sophisticated Lady.

_____ 00865009 Guitar Ensemble.....\$9.99

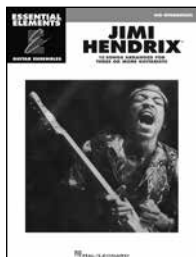
**GREAT THEMES**

15 POPULAR SONGS FROM FILM & TV ARRANGED FOR THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Mid Intermediate

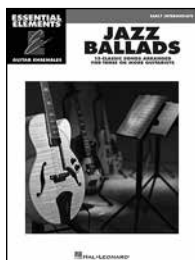
Songs: Addams Family Theme • Theme from E.T. (The Extra-Terrestrial) • Forrest Gump - Main Title (Feather Theme) • The Godfather (Love Theme) • Hawaii Five-O Theme • He's a Pirate • Linus and Lucy • The Masterpiece • Mission: Impossible Theme • The Munsters Theme • The Muppet Show Theme • Peter Gunn • The Pink Panther • Theme from Spider Man • Theme from "Star Trek®".

_____ 00865012\$9.99

**JIMI HENDRIX***Mid-Intermediate*

Includes: All Along the Watchtower • Castles Made of Sand • Crosstown Traffic • Fire • Foxey Lady • Freedom • Hey Joe • I Don't Live Today • Little Wing • Manic Depression • Purple Haze • Spanish Castle Magic • Third Stone from the Sun • Voodoo Child (Slight Return) • The Wind Cries Mary.

_____ 00865013.....\$9.99

**JAZZ BALLADS***Early Intermediate*

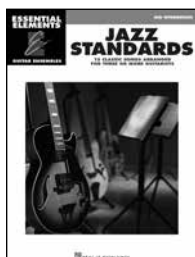
Your guitar ensemble will enjoy playing these 15 standards: Body and Soul • But Beautiful • A Child Is Born • Easy Living • Here's That Rainy Day • Misty • Moonlight in Vermont • My Foolish Heart • My Funny Valentine • My One and Only Love • My Romance • The Nearness of You • Polka Dots and Moonbeams • When I Fall in Love • When Sunny Gets Blue.

_____ 00865002\$9.99

JAZZ CLASSICS*Late Intermediate*

Includes: Bag's New Groove • The Duke • Footprints • Four • Giant Steps • Goodbye Pork Pie Hat • In Walked Bud • Killer Joe • Little Sunflower • Maiden Voyage • On Green Dolphin Street • Sidewinder • Stolen Moments • Take Five • Yardbird Suite.

_____ 00865016\$9.99

**JAZZ STANDARDS***Mid-Intermediate*

15 classics all jazz ensembles should know: All Blues • All of Me • All the Things You Are • Bewitched • Blue Skies • Can't Help Lovin' Dat Man • Come Rain or Come Shine • Fly Me to the Moon (In Other Words) • Georgia on My Mind • Gone with the Wind • It's Only a Paper Moon • Lover Man (Oh, Where Can You Be?) • The Nearness of You • The Surrey with the Fringe on Top • Yesterdays.

_____ 00865007\$9.99

**POP HITS**

15 SONGS ARRANGED FOR THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Late Beginner

Play along with these familiar pop hits: Best of My Love • Brown Eyed Girl • Dreams • Dust in the Wind • Every Breath You Take • I Get Around • Imagine • Let It Be • My Cherie Amour • Oh, Pretty Woman • Stand by Me • Still the Same • Wonderful Tonight • Y.M.C.A. • Your Song.

_____ 00001128\$9.99

**ROCK CLASSICS***Late Beginner*

Includes 15 hits arranged for three or more guitarists: Aqualung • Behind Blue Eyes • Crazy Train • Fly like an Eagle • Free Bird • Hey Jude • Into the Great Wide Open • Low Rider • Maggie May • Oye Como Va • Proud Mary • Smoke on the Water • Start Me Up • We Will Rock You • You Really Got Me.

_____ 00865001.....\$9.95

**ROCK HITS***Early Intermediate*

Includes: All the Small Things • Beautiful Day • Best of You • Clocks • Hey, Soul Sister • Iris • Plush • Say It Ain't So • Smells like Teen Spirit • Smooth • This Love • 21 Guns • Under the Bridge • Use Somebody • Wonderwall.

_____ 00865017\$9.99

**ROCK INSTRUMENTALS**

15 HIT SONGS ARRANGED FOR THREE OR MORE GUITARISTS

Mid Intermediate

Songs: Beck's Bolero • Cissy Strut • Europa (Earth's Cry Heaven's Smile) • Frankenstein • Green Onions • Jessica • Misirlou • Perfidia • Pick up the Pieces • Pipeline • Rebel 'Rouser • Sleepwalk • Tequila • Walk Don't Run • Wipe Out.

_____ 00123102\$9.99

**TOP HITS***Early Intermediate*

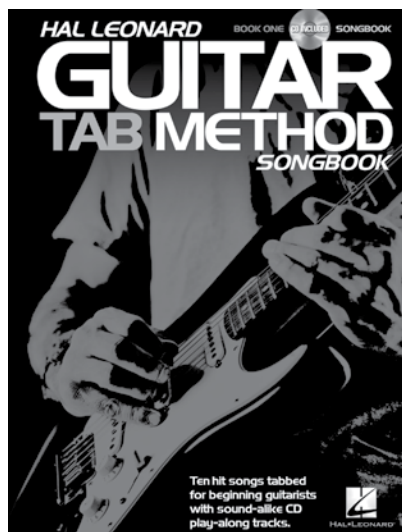
This folio features 15 favorites: Blurred Lines • Get Lucky • Happy • Ho Hey • Home • Let Her Go • Let It Go • Locked Out of Heaven • Radioactive • Roar • Royals • Say Something • Skyfall • Some Nights • A Thousand Years.

_____ 00130606\$9.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.



HAL LEONARD GUITAR TAB METHOD



HAL LEONARD GUITAR TAB METHOD SONGBOOK 1



Here are 10 hit songs tabbed for beginning guitarists to play while they are working through the Hal Leonard Guitar Tab Method, or any other guitar method. The songs are all on facing pages for no page turns, and the CD features both examples of how the guitar should sound, and full-band backing tracks so students can play the lead! Songs: All the Small Things • Breaking the Law • Californication • Come Together • Free Fallin' • Lick It Up • Pork and Beans • Smells like Teen Spirit • 21 Guns • You Really Got Me. The CD is playable on any CD player, and also enhanced so Mac & PC users can adjust the tempo without changing the pitch!

_____ 00696604 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

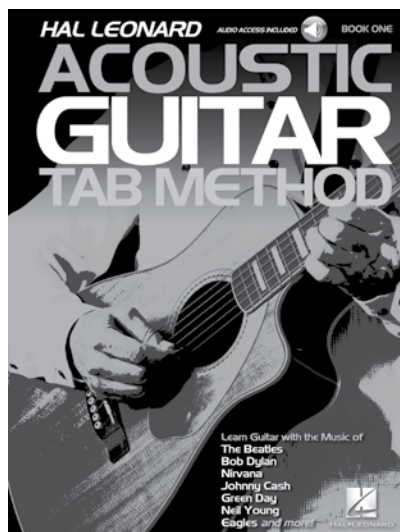
HAL LEONARD GUITAR TAB METHOD SONGBOOK 2



Here are 10 hit songs tabbed for beginning guitarists to play while they are working through the Hal Leonard Guitar Tab Method, or any other guitar method. The songs are all on facing pages for no page turns, and the CD features both examples of how the guitar should sound, and full-band backing tracks so students can play the lead! Songs: Born under a Bad Sign • Brain Stew • Fortunate Son • I Won't Back Down • Lithium • Mr. Jones • Rebel 'Rouser • Rolling in the Deep • Use Somebody • The Zoo. The CD is playable on any CD player, and also enhanced so Mac & PC users can adjust the tempo without changing the pitch!

_____ 00696655 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

See the Bass section of this catalog for the Bass Tab Method!

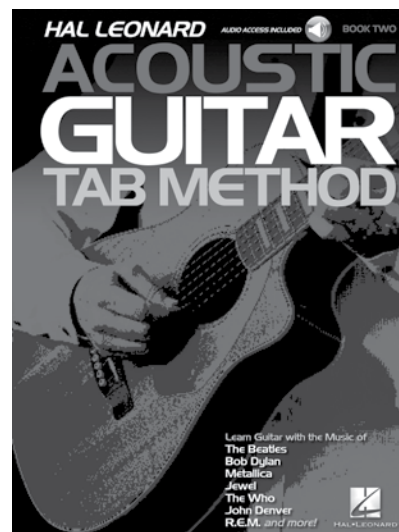


HAL LEONARD ACOUSTIC GUITAR TAB METHOD – BOOK 1



This is the acoustic guitar method students and teachers have been waiting for. Learn chords with songs like “Eleanor Rigby” and “Knockin’ on Heaven’s Door,” single notes with riffs and solos by Nirvana and Pink Floyd, arpeggios with classics by Eric Clapton and Boston, and much more. The method’s unique, well-paced, and logical teaching sequence will get students playing more easily than ever before, and music from popular artists like the Eagles, Johnny Cash and Green Day will keep them playing and having fun. Book 1 includes: parts of the guitar, easy-to-follow guitar tablature, notes & riffs starting on the low E string, tempo & time signatures, strumming patterns and arpeggios, slides and slurs, hammer-ons and pull-offs, many music styles, nearly 100 riffs and songs, audio demos of every example, and more! The price of this book includes access to audio tracks online, for download or streaming, using the unique code inside the book.

_____ 00124197 Book/Online Audio.....\$12.99



HAL LEONARD ACOUSTIC GUITAR TAB METHOD – BOOK 2



This book continues from where Book 1 ends. Learn strumming patterns with songs like “Across the Universe” and “Crazy on You,” fingerpicking with artists like Jewel and Metallica, riffs and licks with classics by Red Hot Chili Peppers and Tom Petty, and much more. The method’s unique, well-paced, and logical teaching sequence will get students playing more easily than ever before, and music from popular artists like the Rolling Stones, Rush, and John Denver will keep them playing and having fun. Book Two also includes: easy-to-follow tablature; fingerpicking; sixteenth notes; triplets; major scale; basic music theory; the minor pentatonic scale; add and sus chords; lead licks; Travis picking; 6/8 time; using a capo; and more! Also includes nearly 80 riffs and songs with online audio demos of every example.

_____ 00131207 Book/Online Audio.....\$12.99

FastTrack[®] MUSIC INSTRUCTION



CD Included

FastTrack is (you guessed it!) a quick way for beginners to learn to play an instrument. Skeptical of method books? Yeah, we think they're kind of boring, too. That's why we've made *FastTrack* different from the rest: user-friendly, with plenty of cool songs, and a lot more fun! These books teach you what you need to know to get playing right away, but also the fun stuff you *want* to know. Plus, the last section for most of the *FastTrack* method books for different instruments is the same so that players can form a band and jam together! How cool is that?!

SONGBOOK CONTENTS

All packs include a great play-along CD with professional-sounding back-up band.

Songbook 1 – Level 1 includes: Brown Eyed Girl • Great Balls of Fire • I Want to Hold Your Hand • Oh, Pretty Woman • Piano Man • Wild Thing • Wonderful Tonight • You Really Got Me.

Songbook 2 – Level 1 includes: Evil Ways • Gimme Some Lovin' • Gloria • Have I Told You Lately • Jailhouse Rock • Time Is on My Side • Twist and Shout • Walk Don't Run.

Songbook 1 – Level 2 includes: Back in the U.S.S.R. • Born to Be Wild • I'm Your Hoochie Coochie Man • Imagine • Layla • Maggie May • No Particular Place to Go • Takin' Care of Business.

Songbook 2 – Level 2 includes: All Day and All of the Night • Best of My Love • Day Tripper • Hey Joe • I Shot the Sheriff • Miss You • Smoke on the Water • Surfin' U.S.A.

Rock Songbook 1 includes 8 rock classics that you can play while working on *FastTrack* Method Book 1. Songs include: Are You Gonna Be My Girl • Clocks • Dani California • Gives You Hell • Grenade • Home • 21 Guns • Use Somebody.



GUITAR

For electric or acoustic guitar – or both!

GUITAR METHOD BOOK 1

INCLUDES
TAB

by Blake Neely & Jeff Schroedl

Teaches music notation, tablature, full chords and power chords, riffs, licks, and scales, and rock and blues styles. Method Book 1 includes 73 songs and examples.

_____ 00697282 Book/CD Pack	\$7.99
_____ 00696057 DVD	\$7.99
_____ 00695593 Spanish Edition	\$7.95
_____ 00695434 French Edition	\$7.95

GUITAR SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 1

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00697287 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

GUITAR SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 1

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00695343 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

GUITAR 1 ROCK SONGBOOK*

_____ 00696438 Book/CD Pack	\$12.99
-----------------------------------	---------

GUITAR CHORDS & SCALES

INCLUDES
TAB

The fast way to find just the chord or scale you need. This user-friendly reference book is jam-packed with over 1,400 chords and voicings and includes a “jam session” with 20 original songs using common chord progressions.

_____ 00697291 Book/CD Pack	\$10.99
_____ 00696588 Spanish Edition	\$9.99

GUITAR METHOD BOOK 2

INCLUDES
TAB

Covers power chords, barre chords, riffs, slides, bends, strumming patterns, fifth position, rock, blues and other styles, and 92 songs and examples.

_____ 00697286 Book/CD Pack	\$9.99
_____ 00695725 Spanish Edition	\$7.95

GUITAR SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 2

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00697296 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

GUITAR SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 2

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00695344 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

GUITAR 1 METHOD STARTER PACK

DVD INCLUDES
TAB

This pack provides both the original *FastTrack* book/CD pack along with an instructional DVD, making learning to play guitar easier and faster than ever before!

_____ 00696403 Book/CD/DVD Pack	\$14.99
---------------------------------------	---------

FASTTRACK GUITAR TAB MANUSCRIPT PAPER

INCLUDES
TAB

Features 64 pages of manuscript paper with standard notation and tablature staves, plus a music notation guide and a guitar notation legend. Pages are sized and punched to fit in 3-ring binders.

_____ 00210115 8.5" x 11"	\$2.99
---------------------------------	--------

BASS

BASS METHOD BOOK 1

INCLUDES
TAB

by Blake Neely & Jeff Schroedl

Includes: music notation, tablature, riffs, licks, and scales, syncopation, and rock and blues styles. Includes 75 songs and examples.

_____ 00697284 Book/CD Pack	\$7.99
_____ 00696058 DVD	\$7.99
_____ 00695596 Spanish Edition	\$7.99

BASS SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 1

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00697289 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

BASS SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 1

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00695368 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

BASS 1 ROCK SONGBOOK*

_____ 00696440 Book/CD Pack	\$12.99
-----------------------------------	---------

BASS METHOD BOOK 2

INCLUDES
TAB

Includes 96 songs and examples; rock, blues, R&B, funk and other styles; riffs, slap & pop; fifth position, scales and keys; and more!

_____ 00697294 Book/CD Pack	\$9.95
_____ 00695728 Spanish Edition	\$7.95

BASS SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 2

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00697298 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

BASS SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 2

INCLUDES
TAB

_____ 00695369 Book/CD Pack	\$12.95
-----------------------------------	---------

BASS 1 METHOD STARTER PACK

DVD INCLUDES
TAB

This pack provides both the original *FastTrack* book/CD pack along with an instructional DVD, making learning to play bass easier and faster than ever!

_____ 00696404 Book/CD/DVD Pack	\$14.99
---------------------------------------	---------

FASTTRACK MUSIC INSTRUCTION



DRUMS

DRUMS METHOD BOOK 1

by Blake Neely & Rick Mattingly

- _____ 00697285 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99
- _____ 00696059 DVD.....\$7.99
- _____ 00695595 Spanish Edition.....\$7.95

DRUMS SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 1

- _____ 00697290 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

DRUMS SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 1

- _____ 00695367 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

DRUMS ROCK SONGBOOK 1*

- _____ 00696441 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

DRUMS METHOD BOOK 2

- _____ 00697295 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

DRUMS SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 2

- _____ 00697299 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

DRUMS SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 2

- _____ 00695371 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

DRUMS 1 METHOD STARTER PACK



- _____ 00696405 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$14.99

SAXOPHONE

SAXOPHONE METHOD BOOK 1

by Blake Neely & Doug Downing

- _____ 00695241 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.95
- _____ 00696657 Spanish Edition **NEW**.....\$7.99

SAXOPHONE SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 1*

- _____ 00695409 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

KEYBOARD

For electric keyboard, synthesizer, or piano

KEYBOARD METHOD BOOK 1

by Blake Neely & Gary Meisner

- _____ 00697283 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99
- _____ 00696060 DVD.....\$7.99
- _____ 00695594 Spanish Edition.....\$7.95

KEYBOARD SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 1

- _____ 00697288 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

KEYBOARD SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 1

- _____ 00695366 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

KEYBOARD 1 ROCK SONGBOOK*

- _____ 00696439 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

KEYBOARD CHORDS & SCALES

- _____ 00697292 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

KEYBOARD METHOD BOOK 2

- _____ 00697293 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

KEYBOARD SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 2

- _____ 00697297 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

KEYBOARD SONGBOOK 2 – LEVEL 2

- _____ 00695370 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

KEYBOARD 1 STARTER PACK



- _____ 00696406 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$14.99

HARMONICA

HARMONICA METHOD BOOK 1

by Blake Neely & Doug Downing

Includes music notation, single notes and chords, riffs, licks and scales, syncopation, rock and blues styles, over 70 songs and examples, and more.

- _____ 00695407 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99

HARMONICA SONGBOOK – LEVEL 1*

- _____ 00695574 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

HARMONICA METHOD BOOK 2

- _____ 00695889 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

FASTTRACK HARMONICA SONGBOOK – LEVEL 2



- _____ 00695891 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

LEAD SINGER

LEAD SINGER METHOD BOOK 1

by Blake Neely

- _____ 00695408 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99
- _____ 00696589 Spanish Edition.....\$7.99

LEAD SINGER SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 1*

- _____ 00695410 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

LEAD SINGER METHOD BOOK 2

- _____ 00695890 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

LEAD SINGER SONGBOOK 1 – LEVEL 2*

- _____ 00695892 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

The Ultimate Self-Teaching Method!

Play Today!

A Complete Guide to the Basics

THE ULTIMATE SELF-TEACHING SERIES!

We've heard it a million times: "I wish I would've learned to play guitar... piano... saxophone..." Well, it's time to do something about it. The revolutionary Play Today! Series from Hal Leonard will get your customers of all ages doing what they've always wanted to do: make music. They'll be amazed at what they can "teach themselves" and they'll be back to your store for more...more books, more instruments, more accessories!

This method can be used by students who want to teach themselves or by teachers for private or group instruction. It is a complete guide to the basics, designed to offer quality instruction, terrific songs, and a professional-quality CD with tons of full-demo tracks and audio instruction. Students can learn at their own pace and open the door to the world of making music. With over 70 great songs and examples!

The songbooks feature five songs correlated to Levels 1 and 2. Each book comes with a CD with full-band performance tracks. Songs vary among the instruments, but a sampling of titles includes: American Pie • Every Breath You Take • Friends in Low Places • My Heart Will Go On • Tequila • Wild Thing • Y.M.C.A. • You Really Got Me • and more.

The **Play Today Plus** editions are convenient 6" x 9" book/CD packs that include Level 1 instruction, the CD and five songs from the corresponding songbooks.

PLAY GUITAR TODAY!



00696100	Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.99
00696101	Level 2 – Book/CD Pack	\$9.95
00320353	DVD	\$14.95
00699544	Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD	\$19.95
00842055	Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack	\$14.95

PLAY GUITAR TODAY! – SONGBOOK



Companion songbook to the *Play Guitar Today!* instructional method with 10 great songs, including: American Pie • Born to Be Wild • Brown Eyed Girl • Every Breath You Take • I Shot the Sheriff • Let It Be • Oh, Pretty Woman • Time Is on My Side • Wild Thing • You Really Got Me.

00696102	Book/CD Pack.....	\$12.95
----------	-------------------	---------

PLAY GUITAR TODAY! – GUITAR WORSHIP SONGBOOK



This companion songbook to the *Play Guitar Today!* method books features 10 great songs: Be unto Your Name • I Could Sing of Your Love Forever • Lead Me to the Cross • More Precious Than Silver • Sing to the King • Step by Step • We Fall Down • Worthy Is the Lamb • You Are God Alone (Not a God) • Your Name. Includes tab.

00702431	Book/CD Pack.....	\$12.99
----------	-------------------	---------

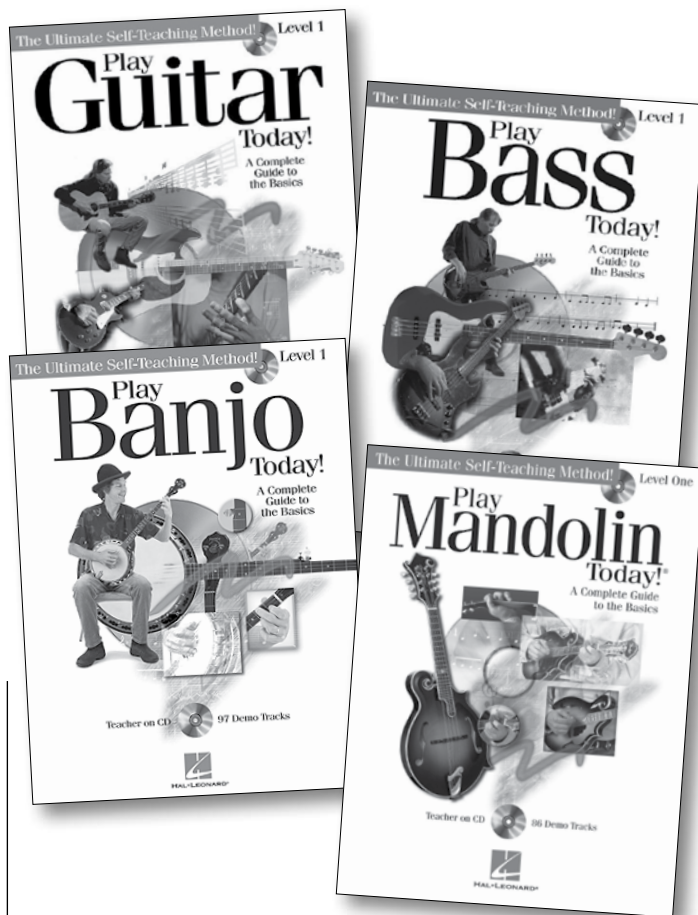
PLAY GUITAR TODAY! – COMPLETE KIT



THE ULTIMATE SELF-TEACHING METHOD

This all-in-one kit is a must for every budding guitarist! It includes the *Level 1* and *Level 2* instruction book/CD packs from our popular *Play Guitar Today!* method, plus the *Play Guitar Today!* songbook/CD pack, and our famous portable music stand *The Grand Stand®*. All for the value price of only \$29.95!

00695662	3 Books, 3 CDs and the Grand Stand®	\$29.95
----------	---	---------



PLAY BASS TODAY!



00842020	Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.95
00842036	Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.95
00842037	Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....	\$12.95
00320356	DVD	\$14.95
00699552	Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD	\$19.95
00698997	Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack	\$14.95

PLAY DRUMS TODAY!



00842021	Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.95
00842038	Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.95
00842039	Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....	\$12.95
00320355	DVD	\$14.95
00699551	Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD	\$19.95

PLAY BANJO TODAY!



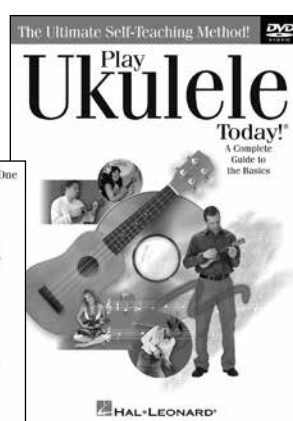
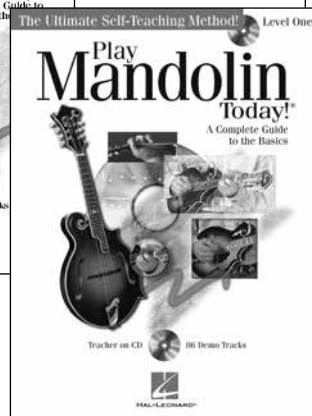
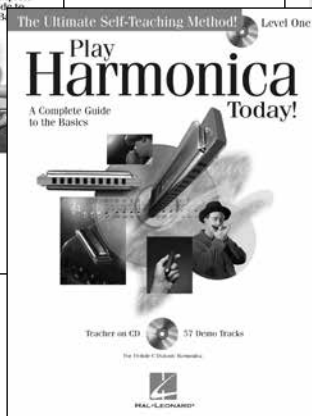
00699897	Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.99
00701006	Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.99
00320913	DVD	\$14.99
00701873	Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD/DVD Pack	\$19.95

PLAY HARMONICA TODAY!



by Lil' Rev

00700179	Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....	\$9.99
00320653	DVD	\$14.99
00701875	Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD/DVD Pack	\$19.95



PLAY DOBRO® TODAY!

by Stacy Phillips



00701505 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

PLAY MANDOLIN TODAY!

by Douglas Baldwin



00699911 Level 1 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

00320909 DVD.....\$14.99

00701874 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$19.95

PLAY UKULELE TODAY!

by John Nicholson



00699638 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

00699655 Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00320985 DVD.....\$14.99

00701872 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$19.95

PLAY RECORDER TODAY!



00700919 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99

00701245 Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

PLAY PIANO TODAY!



00842019 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

00842040 Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842041 Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

00699545 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD.....\$19.95

00699044 Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

PLAY ALTO SAX TODAY!



00842049 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842050 Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842051 Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

00320359 DVD.....\$14.95

00699555 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD.....\$19.95

00699492 Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

PLAY FLUTE TODAY!



00842043 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842044 Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842045 Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

00320360 DVD.....\$14.95

00699553 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD.....\$19.95

00699489 Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

PLAY CLARINET TODAY!



00842046 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842047 Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842048 Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

00320358 DVD.....\$14.95

00699554 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD.....\$19.95

00699490 Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

PLAY TROMBONE TODAY!



00699917 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00320508 DVD.....\$14.95

PLAY TRUMPET TODAY!



00842052 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842053 Level 2 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00842054 Songbook – Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

00320357 DVD.....\$14.95

00699556 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD & DVD.....\$19.95

00699491 Play Today Plus – Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

PLAY VIOLIN TODAY!



00699748 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

00321076 DVD.....\$14.99

00701876 Beginner's Pack – Level 1 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$19.95

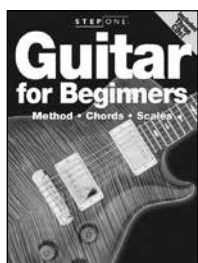
SING TODAY!



00699761 Level 1 – Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

STEP ONE SERIES

GUITAR



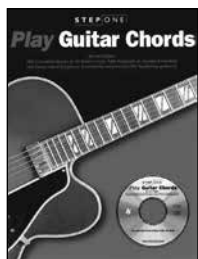
STEP ONE: GUITAR FOR BEGINNERS

METHOD, CHORDS, SCALES

Music Sales America

Master the basics of tuning, chords, scales, strums, and fingerpicking as you step into the exciting world of guitar playing. This is the most complete guide to playing country, folk, blues, and rock for beginning guitarists! Starting with the very basics, you'll learn how to read simple notation and chord symbols, as well as to play your first chords, songs and picking patterns. As you progress you'll discover a world of playing styles and options, including flatpick, fingerpick, single-string ideas and much more. With the support of three CDs, there's all the examples and guidance you need to truly master this wonderful and versatile instrument.

_____ 14031429 Book/3-CD Pack.....\$19.99



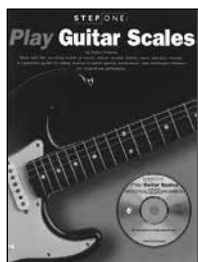
STEP ONE: PLAY GUITAR CHORDS

by Len Vogler

Music Sales America

200 essential chords in all keys, fully fingered, in standard notation and handy chord diagrams. A complete resource for the beginning guitarist, to go with the Step One series. Includes a full length CD containing all the music examples and tunes played by professional musicians.

_____ 14031456 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99



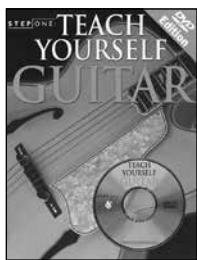
STEP ONE: PLAY GUITAR SCALES

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Step into the exciting world of major, minor, modal, blues, rock, and jazz scales. A complete guide to using scales to build speed, endurance, and fretboard fluency for beginning guitarists.

_____ 14031459 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



STEP ONE: TEACH YOURSELF GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB



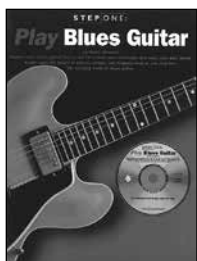
Music Sales America

Learn how to play notes, chords and chord progressions, while using the book and accompanying audio tracks. Includes a DVD on which an expert teacher demonstrates proper playing techniques. With chapter menus and more for easy navigation through the lesson.

_____ 14031507 Book/DVD Pack.....\$14.99

_____ 14026235 Spanish Edition

Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



STEP ONE: PLAY BLUES GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB



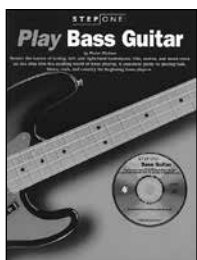
by Darryl Winston

Music Sales America

Master the basics of blues guitar. Explore riffs, solo ideas, and special techniques. Learn to play 12 of the greatest blues tunes

of all time.

_____ 14031447 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99



STEP ONE: PLAY BASS GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

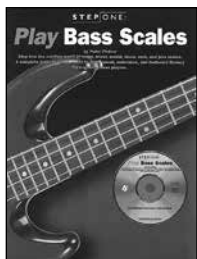


by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Learn to play blues, rock, and country styles. Covers everything from how to tune the bass to advanced techniques like string-slapping and thumb slapping.

_____ 14031445 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99



STEP ONE: PLAY BASS SCALES

INCLUDES
TAB

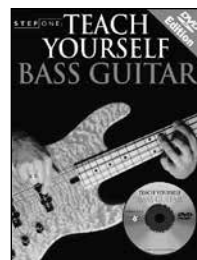


by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Learn major, minor, modal, blues, rock, and jazz scales. A complete guide to using scales to build speed, endurance, and fretboard fluency for beginning bass players.

_____ 14031446 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99



STEP ONE: TEACH YOURSELF BASS GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

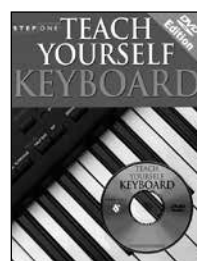


Music Sales America

Your all-in-one package for learning to play the bass guitar. The book gets you playing right away and allows you to practice along with accompanying audio tracks. The DVD features a demonstration with an expert, plus chapter menus and more. Authored for Zone 0.

_____ 14028138 Book/DVD Pack.....\$14.95

PIANO



STEP ONE: TEACH YOURSELF KEYBOARD

INCLUDES
TAB



Music Sales America

_____ 14031440 Book/DVD Pack.....\$14.99

_____ 14026238 Spanish Edition

Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

STEP ONE: PLAY KEYBOARD CHORDS



by Len Vogler

Music Sales America

_____ 14031465 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99

STEP ONE: PLAY KEYBOARD SCALES



by Len Vogler

Music Sales America

_____ 14031466 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

STEP ONE: PLAY PIANO

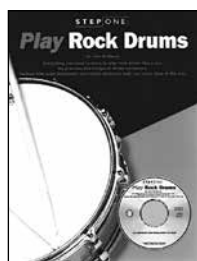


by Ernest Lubin

Music Sales America

_____ 14031469 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.95

DRUMS

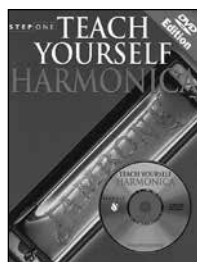

**STEP ONE:
PLAY ROCK
DRUMS**
*by Joel Rothman
Music Sales America*


_____ 14031473 Book/CD Pack.....\$10.99

**STEP ONE:
TEACH YOURSELF DRUMS**
Music Sales America


_____ 14031439 Book/DVD Pack\$14.95

HARMONICA


**STEP ONE:
TEACH
YOURSELF
HARMONICA**
Music Sales America


_____ 14031511 Book/DVD Pack\$14.99

_____ 14031461 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

INSTRUMENTAL

STEP ONE: PLAY ALTO SAX
by Sue Terry
Music Sales America


_____ 14031444 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.95

STEP ONE: PLAY FLUTE
by Hal Archer
Music Sales America


_____ 14031454 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.95

STEP ONE: PLAY PENNYWHISTLE
by Jason A. Shulman
Music Sales America


_____ 14031467 Book/CD Pack.....\$11.99

STEP ONE: PLAY RECORDER
by Gerald Burakoff
Music Sales America


_____ 14031471 Book/CD Pack.....\$7.99

STEP ONE: PLAY TENOR SAX
by Sue Terry
Music Sales America


_____ 14031475 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

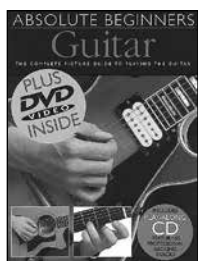
STEP ONE: PLAY VIOLIN
by Antoine Silverman
Music Sales America


_____ 14031443 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS SERIES

GUITAR



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – GUITAR

INCLUDES TAB

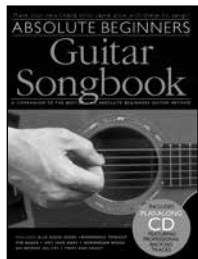


Music Sales America

Step-by-step pictures take you from first day exercises to playing along with a backup track! Absolute Beginners has been designed

to tell you everything you need to know from the very first time you pick up your guitar.

- _____ 14000999 Book/CD/DVD Value Pack\$24.99
 _____ 14001024 Book/DVD Pack\$17.99
 _____ 14001004 Book/CD Pack\$12.99
 _____ 14000945 Book/CD French Edition..\$12.95
 _____ 14000943 Book/CD/DVD Value Pack French Edition.....\$24.95
 _____ 14000946 DVD French Edition.....\$19.95
 _____ 14010299 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS GUITAR SONGBOOK

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

This companion to the best-selling *Absolute Beginners Guitar Method* presents hit songs that will make your new chord skills come alive.

It includes a play-along CD with professional backing tracks, and features the songs: Blue Suede Shoes • Wonderful Tonight • The Boxer • Not Fade Away • Norwegian Wood • No Woman, No Cry • Twist and Shout.

- _____ 14041297 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – GUITAR: OMNIBUS EDITION

INCLUDES TAB

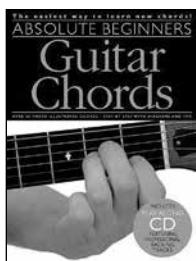


Music Sales America

The complete guitar method – both of the Absolute Beginners guitar books together in one volume.

Practical advice, clear layout, and a play-along CD gives you all you need to know from when you first pick up a guitar.

- _____ 14001002 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – GUITAR CHORDS

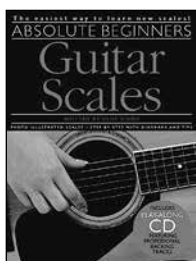
INCLUDES TAB



Music Sales America

Covers over 50 commonly used chords with photographs and diagrams, and CD demonstration tracks. Probably the only chord book you'll ever need!

- _____ 14001005 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – GUITAR SCALES

INCLUDES TAB

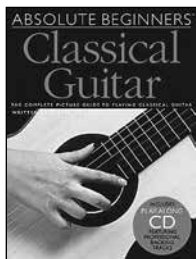


Music Sales America

The easiest way to learn new scales! This companion to the best-selling *Absolute Beginners* series goes beyond just listing scale shapes, it shows you how

they are formed, and how to use scales in solos and when playing lead guitar.

- _____ 14001003 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – CLASSICAL GUITAR

INCLUDES TAB

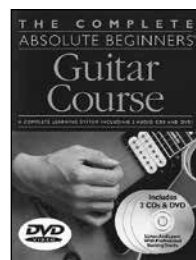


Music Sales America

A step-by-step approach to classical guitar. This includes: A look-and-learn course that used clear pictures instead of long

explanations; Practical advice and tips covering everything you need to know about setting up, playing and maintenance; CD demonstration tracks and full-length accompaniments to play along with; and more. With this pack you'll develop correct classical playing techniques and learn to read and understand standard music notation and guitar tab.

- _____ 14000987 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



THE COMPLETE ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS GUITAR COURSE

INCLUDES TAB



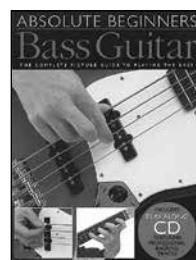
by Dick Arthur

Music Sales America

This amazing *Absolute Beginners* pack contains books 1 and 2 from the series plus the songbook and fingering charts all in one volume, with 2 CDs of professional backing tracks and a bonus DVD to accompany the first book.

- _____ 14007216 Book/2-CD/DVD Pack\$29.95

BASS



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – BASS GUITAR

INCLUDES TAB



Music Sales America

Learning to play bass guitar is now easier than ever before! Each book in this fantastic series contains practical advice and tips covering

everything you need to know about setting up, playing and maintenance. Pictures explain how to hold the bass, proper hand and finger positioning, playing notes and basslines by listening and accompanying the CD, and more.

- _____ 14000984 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95
 _____ 14001026 Book/CD/DVD Value Pack\$24.99
 _____ 14000983 Book/DVD Pack\$17.95
 _____ 14000938 French Edition Book/CD Pack\$12.95
 _____ 14000939 French Edition Book/CD/DVD Value Pack\$24.95
 _____ 14000947 French Edition DVD\$19.95
 _____ 14037744 Omnibus Edition\$19.99



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – BASS GUITAR: BOOK TWO

INCLUDES TAB



by Phil Mulford

Music Sales America

The best-selling *Absolute Beginners* series continues with a host of techniques and styles for the bass guitar,

complete with demonstration CD. This complete picture guide to learning and mastering the bass guitar, with practical advice and tips covering everything you need to become a better bassist. Learn more grooves, from indie and rock to funk and beyond. Discover the secrets of slides, syncopation and thumb-slapping. The tutorial is complete with a CD packed with demonstrations and backing tracks all recorded with professional musicians to give you the very best accompaniment for your practice sessions.

- _____ 14037406 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS SERIES

KEYBOARD



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – KEYBOARD

Music Sales America



- _____ 14001010 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95
 _____ 14001012 Book/DVD Pack.....\$17.99
 _____ 14001009 Book/CD/DVD
 Value Pack.....\$24.95

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS: KEYBOARD – BOOK 2

Music Sales America



- _____ 14001014 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – PIANO

Music Sales America



- _____ 14001015 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99
 _____ 14000951 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95
 _____ 14000942 French Edition DVD.....\$19.95
 _____ 14010301 Spanish Edition
 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

VOICE

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – VOICE

Music Sales America



- _____ 14001022 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99

ALTO SAXOPHONE

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – ALTO SAXOPHONE

Music Sales America



- _____ 14000980 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99
 _____ 14000952 French Edition
 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95
 _____ 14010300 Spanish Edition
 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

DRUMS

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – DRUMS

Music Sales America



- _____ 14000991 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99
 _____ 14000993 Book/CD/DVD
 Value Pack.....\$24.95
 _____ 14000994 Book/DVD Pack.....\$19.99
 _____ 14000941 French Edition DVD.....\$19.95
 _____ 14010298 Spanish Edition
 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

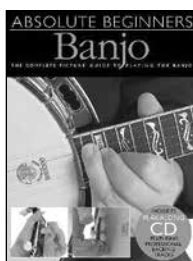
ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS: DRUMS – BOOK 2

Music Sales America



- _____ 14000990 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

BANJO



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – BANJO

by Bill Evans

Music Sales America

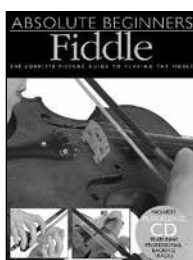


The Absolute Beginners award-winning method has been designed to make learning the 5-string banjo easier than ever before!

Step-by-step pictures take you from first day exercises to playing your first complete songs.

- _____ 14000981 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

FIDDLE



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – FIDDLE

Music Sales America



Step-by-step pictures take you from first day exercises to playing your first complete songs. *Absolute Beginners Fiddle* gives you: an 'owner's manual' approach to the fiddle; practical advice and tips covering everything you need to know about setting up, playing and maintenance; a look-and-learn course that uses clear pictures to illustrate every step of learning; CD audio tracks to let you hear how things should sound, plus full-length accompaniments so you can play along; and more!

- _____ 14000996 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

HARMONICA



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – HARMONICA

Music Sales America

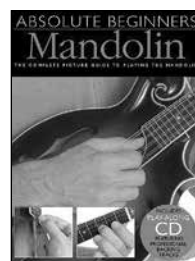


Learning to play harmonica is now easier than ever before! *The Absolute Beginners* course has been designed to tell you everything you need to know from the very

first time you pick up your harmonica. With this superb book you get a comprehensive harmonica course featuring step-by-step pictures which take you from first day exercises to playing along with backing tracks. The book contains practical advice and tips covering everything you need to know about setting up, playing and maintenance, and the CD contains audio versions of the exercises in addition to full-length accompaniment tracks for you to play along with.

- _____ 14001007 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95
 _____ 14000948 French Edition
 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95
 _____ 14010296 Spanish Edition
 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

MANDOLIN



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – MANDOLIN

by Todd Collins

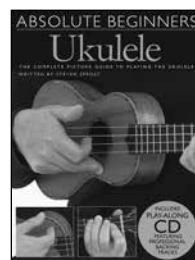
Music Sales America



The Absolute Beginners award-winning method has been designed to make learning the mandolin easier than ever before! Step-by-step pictures take you from first day exercises to playing your first complete songs. *Absolute Beginners Mandolin* gives you: An 'owner's manual' approach to the mandolin; Practical advice and tips covering everything you need to know about setting up, playing and maintenance; A look-and-learn course that uses clear pictures to illustrate every step of learning; CD audio tracks to let you hear how things should sound, plus full-length accompaniments so you can play along.

- _____ 14001025 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

UKULELE



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – UKULELE

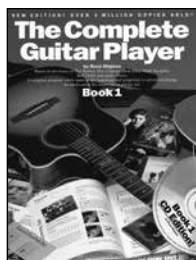
Music Sales America



Absolute Beginners has been designed to tell you everything you need to know from the very first time you play your ukulele. In one great book you get: a look-and-learn course that uses clear pictures instead of long explanations; practical advice and tips covering everything you need to know to get you playing, fast!; CD audio tracks to show you how things should sound, plus full-length accompaniment tracks to play along with!; and more. It's simply everything you need! An owner's manual approach to your ukulele that makes learning easier than ever before!

- _____ 14001016 Book/CD Pack.....\$13.99

THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER

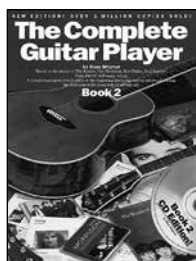


THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – BOOK 1

by Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

Learn everything you need to know about holding your guitar, tuning, playing chords, strumming, bass strum style, and more. This book/CD pack also features popular songs by Dylan, Denver, Donovan, and others to help you learn.

14022709 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

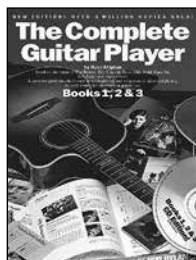


THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – BOOK 2

by Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

Takes you through barre chords, bass runs and hammer-ons, the swing rhythm, classical style and music theory. Learn well-known songs by the Beatles, Van Morrison, Bob Dylan, the Kinks, and many others!

14022710 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99

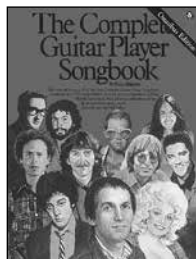


THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – BOOKS 1, 2 & 3

OMNIBUS EDITION
ed. Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

All three books of *The Complete Guitar Player* series are published in this single volume at a substantial savings over the price of the individual books.

14022712 Book/CD Pack.....\$34.99

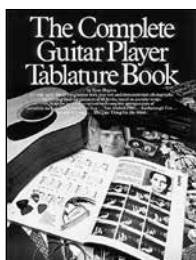


THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER SONGBOOK – OMNIBUS EDITION

ed. Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

This compilation of all four of *The Complete Guitar Player Songbooks* contains over 180 songs written by such great songwriters as Leonnon and McCartney, Paul Simon, John Denver, Bob Dylan, and many more. In standard notation, with chord boxes and full lyrics.

14007251\$24.99



THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – TABLATURE BOOK

by Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

Based on popular songs from other volumes in the *Complete Guitar Player* series, this guitar book includes photographs of left-hand positions, instruction in varying right-hand styles and left-hand chord shapes. Beats are also indicated for the standard player to follow. Songs include: Imagine • Your Song • Sultans of Swing • and more.

14007257\$19.95

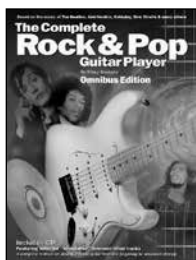


THE COMPLETE JUNIOR GUITARIST

by Joe Bennett
Music Sales America

The long-awaited book from Joe Bennett, author of numerous best-selling guitar titles, is the perfect starter course for young boys and girls. Expert advice on all the key areas: advice about what sort of guitar to buy, holding the guitar properly, tuning up, basic chords and strumming patterns, mastering all of the basics. This fully-illustrated book also features a wide range of songs all specially composed to be easy to play so that great-sounding results come faster! Start them right with the book that delivers fast-track learning from day one.

14037550 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

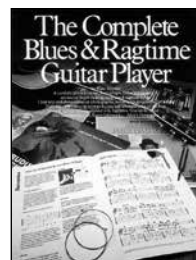


THE COMPLETE ROCK & POP GUITAR PLAYER

OMNIBUS EDITION
ed. Rikky Rookshy
Music Sales America

Now you can learn to play with your favorite bands and guitarists! Based on popular, well-known songs, it assumes no previous knowledge of the guitar or music. The method starts with simplified music notation, moving on to standard music notation and tablature later. Clear diagrams, helpful demonstration photos and the use of color make learning easy! The high quality backing tracks on the enclosed CD give you authentic soundalike arrangements just like the original recordings. Listen, learn, then play along!

14007383 Book/CD Pack.....\$34.95

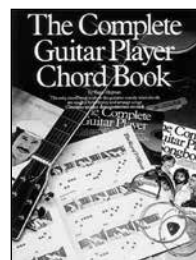


THE COMPLETE BLUES & RAGTIME GUITAR PLAYER

by Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

Careful grading enables beginners to progress through this course playing well-known songs, as well as learning the technical aspects. Songs include "The Entertainer" by Scott Joplin and many more: Alice's Restaurant • Cocaine Blues • Come Back Baby • Good Morning Blues • Horizon Rag • I Believe I'll Dust My Broom • Kansas City • San Francisco Bay Blues • That's All Right • Trouble in Mind • Walk Right In.

14007313\$19.95



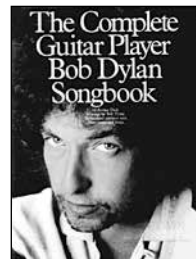
THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER CHORD BOOK

by Russ Shipton
Music Sales America

The only chord book which shows the guitarist exactly what chords are needed to both play and arrange songs! It contains the most often

used chords in the principal guitar keys, plus photos and diagrams to illustrate each chord. The book also includes instructions on how to transpose with a capo for adjusting a key to your voice.

14007323\$9.95

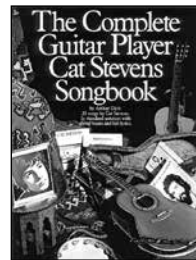


THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – BOB DYLAN SONGBOOK

arr. Arthur Dick
Music Sales America

24 songs as written and performed by Bob Dylan. Chords and left hand fingerings are shown and rhythm patterns are presented in tablature. Includes: I Threw it All Away • Watchin the River Flow • Lay Lady Lay • and more.

14007314\$17.95



THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – CAT STEVENS SONGBOOK

arr. Arthur Dick
Music Sales America

28 songs in standard notation with chord boxes and lyrics. Chords and left hand fingerings are shown, keys are examined and right hand rhythm patterns are given. Songs include: Bitter Blue • Wild World • Moonshadow • The First Cut Is the Deepest • and more.

14007252\$21.95



FAST FORWARD – ACOUSTIC GUITAR CHORDS

A PROGRESSIVE APPROACH TO CHORDS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

This exciting series of instrumental instruction

books includes complete music plus easy-to-follow instructions, tips and advice. The accompanying CDs allow you to listen and play along to the matching audio tracks. These user-friendly book/CD packs provide riffs, licks, chords & tricks you can learn now, and easily incorporate into your own playing style!

There are chord dictionaries and there are rhythm guitar books. This book/CD pack gives you the best of both. Here is a progressive approach to learning chords. You will play easy chords that sound great right away. Step-by-step, you'll encounter all the chords used in the majority of popular songs. Topics covered include: basic chord shapes, learning chords, strumming patterns and barre chords, and more.

14011079 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – ALTERNATIVE ROCK GUITAR

RIFFS, TRICKS & EFFECTS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

This unique book and CD will inspire you to rebel

against mainstream rock and experience a whole range of rock styles and unorthodox playing ideas developed over the last 40 years. From the beginnings of alternative rock in the '60s and punk and new-wave bands of the '70s, the illustrated text takes you through each decade, highlighting the changing styles and sounds which influenced generations of rock guitarists.

14011080 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – BLUES GUITAR

RIFFS, CHORDS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

Playing good blues solos depends on musical

understanding. Unlike other books, this volume will show you what and how to play. Hear what can be done with only five notes. Learn the all-important secret of mixing scales – the way the pros do. Play as you learn with the pro-quality CD backing tracks.

14011083 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – BLUES GUITAR IMPROVISATION

RIFFS, CHORDS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Andy Jones*
Music Sales America

With this 87-track CD and book, you can learn to play

and improvise like a real pro. You start at the beginning, going through the blues scale and the traditional blues chord sequence, then you move on to some essential techniques: fretboard chord shapes, arpeggios, slides, double-stops, string bends, hammer-ons, pull-offs and more. All exercises are demonstrated on the CD at both full speed and a slower practice speed, so in no time at all you will be creating your own solos in the style of such great blues legends as Eric Clapton and Stevie Ray Vaughan. Five complete solos are included in easy-to-follow tab: Eric's Dominos • One for Stevie Ray • Robben's Bag • The Ali Shuffle • The Iceman Cometh.

14011082 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – CLASSIC BLUES GUITAR LICKS

ESSENTIAL RIFFS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

This volume allows you to play along to the matching

CD and discover the secrets of authentic blues lead guitar playing. Includes information on blues, slides, pull-offs and hammer-ons, solos, turnarounds and genuine blues licks and authentic blues guitar phrases and scales.

14011085 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – FINGERPICKING GUITAR

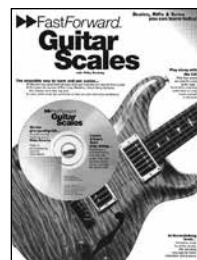
PATTERNS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

Many books on fingerstyle guitar can be dry and stuffy,

but not this volume! In this entertaining guide, you will learn the basic techniques for using the thumb and fingers. Play simple pieces that teach you how to create song accompaniments of your own. Try your hand at Spanish, folk, blues and pop sequences and discover the magic trick of the alternating thumb!

14011088 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – GUITAR SCALES

SCALES, RIFFS & SOLOS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

Play along with the tracks on the CD while you learn with this user-friendly book,

packed with riffs, licks and tricks. An in-depth look at pentatonic, major and minor scales and the modes. Playing scales has never been easier!

14011090 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – JAZZ GUITAR IMPROVISATION

RIFFS, SCALES & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Andy Jones*
Music Sales America

So you want to play jazz and improvise like a real pro?

This book will show you how, fast! First learn a few basics: the all-important scales, fingering and chord sequences, starting with a simple bossa nova solo.

14011091 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – LEAD GUITAR LICKS

ESSENTIAL RIFFS & LICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

In this book, you'll get essential information on

how to get all the great rock guitar sounds, from classic 1950s lick to pull-offs, hammer-ons, bends and the slide. Plus, how to get the very best effects from your pedal, and inside tips and tricks on scales and position playing.

14011093 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – LEAD GUITAR SOLOS

RIFFS, CHORDS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by *Rikky Rooksby*
Music Sales America

Much more than just another book of licks, this volume

provides a new approach that will teach you how to make great solos of your own. Learn about pentatonic scales, intervals and bends, and how notes fit over different chords. Understand how space, rhythm and harmony all contribute to a lead solo. Try complete solos in a variety of styles from ballads to Brit-pop.

14011094 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – ROCK GUITAR IMPROVISATION INCLUDES TAB
RIFFS, CHORDS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!
by Rikky Rooksby
Music Sales America

So you want to play rock solos improvise like a real pro? This book will show you how, fast! First learn a few basics: which scales and chord patterns to use, the importance of correct phrasing, chord changes, string-bending and slides. Discover how open strings can create a much fuller sound, then experiment with hammer-ons, pull-offs and different chordal/arpeggio ideas.
_____ 14011100 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – SLIDE GUITAR INCLUDES TAB
RIFFS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!
by Rikky Rooksby
Music Sales America

A comprehensive guide to slide guitar playing – learn how to play slide guitar in the styles of Elmore James, Muddy Waters, Ry Cooder, Bonnie Raitt and other top musicians. Apply slide techniques to blues, rock and other playing styles. Learn how to use tunings, string damping and vibrato, and play single note melodies and chords.
_____ 14011104 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95

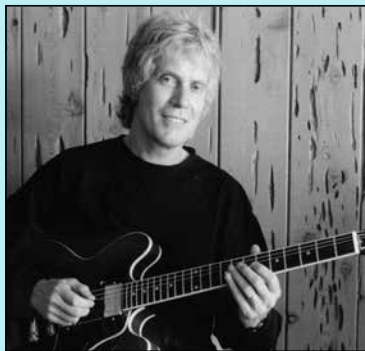
For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

WOLF MARSHALL GUITAR METHOD

Guitar playing has changed radically during the past 40 years, but most guitar methods haven't. That is until the Wolf Marshall Guitar Method burst onto the scene.

It was specifically designed for the needs and desires of today's students. It teaches guitar basics by using contemporary music examples – you won't find any cutesy nursery rhymes in here! – and covers everything from blues and heavy metal to jazz, rock and country. Using common sense, easy-to-understand language and excellent photography, students will excel with this comprehensive method, and have a blast all the way.

WOLF MARSHALL



In the exploding field of guitar instruction, one man stands apart. With more than seventy instructional CDs, videos and folios to his credit, Wolf Marshall has been internationally acclaimed as the distinguished "Dean of Guitar Educators." A partial list of his other credits includes a series of ground-breaking Recorded Versions album transcriptions as well as several Signature Licks book/CD packages (Stevie Ray Vaughan, Elvis Presley, the Beatles, etc.). He has been an avid contributing editor and columnist for *Guitar Edge* magazine. Now, with the innovative *Wolf Marshall Guitar Method*, he continues to inspire and educate a legion of aspiring and professional guitarists alike.



WOLF MARSHALL'S GUITAR PRIMER

THE FIRST STEP FOR TODAY'S BEGINNING GUITARIST

The foundation of the Wolf Marshall Guitar Method! Designed for the beginning student, the primer teaches the fundamentals of guitar playing and note reading through carefully selected etudes and pieces. Wolf's vital first step to playing the guitar!

_____ 00698976 Book.....\$5.95
_____ 00698994 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95



BASICS ONE

This book launches you straight into a hands-on contemporary approach to learning the basics of both guitar and music. You'll learn exciting power chords, strum patterns, riffs, guitar techniques like muting and string bending, and 12 bar blues progression. All presented with contemporary music examples and figures (from rockabilly to hard rock). In addition, you'll gain essential musical knowledge from the basics of notation (including tablature and grids), rhythm and meter and intervals transposition. Special Playing Tips and Music Builders sections further enhance your guitar and music chops. 41-minute audio accompaniment.

Chapters Include:

- Two- and three-note power chords
- Single note playing riffs over chords in all styles
- 12-bar blues used in most styles of popular music
- Riff-building over 12-bar blues
- Building scale riffs and motifs over open chord forms

_____ 00697219 Book.....\$6.99
_____ 00697221 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

BASICS TWO

This book gives you a more detailed look into chord shapes and single note patterns that were introduced in Basics 1. You will learn how to move shapes and patterns to create exciting leads and melodies. Learn more playing techniques such as alternate picking, finger picking and arpeggiation used by all of today's top rock and pop guitarists. You'll get shuffle and swing rhythm playing techniques essential to contemporary rhythm playing. 44-minute audio accompaniment.

Chapters Include:

- Two- and three-note power chords
- Single note playing riffs over chords in all styles
- Open chords suitable for all styles from rock ballads through country!
- Building movable scale riffs and motifs over open chord forms

_____ 00697222 Book.....\$5.95
_____ 00697224 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



BASICS THREE

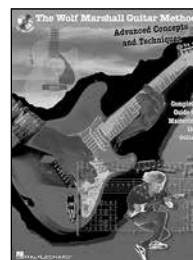
Gives you a full exploration of expanded scale and riffs patterns. More in-depth essential guitar articulations revealed. A complete treatment of open chords and scales is covered. These are essential in every type

of playing from pop to country. 44-minute audio accompaniment.

Chapters Include:

- Open G, A, D, E, and E chord and scale forms essential to all styles of playing
- Connecting chord and scale forms used to build all types of melodies and guitar riffs

_____ 00697245 Book.....\$7.95
_____ 00697247 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



ADVANCED CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO MASTERING THE GUITAR
This bestseller is now available with CD!
The perfect follow-up for grads of the Wolf Marshall Guitar Method, this book/

CD pack lets you explore the advanced styles of today's greatest players. From modal scales to wide interval playing, guitarists from jazz greats to monster rock dudes apply the meaty contents of this volume. Chapters include: triads, scale combining, modes, arpeggios, pentatonics, wide intervals, tap-on technique, and more.

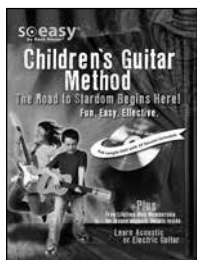
_____ 00697253 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



POWER STUDIES ONE

For use with *Basics One*.
12 songs including: Bang a Gong • Crossroads • Sweet Emotion • and more.
52-minute audio accompaniment.

_____ 00697258 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



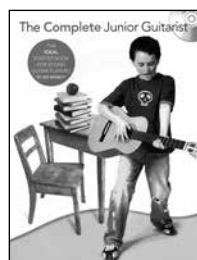
CHILDREN'S GUITAR METHOD

THE ROAD TO STARDOM BEGINS HERE!

by John McCarthy
Rock House

This popular method starts young children on their musical journey by teaching basic principals of guitar playing. It begins with the parts of the guitar, how to comfortably hold the instrument, right and left hand positioning and tuning. Easy step-by-step playing examples are used to teach chords, picking, strumming patterns and single note melodies. It uses plain language that makes it easy to understand major and minor chords, rhythm and timing. Have fun playing complete song rhythms with full band backing tracks that give children the feel and excitement of playing with other musicians.

_____ 14027216 Book/DVD Pack\$17.99



THE COMPLETE JUNIOR GUITARIST

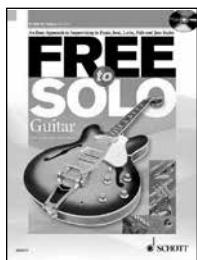
by Joe Bennett

Music Sales America

Expert advice on all the key areas: advice about what sort of guitar to buy, holding the guitar properly, tuning up, basic chords and strumming patterns, mastering all of the basics. This fully-illustrated book also features a wide range of songs all specially composed to be easy to play so that great-sounding results come faster! Start them right with the book that delivers fast-track learning from day one.

_____ 14037550 Book/CD Pack\$12.99

_____ 14041686 Spanish Edition\$12.99



FREE TO SOLO GUITAR

ed. Rob Hughes and Paul Harvey

Schott

This unique publication is designed to be a fun play-along book for students who want to enjoy soloing freely, instead of having to cope with too many scale changes. With interesting heads, and long open sections, the tunes encourage creativity over the inspiring contemporary material. This book is suitable for intermediate students seeking a challenge as well as more advanced players requiring additional material to explore. On the CD there are "minus one" tracks to play along with as well as complete performance versions so that the reader can draw upon different interpretations of the improvised material.

_____ 49018705 Book/CD Pack\$17.99



GUITAR FOR GIRLS

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO PLAYING ACOUSTIC OR ELECTRIC GUITAR

by Ali Handal

Finally, a guitar method designed for girls that teaches you how to play using real songs by the world's most popular female artists and songwriters! This fun and easy-to-use book/CD pack will get you strumming chords and singing your favorite songs in no time, without having to read music. Whether you're an absolute beginner or a budding songwriter, you'll also gain many valuable tools as you progress through the book, including alternative chord voicings, flashy guitar techniques, inspiring quotes, and creative songwriting ideas. Songs include: Beautiful • Girls with Guitars • I Love Rock 'N Roll • Landslide • Mean • We Got the Beat • You Oughta Know • and more.

_____ 00696578 Book/CD Pack\$15.99



GUITAR FOR KIDS

by Bob Morris and Jeff Schroedel

Guitar for Kids is a fun, easy course that teaches children to play guitar faster than ever before. Popular songs such as "Yellow Submarine," "Hokey Pokey," "I'm a Believer," "Surfin' U.S.A.," "This Land Is Your Land" and "Hound Dog" keep students motivated, and the clean, simple page layouts ensure their attention remains focused on one concept at a time. The method is equally suitable for students using electric or acoustic guitars. It can be used in combination with a guitar teacher or parents, even if they've never had any musical training themselves. The accompanying CD contains more than 30 tracks for demonstration and play-along. No tablature included.

_____ 00865003 Book/CD Pack\$12.99



GUITAR FOR KIDS SONGBOOK

Book/CD Pack

Guitar for Kids Songbook is a useful supplement to the *Guitar for Kids Method Book* as the songs follow the chords in the order they are taught, beginning with simple two- and three-chord songs and ending with songs that contain four and five chords. 10 songs, including: At the Hop • Feelin' Alright • Fly like an Eagle • Jambalaya (On the Bayou) • Love Me Do • Paperback Writer • Three Little Birds.

_____ 00697402 Book/CD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR FOR KIDS METHOD & SONGBOOK

This convenient pack combines the *Guitar for Kids Method* and *Songbook* for all-in-one learning.

_____ 00697403 2-Book/CD Pack\$19.99



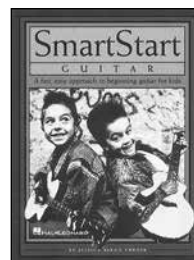
GUITAR GAMES

LEARN GUITAR. READ MUSIC. FIGHT SPACE MONSTERS.

by William Wilson

Any new skill is easier to acquire when the task of learning is made fun. Why shouldn't the same hold true for learning the guitar? In *Guitar Games*, you'll be developing the same skills and knowledge you would by taking lessons, but you'll be thoroughly enjoying yourself in the process with fun, clever computer games that keep you motivated to do more. *Guitar Games* covers topics such as: notes on the fretboard and staff, chord shapes, key signatures and scales, ear training with intervals and chords, music theory and building chords/scales, musical theory, and more.

_____ 00696407 Book/CD-ROM Pack\$19.99



SMARTSTART GUITAR

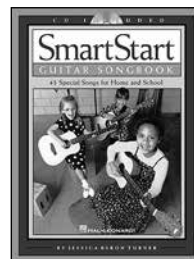
A FUN, EASY APPROACH TO BEGINNING GUITAR FOR KIDS

by Jessica Baron Turner

Students as young as four succeed with *SmartStart Guitar*. They'll learn the fundamentals and eventually strum and sing 19 favorite songs, including: Are You Sleeping • Old MacDonald Had a Farm • This Old Man • Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star • and more.

_____ 00695156 Book/CD Pack\$12.95

_____ 00641851 DVD\$19.95

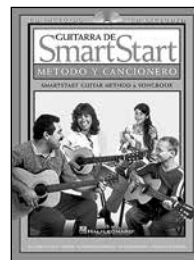


SMARTSTART GUITAR SONGBOOK

by Jessica Baron Turner

43 special songs for home and school, in arrangements designed to help beginners of all ages begin to hear, feel and remember the music. Songs include: America • Apples and Bananas • The Boll Weevil • Casey Jones • The Ballad of John Henry • Lincoln and Liberty • Shenandoah • Simple Gifts • and more.

_____ 00695254 Book/CD Pack\$12.95



SMARTSTART GUITAR EN ESPAÑOL

METHOD & SONGBOOK

by Jessica Baron Turner, Alexander Marshall, Cecilia Phillips &

26 beautiful songs in both Spanish and English. The book includes simple guitar instruction, easy guitar arrangements, standard melodic notation and chords, lyric sheets for sing-along duplication, cultural information about specific songs, and ready-to-use lesson plans for integrating music into school.

_____ 00695545 Book/CD Pack\$16.95





CHORDBUDDY GUITAR LEARNING SYSTEM NEW

JUST PRESS THE
BUTTONS & PLAY!

ChordBuddy Media

As soon as the ChordBuddy is properly attached to your acoustic or electric guitar, you will be able to make music instantly. Within a few weeks, you'll begin removing some of the tabs and making the chords on your own. In two months, you'll be able to play the guitar with no ChordBuddy at all! Learn guitar fast with ChordBuddy!

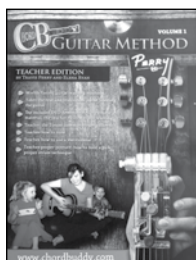
Package Includes: ChordBuddy • instruction book • companion DVD with a 2-month lesson plan • and ChordBuddy songbook with 60 songs. Works on acoustic and electric guitars. The ChordBuddy is in the key of "G" and makes the "G" "C" "D" and "Em" chords. The ChordBuddy Guitar Learning System has earned the Parent Tested Parent Approved (PTPA) Seal of Approval and was rated the Most Trusted Seal by 22,000 parents! The ChordBuddy currently does not work on left-handed guitars, nor does it work on classical or half-sized (children's) guitars.

00123489 Boxed Edition

..... MSRP\$49.95 • MAP \$44.95

00124638 Worship Edition

..... MSRP\$49.95 • MAP \$44.95



CHORDBUDDY GUITAR METHOD – VOLUME 1 NEW DVD

by Travis Perry and
Elena Ryan

ChordBuddy Media

Take the fear and frustration out of learning the guitar with the ChordBuddy Guitar Method! This method book which correlates to the revolutionary ChordBuddy teaching tool featured on ABC's Shark Tank covers: how to tune; how to use a metronome, the five most common strum patterns, proper posture, how to hold a pick, proper strum technique, and more. It also includes a DVD demonstrating the course material with a teacher to facilitate learning. The teacher book also includes unit lesson plans, unit assessments, student journals, technology integration ideas, and common core connections.

00123872 Teacher Book with DVD ..\$25.00

00123873 Student Book.....\$15.00

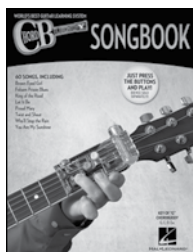
00123874 Teacher DVD Only.....\$7.99

CHORDBUDDY CHRISTMAS SONGBOOK NEW

ChordBuddy Media

Please see the Hal Leonard Christmas Catalog for a complete description.

00128841 Book Only.....\$14.99

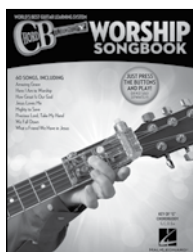


CHORDBUDDY GUITAR METHOD – SONGBOOK NEW

ChordBuddy Media

No more sore fingers or cramped hands – play your favorite songs with just one finger, or remove one tab at a time to learn the chords yourself with the Chord Buddy, the world's best guitar learning system! This songbook features 60 songs ideal for playing with the key of "G" ChordBuddy: Brown Eyed Girl • Folsom Prison Blues • King of the Road • Let It Be • Proud Mary • Twist and Shout • Who'll Stop the Rain • You Are My Sunshine • and more. Each arrangement features color-coded chord names to match the ChordBuddy device (sold separately).

00123998 Book Only.....\$14.99



CHORDBUDDY WORSHIP SONGBOOK NEW

ChordBuddy Media

Play your favorite praise and worship songs while you learn to play the guitar with the world's best guitar learning system, the ChordBuddy! This songbook includes 60 timeless Christian tunes in color-coded arrangements that correspond to the device colors: Awesome God • Because of Your Love • Create in Me a Clean Heart • Down by the Riverside • Father I Adore You • God Is So Good • He's Got the Whole World in His Hands • I Could Sing of Your Love Forever • Jesus Loves Me • Kum Ba Yah • Lord, I Lift Your Name on High • More Precious Than Silver • Rock of Ages • Shout to the North • This Little Light of Mine • We Fall Down • You Are My King (Amazing Love) • and more. ChordBuddy device is sold separately.

00127895 Book Only.....\$14.99



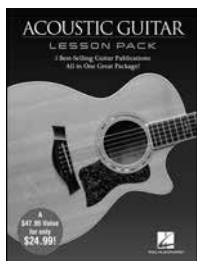
CHORDBUDDY JR. GUITAR SYSTEM NEW

ChordBuddy Media

Finally a learning system with a right-sized guitar for children ages 4 and up! Based on the fastest guitar learning system for older beginners, the ChordBuddy is now reconfigured for a 1/2-size guitar. With the ChordBuddy Jr., children will easily learn rhythm, timing skills, and gain finger strength and dexterity by using the patented single-lever system with simple, colored buttons. There is instruction to have the kids eventually form standard chords. The ChordBuddy Jr. Pack includes a 1/2-size guitar, ChordBuddy Jr. chord device, instructional DVD, songbook and guitar tuner.

00122361\$169.95

Please see the Hal Leonard
Instruments Catalog for more
Guitar Buddy products.



ACOUSTIC GUITAR LESSON PACK

Get started playing guitar with real songs and solid lessons covering everything you need: chords, scales, theory, licks, and much more! The method's well-paced and logical teaching sequence will get beginning guitarists playing more easily than ever before, and music from popular artists like the Beatles, Eric Clapton, Eagles, Green Day, Nirvana, and Pink Floyd will keep them playing and having fun. This boxed set includes four books (*Acoustic Guitar Method*, *Guitar Chord Chart*, *Guitar Scale Chart*, and *Guitar Theory*) and the 200 Acoustic Licks DVD that includes tasty lead lines and fingerstyle phrases, creative riffs, walk-through explanations by pro guitarists, note-for-note on-screen tablature; normal- and slow-speed performance demos. Works for those who want to teach themselves or with a teacher!

00131554 Boxed Set with Four Books & One DVD\$24.99

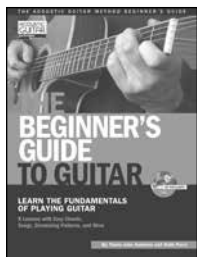


ALL ABOUT GUITAR

A FUN AND SIMPLE GUIDE TO PLAYING GUITAR
by Tom Kolb

Whether it's learning to read music, playing in a rock band, finding the right instrument, or all of the above, this enjoyable guide will help you to finally start playing your favorite songs in many different styles. Plus, learn interesting tidbits on guitar gear, care and maintenance, and other fun stuff about the guitar. Learn to play 25 songs, including: Dust in the Wind • Iron Man • Pride and Joy • Smoke on the Water • Sultans of Swing • Takin' Care of Business • You've Got a Friend • and more.

00695929 Book/CD Pack\$19.95



THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO GUITAR

LEARN THE FUNDAMENTALS OF PLAYING GUITAR
by Travis John Andrews and Ruth Parry
Acoustic Guitar Private Lessons

String Letter Publishing

Learn to play guitar the fun and easy way, right from the beginning! Whether your passions lie in rock, jazz, fingerstyle, blues, or any other style of music, the lessons in *The Beginner's Guide to Guitar* will introduce you to chords, melodies, and rhythmic patterns you need to start playing today. With this pack you'll learn: to play simple, three- and four-note chords; the notes on the guitar's strings; to strum new rhythm patterns; how to play 32 fun, easy songs — arranged for two guitars, complete with tab.

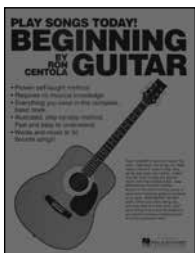
00696461 Book/CD Pack\$19.99



BEGINNING GUITAR

At a Glance Series
Please see the *At a Glance Series* for a complete description.

00696016 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



BEGINNING GUITAR

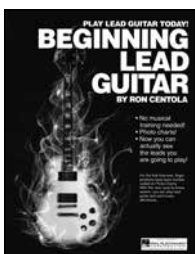
PLAY SONGS TODAY!

by Ron Centola
CPI

Teach yourself at your own pace! You learn, right away, the things you really need to know in order to play, sing along, and enjoy your guitar...today! You can

learn to play any popular music with Ron Centola's fast, easy *Beginning Guitar* method. Based on the author's many years of experience teaching guitar to students of all ages. *Beginning Guitar* starts where you start, taking you one easy step at a time. And, you'll be building an excellent foundation if you want to continue studying guitar at a more advanced level.

00333525\$14.95



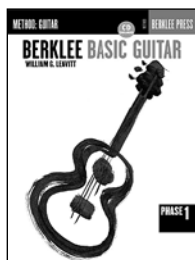
BEGINNING LEAD GUITAR

by Ron Centola
CPI

Play lead guitar today! Copyrighted photo charts show you how to play fantastic lead guitar. The finger positions have been

number-coded. Follow the numbers on the photo charts and play lead guitar effortlessly.

00333521\$9.99



BERKLEE BASIC GUITAR, PHASE 1

by William Leavitt
Berklee Press

Technique and reading skills are developed through two, three and four-part ensemble arrangements of traditional and newly composed music. An introduction to chords is also included.

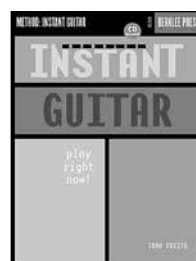
50449460 Book\$9.99

BERKLEE BASIC GUITAR, PHASE 2

by William Leavitt
Berklee Press

This phase includes solo, two-part, and three-part ensemble arrangements of traditional and newly composed music for the beginning to intermediate student or class.

50449470\$9.95



BERKLEE INSTANT GUITAR

PLAY RIGHT NOW!
by Tomo Fujita
Berklee Press

Features tips on playing and locking in with a band, strategies to help you understand the guitar and develop your own guitar parts, and solid chords and rhythm-guitar patterns you'll use in these tunes and beyond.

50449522 Book/CD Pack\$14.95



CONTEMPORARY CLASS GUITAR

by Will Schmid

A revolutionary course of instruction for class guitar offering the ultimate in solid educational value and maintenance of student interest. Many popular songs, including: Eleanor Rigby •

By the Time I Get to Phoenix • Hey Jude • Yesterday • The Long and Winding Road • It's Hard to Be Humble • Daniel • and more!

00699225 Book Only\$9.99

00697317 Book/CD Pack\$19.99



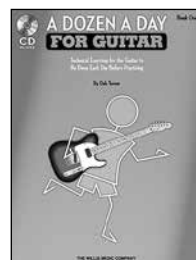
AL DI MEOLA PRESENTS THE ULTIMATE FIRST GUITAR BOOK

by Bob Aslanian

Unlike other beginning guitar method books, *The Ultimate First Guitar Book* will teach you all of the notes on the guitar through the fifth

position, all of the most common open string chords, and both flat and sharp keys. In addition, you will learn the basics of guitar technique and music theory.

00697274\$5.95

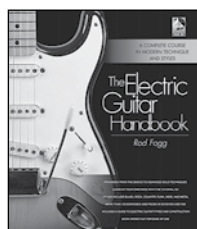


A DOZEN A DAY FOR GUITAR — BOOK 1

TECHNICAL EXERCISES FOR THE GUITAR TO BE DONE EACH DAY BEFORE PRACTICING
by Dale Turner
Willis Music

A Dozen a Day for Guitar takes the same approach to warm-up exercises as Edna Mae Burnam's acclaimed "Dozen a Day" series for piano. Examples are both challenging and entertaining, which makes practicing fun! CD included with 61 audio tracks.

00416758 Book/CD Pack\$12.99



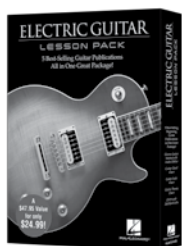
THE ELECTRIC GUITAR HANDBOOK

A COMPLETE COURSE
IN MODERN TECHNIQUE
AND STYLES

by Rod Fogg
Backbeat Books

Combines a two-part book and an audio CD in a practical, lay-flat binding for ease of reference when playing. Part One examines how different types of electric guitars are made, and why varying construction methods influence the way guitars sound. It also looks at guitar hardware. Part Two is a comprehensive, user-friendly course in playing the electric guitar, from the basics of posture and hand positioning, to music and tab reading, through advanced performance. Newly written exercises in the book and on CD cover rock, country, blues, soul/funk, indie/alternative, and metal.

00332846 Hardcover with CD\$29.99



ELECTRIC GUITAR LESSON PACK

Get started playing guitar with real songs and solid lessons covering everything you need: chords, scales, theory, licks, and much more! The method's well-paced and logical teaching

sequence will get beginning guitarists playing more easily than ever before, and music from popular artists like the Beatles, Jimi Hendrix, Nirvana, AC/DC, and Green Day will keep them playing and having fun. This boxed set includes four books (*Electric Guitar Method*, *Guitar Chord Chart*, *Guitar Scale Chart*, and *Guitar Theory*) and the *200 Rock Licks* DVD that includes killer lead lines and phrases, riffs, walk-through explanations by pro guitarists, note-for-note on-screen tablature; normal- and slow-speed performance demos. Works for those who want to teach themselves or with a teacher!

00131553 Boxed Set with Four Books & One DVD\$24.99



FENDER PRESENTS GETTING STARTED ON ACOUSTIC GUITAR - PREMIUM PACK

This money-saving pack features the 48-page *FastTrack* Guitar Method Book, a 45-minute *FastTrack*

audio CD complete with songs and lessons, and the DVD *Fender Presents Getting Started on Acoustic Guitar* – containing over three hours of lessons and play-along tracks! A \$32.95 value for only \$29.95 – a must for every learning acoustic guitarist!

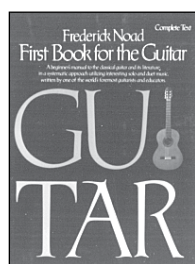
00696650 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$29.99



FENDER PRESENTS GETTING STARTED ON ELECTRIC GUITAR - PREMIUM PACK

This money-saving pack features the 48-page *FastTrack* Guitar Method Book, a 45-minute *FastTrack* audio CD complete with songs and lessons, and the DVD *Fender Presents Getting Started on Electric Guitar* – containing over three hours of lessons and play-along tracks! A \$32.95 value for only \$29.95 – a must for every learning electric guitarist!

00696649 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$29.99

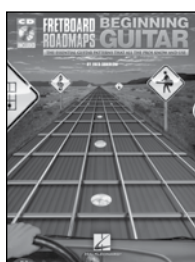


FIRST BOOK FOR THE GUITAR

by Frederick Noad
G. Schirmer

A beginner's manual to the classical guitar, using a systematic approach and the interesting solo and duet music written by Noad, one of the world's foremost guitar educators. Many of the exercises are designed for a teacher to play with the students.

50334370 Part I.....\$10.99
50334520 Part II.....\$14.99
50335160 Part III.....\$14.99



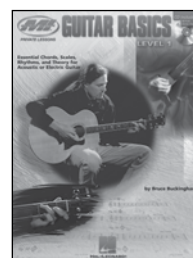
FRETBOARD ROADMAPS FOR THE BEGINNING GUITARIST

THE ESSENTIAL GUITAR PATTERNS THAT ALL THE PROS KNOW AND USE

by Fred Sokolow

Fred Sokolow's best-selling guitar method and series has helped hundreds of thousands of guitar players. For the first time, this system is presented for the absolute beginner. While teaching the basic skills needed to play countless songs, Sokolow presents practical music theory that will enhance your playing. The visual fretboard patterns, used in all of the Roadmaps books, make it easier to understand the guitar and think like a musician. With chord grids, tablature, music notation and a recording, you'll immediately learn how to: play over 20 familiar tunes; strum and fingerpick songs with many different rhythms; play melodies in five different keys; play dozens of chords; use the "blues box" to play solos and to jam with other players; play power chords and barre chords up and down the neck; read tablature and music notation; and more! The accompanying recording includes the songs, scales and exercises that are presented in tablature and music notation throughout the book. The success of the Fretboard Roadmaps series is due to its practical, visual patterns, which help the guitarist learn to play – quickly!

00696479 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.99



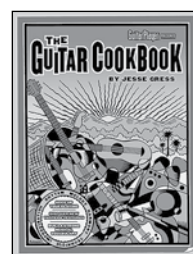
GUITAR BASICS

ESSENTIAL CHORDS, SCALES, RHYTHMS, AND THEORY

by Bruce Buckingham
Private Lessons
Musicians Institute

This pack gives essential instruction on open chords, barre chords, power chords, strumming; scales, rhythm playing, the blues, and moveable chord shapes. It includes inversions, "color" chords, practice tips, chord charts, songs, and progressions.

00695134 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



THE GUITAR COOKBOOK

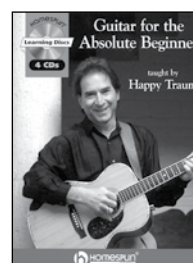
THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO RHYTHM, MELODY, HARMONY, TECHNIQUE & IMPROVISATION

by Jesse Gress
Backbeat Books

Spice up your playing with *The Guitar Cookbook*!

Written by *Guitar Player* magazine music editor Jesse Gress, this collection of "recipes" for satisfying a wide variety of musical appetites is for beginning to advanced guitarists. It covers all the ingredients for cooking up great music on the guitar: music notation, tuning, intonation, rhythm, melody, scales, motifs, harmony, ear-training, technique, improvisation and much more. Players will develop a personalized musical vocabulary; learn how to apply it to many different styles; and more.

00330739\$24.95



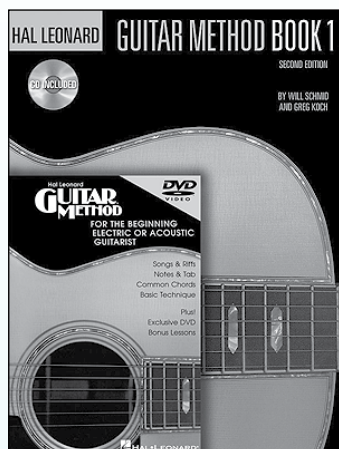
GUITAR FOR THE ABSOLUTE BEGINNER

taught by Happy Traum
Homespun

Happy Traum, one of the world's most experienced guitar teachers, has carefully designed this hands-on, step-by-step method for all age groups. All the basic chords and important picking and strumming techniques are taught, and the student will be singing and playing more than a dozen songs right from the first lesson! By the end of this course he or she will know over 70 songs, and be able to play in most keys using a variety of picking and strumming techniques.

00320169 Book/4 CDs.....\$44.95

HAL LEONARD GUITAR STARTER KITS

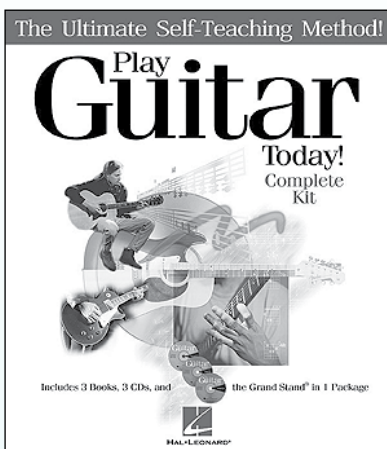


HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BEGINNER'S PACK



This value-priced pack contains everything a beginning electric or acoustic guitarist needs to get started! It includes the Second Edition of the Level 1 book/CD pack in the world-famous Hal Leonard Guitar Method, as well as the method's correlating DVD. This \$30 value is yours for only \$24.95.

_____ 00697341\$24.99



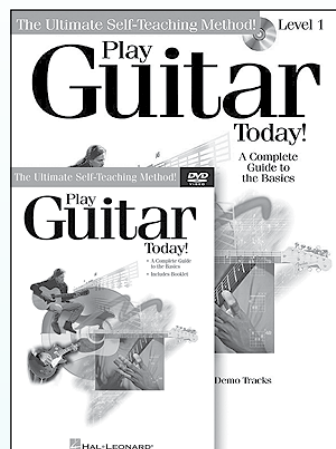
PLAY GUITAR TODAY! – COMPLETE KIT



THE ULTIMATE SELF-TEACHING METHOD

This all-in-one kit is a must for every budding guitarist! It includes the *Level 1* and *Level 2* instruction book/CD packs from our popular *Play Guitar Today!* method, plus the *Play Guitar Today!* songbook/CD pack, and our famous portable music stand *The Grand Stand®*. All for the value price of only \$29.95!

_____ 00695662\$29.95

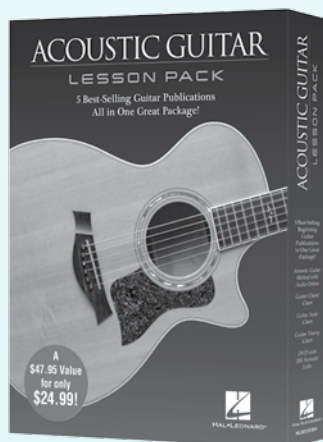


PLAY GUITAR TODAY! – BEGINNER'S PACK



Now you can get *Play Guitar Today!* – Level 1 Book/CD Pack packaged with the corresponding DVD. It's the perfect pack for anyone just starting out!

_____ 00699544\$19.95

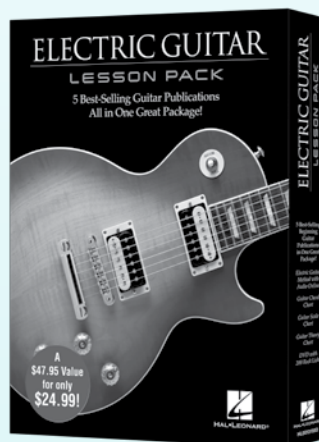


ACOUSTIC GUITAR LESSON PACK



Get started playing guitar with real songs and solid lessons covering everything you need: chords, scales, theory, licks, and much more! The method's well-paced and logical teaching sequence will get beginning guitarists playing more easily than ever before, and music from popular artists like the Beatles, Eric Clapton, Eagles, Green Day, Nirvana, and Pink Floyd will keep them playing and having fun. This boxed set includes four books (*Acoustic Guitar Method*, *Guitar Chord Chart*, *Guitar Scale Chart*, and *Guitar Theory*) and the 200 Acoustic Licks DVD that includes tasty lead lines and fingerstyle phrases, creative riffs, walk-through explanations by pro guitarists, note-for-note on-screen tablature; normal- and slow-speed performance demos. Works for those who want to teach themselves or with a teacher!

_____ 00131554 Boxed Set with Four Books & One DVD.....\$24.99

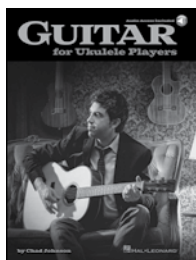


ELECTRIC GUITAR LESSON PACK



Get started playing guitar with real songs and solid lessons covering everything you need: chords, scales, theory, licks, and much more! The method's well-paced and logical teaching sequence will get beginning guitarists playing more easily than ever before, and music from popular artists like the Beatles, Jimi Hendrix, Nirvana, AC/DC, and Green Day will keep them playing and having fun. This boxed set includes four books (*Electric Guitar Method*, *Guitar Chord Chart*, *Guitar Scale Chart*, and *Guitar Theory*) and the 200 Rock Licks DVD that includes killer lead lines and phrases, riffs, walk-through explanations by pro guitarists, note-for-note on-screen tablature; normal- and slow-speed performance demos. Works for those who want to teach themselves or with a teacher!

_____ 00131553 Boxed Set with Four Books & One DVD.....\$24.99



GUITAR FOR UKULELE PLAYERS

by Chad Johnson

The ukulele has experienced a serious resurgence in recent times, and more people than ever are humming and strumming. If

you'd like to make the jump and try your hand at its big brother, then this is the book for you! The uke and the guitar actually have a lot in common, so there's no need to start from scratch. With the approach covered in this book, you'll take advantage of all the skills you've already developed on your four-string miniature friend and learn how they can be applied to the six-string world with real songs! Includes access to audio tracks online for download or streaming, using the unique code inside this book! Topics include: brief guitar history; choosing the right guitar for you; tuning, holding and picking; music notation and tablature; major and minor, and dominant (seventh) chords; the major scale and minor pentatonic scale; guitar/ukulele conversion chart. Includes 15 great songs, including: All Along the Watchtower • All Apologies • Eleanor Rigby • Give Me One Reason • Iris • Use Me • Yellow • and more.

00125952 Book/Online Audio.....\$16.99



THE GUITAR GRIMOIRE

BEGINNING GUITAR

by Adam Kadmon

Here's the first book in this respected series to address the needs of novices who want to play right away, without lessons or reading music and tab. The Wizard

presents 4+ hours of video instruction on two DVDs, with a supplementary book. Beginners will start playing chords and songs immediately, and after the first few lessons, they will be improvising and composing. Try this magical method and be amazed – it really works!

00696375 Book/2-DVD Pack.....\$17.99



GUITAR GUMBO

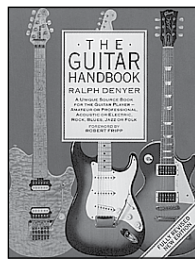
SAVORY LICKS, TIPS & QUIPS FOR SERIOUS PLAYERS

by Greg Koch

Discover a variety of guitar playing topics with internationally renowned clinician and instructor

Greg Koch! Learn warm-ups, picking, sweeps, music theory, and more – in blues, country & rock styles. The accompanying CD contains 81 demonstration tracks.

00696382 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



THE GUITAR HANDBOOK

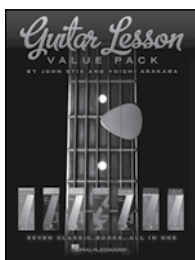
by Ralph Denyer

Random House

The *Guitar Handbook* is the complete guide to playing the guitar – from simple chords to advanced improvisations. Its uniquely devised learning program

combines specially commissioned, step-by-step photographs with a chord dictionary containing over 800 easy-to-follow fingerings, and clear, concise text. 43 pages with full-color photos and illustrations.

00330105.....\$32.99



GUITAR LESSON VALUE PACK

SEVEN CLASSICS BOOKS ALL IN ONE!

by John Stix and Yoichi Arakawa

You get seven books under one cover with this great compilation: *Acoustic Rock*

for Guitar, *Basic Blues for Rock Guitar*, *Major Pentatonic Scales for Guitar*, *Minor Pentatonic Scales for Guitarists*, *Modes for Rock & Blues Guitar*, *Rock Riffs for Guitar*, and *Warm-Up Exercises for Guitar*. Everything you need to improve your chops!

00130148\$14.99



THE GUITARIST'S SURVIVAL KIT

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO BE A WORKING MUSICIAN

by Dale Turner

From repertoire to accompaniment patterns to licks, this book is fully stocked to give you the confidence knowing you can "get by" and survive, regardless of the situation. The book covers: songs and set lists; gear; rhythm riffs in styles from blues to funk to rock to metal; lead licks in blues, country, jazz & rock styles; transposition and more. The CD features 99 demonstration tracks, and the book includes standard notation and tab.

00695380 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



THE HAL LEONARD BEGINNING GUITAR SUPERBOOK

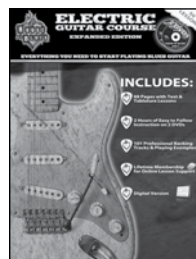
Five complete best-selling books in one: *Hal Leonard Guitar Method, Book 1* • *Easy Pop Melodies* • *The Chord Strummer* • *Easy Chord Trax* • *Rock Trax*.

This incredible Hal Leonard Guitar Method collection provides any guitarist with all the essential lessons they need:

- Learn to play solo guitar and accompaniments in a variety of styles.
- Play the melodies or strum along with over 100 famous songs.
- Includes chord charts, strum and fingerpicking patterns.
- Available in book/CD format with four CDs.

00697207 Book.....\$19.95

00697229 Book /CD Pack.....\$32.99



HOUSE OF BLUES ELECTRIC GUITAR COURSE

by John McCarthy

Rock House

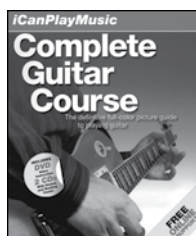
The House of Blues and producers of The Rock House Method join together to bring you this accelerated

electric guitar course designed to take you from beginner to intermediate player in now time. The instruction with world renowned guitarist John McCarthy takes you step-by-step through the basics. You start by learning the parts of the guitar, proper hand position, tuning, essential chords and scales, lead patterns, practice tips, rhythm techniques and exercises to build hand coordination. You then move onto advanced lead guitar techniques like hammer-ons, pull-offs, bending and complete rhythm progressions. This comprehensive course will get you ready to play in your own band. This expanded edition features: redesigned packaging • updated and revised lessons • 8 new pages of lessons added • all audio tracks now available as download • and a PDF digital edition for portable devices when the product gets registered.

14041783 Book/2-DVDs Pack.....\$29.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

GENERAL GUITAR INSTRUCTION

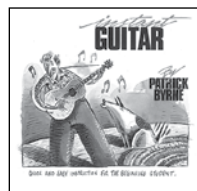


I CAN PLAY MUSIC: COMPLETE GUITAR COURSE

Music Sales America

In one great package you get: A look-and-learn course that uses both full-color photographs and video instruction to help you learn fast; Practical advice and tips covering everything you need to know about setting up, playing and maintenance; Video and audio demonstration tracks so you can see and hear how to play; Professional backing tracks so you can jam with the band!; Your own instant music stand; and much more! This unique easel-back book enables you to set up and play anywhere. Simply open the book and expand the cover. The book will stand up on any flat surface. Total package includes a hard-bound easel-back book, 2 CDs, and a DVD.

14015892 Book/2-CDs/DVD Pack....\$34.99



INSTANT GUITAR

QUICK & EASY INSTRUCTION FOR THE IMPATIENT STUDENT

by Pat Byrne

Instant Guitar is the fun, easy and non-intimidating approach to learning to play the guitar, either on your own or with a teacher. Using a unique "Quick Start" notation, the student progresses more quickly through the basics of guitar playing. More than 90 songs surrounded by humorous illustrations make this an ideal beginning method for those who can't read music or for frustrated "guitar lesson dropouts"!

00183362.....\$9.95



LEAD GUITAR SECRETS

UNLOCK THE MYSTERIES OF CREATING GREAT SOLOS

by Kirk Tattall

Learn the fine art of lead guitar soloing from the ground up with *Lead Guitar Secrets*. This well-paced, methodical

workbook focuses on the essential components of great guitar solos without the typical deluge of dry music theory instruction. You'll get hands-on training with: an 80-track audio CD featuring many play-along backing tracks for soloing practice; an organized, logical approach that takes you from basic melodic soloing over one chord to more advanced concepts with common chord progressions; a breakdown of the core fretboard scale patterns and how to effectively connect them up and down the neck; rhythmic phrasing and articulation techniques such as bending, vibrato & legato; tools and concepts that provide a solid foundation in improvisation; invaluable skills that are useful in all music genres; and more! Perfect for getting started with lead guitar or expanding one's existing soloing capabilities. The seasoned player could also gain a fresh perspective via the practical and systematic methodology, possibly unlocking some previously overlooked *Lead Guitar Secrets*.

00696470 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



LEARN TO PLAY GUITAR IN 24 HOURS

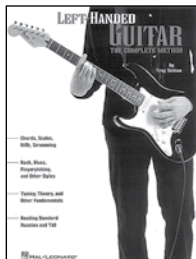
by David Mead

Music Sales America

If you have ever wanted to learn to play all sorts of guitar styles from pop and rock to jazz and blues, then this book is for you!

Learn to Play Guitar in 24 Hours offers you 24 clear, self-contained lessons fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and musical examples, for you to take at your own pace. Each chapter takes you through workouts and exercises right through to a performance piece that you'll be able to play in no time. Informative, clear and entertaining, the accompanying DVD gives you all the know-how you need. Everything is explained in detail from technique, tone and terminology, to historical background, top tips and a great collection of original compositions.

14018780 Book/DVD Pack.....\$24.95



LEFT-HANDED GUITAR

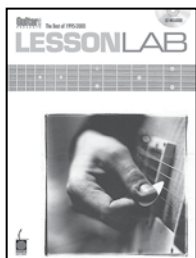
by Troy Stetina

Finally, a method solely devoted to lefties! This comprehensive volume includes photos, diagrams, and grids designed especially for the left-handed player.

Includes: chords, scales, riffs, strumming; rock, blues, fingerpicking, and other styles; reading standard notation and tablature; tuning, theory, and other fundamentals; and more!

00695247 Book.....\$9.95

00695630 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



Guitar One Presents

LESSON LAB

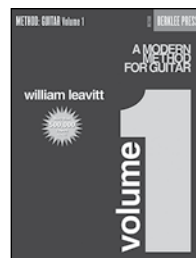
THE BEST OF 1995-2000

Cherry Lane Music

Features 24 great lessons from the pages of *Guitar One* magazine's most popular department. Tackle in detail a variety of pertinent

music- and guitar-related subjects, such as scales, chords, modes, tones, theory, guitar technique, songwriting, recording and so much more!

02500330 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



A MODERN METHOD FOR GUITAR

by William Leavitt

Berklee Music

A practical and comprehensive guitar method in three volumes, designed for the serious student, and used as the basic text for the Berklee College of Music guitar

program. With its unique approach, the student develops technique in both hands as he/she learns to read music. Innovative solos, duets and exercises progressively teach melody, harmony and rhythm.

VOLUME 1

50449400 Book.....\$14.95

50449404 Book/CD Pack.....\$22.99

00137387 Book/Online Video **NEW** \$24.99

50448065 Book/DVD-ROM Pack.....\$34.99

VOLUME 2

50449410 Book.....\$14.95

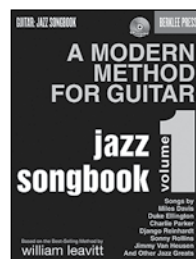
50448021 Book/CD Pack.....\$22.95

VOLUME 3

50449420 Book.....\$16.95

VOLUMES 1, 2, 3 COMPLETE

50449468 Book.....\$34.95

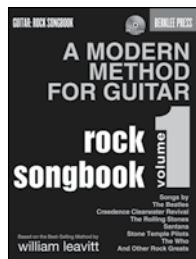


MODERN METHOD FOR GUITAR - JAZZ SONGBOOK

Berklee Press

Please see the Berklee Press section for a complete description.

50449539 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



A MODERN METHOD FOR GUITAR - ROCK SONGBOOK

Berklee Press

Please see the Berklee Press section for a complete description.

50449624 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



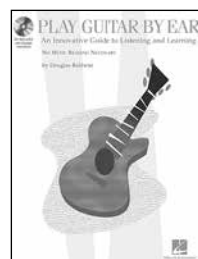
MUSIC BASICS FOR GUITARISTS

String Letter Publishing

Learn the basics of music theory in these 13 easy-to-follow lessons designed specifically for guitarists. From tools like the circle of fifths and the

C-A-G-E-D system, to tips on understanding chords and progressions, to lessons on reading tab and standard notation, the teachers at *Acoustic Guitar* not only lay out the essential concepts, but show them at work in real songs in this complete theory course! The CD includes all music examples and songs.

00696467 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



PLAY GUITAR BY EAR

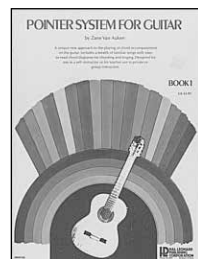
AN INNOVATIVE GUIDE TO LISTENING AND LEARNING
by Douglas Baldwin

Thousands of great guitarists have learned to play without the aid of traditional methods – and now you

can, too! This first-of-its-kind book and CD package provides a real-world approach to playing guitar in the 21st century. Includes:

- Tools for learning your favorite songs
- Chords and chord progressions
- Single-note riffs, licks and lead lines
- Advanced soloing techniques
- Rhythm development
- Lessons on song structure and form
- Tuning methods and alternate tunings
- CD with audio examples and exercises
- Lots of extra music info and practical tips
- No music reading necessary!

00695674 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



POINTER SYSTEM FOR GUITAR

The great success of the world-famous *Pointer System* keyboard method led to the development of the *Pointer System for Guitar*. Thousands of non-musicians have learned to play guitar with this easy "strum and sing-along" approach.

INSTRUCTION BOOK 1

Fundamentals of hand position: playing three-string chords; reading chord symbols; adding bass lines.

09000160.....\$5.95

INSTRUCTION BOOK 3

New minor and seventh chords; diminished and augmented chords; new time signatures; chord finger chart.

09000162.....\$3.95



ROCK BAND GUITAR METHOD

LEARN HOW TO PLAY ELECTRIC OR ACOUSTIC GUITAR USING SONGS FROM THE POPULAR VIDEO GAME!
by Doug Boduch

Learn how to play guitar using the songs you know and love from the incredibly popular video game! This all-tab method is designed for anyone just learning to play acoustic or electric guitar. It is based on years of teaching guitar students of all ages, and it's the perfect guide to help make the transition from video game console to a guitar fun and easy. Songs include: Creep • Don't Fear the Reaper • Mississippi Queen • Say It Ain't So • Wanted Dead or Alive • When You Were Young • and more! The CD contains 99 tracks, including full-band tracks for demonstration or play-along.

00696053 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



THE ROCK HOUSE METHOD: LEARN GUITAR 1

THE METHOD FOR A NEW GENERATION
by John McCarthy
Rock House

Learn the essential techniques needed to play all genres of music. Start with how to hold the guitar, pick and proper hand position for comfortable playing. Next learn chords, rhythm, timing, strumming techniques and how they are used to play popular songs. Learn scales, riffs and the basics of lead guitar. From theory to complete songs, everything you need to play acoustic or electric guitar is here for you. This comprehensive book is a great place to start your musical journey! Includes an MP3 CD.

14041754 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



THE ROCK HOUSE METHOD: LEARN GUITAR 2

THE METHOD FOR A NEW GENERATION
by John McCarthy
Rock House

Building on the techniques learned in Book 1, this edition starts with a review on foundation chords and how to use them. Expand your knowledge base with triplet & sixteenth note timing, chord progressions like the I-IV-V and ii-V-I progressions and the 5th position notes. Learn to play and apply natural minor, major and blues scales. Introduction to lead techniques such as bi-dextral hammer-ons, arpeggios, lead patterns and bending. Learn to understand CAGED system, chord construction and major scale theory. Learn complete songs and leads.

14041755 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99

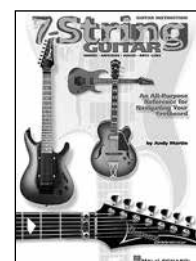


THE ROCK HOUSE METHOD: LEARN GUITAR 3

THE METHOD FOR A NEW GENERATION
by John McCarthy
Rock House

Prepare to enter into the elite world of guitar in this advanced book in the Rock House Method series. Learn to play and apply challenging scales, lead techniques and chords within the context of a song. Many advanced skills will be learned: modal theory, chord construction, diatonic 3rd harmonies, building a chord scale and the Phrygian major scales are just a few of the things you will learn that will help you become a well-rounded guitarist and give the tools needed to create your own music. Includes MP-3 CD.

14041756 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



7-STRING GUITAR

by Andy Martin

Introducing *7-String Guitar*, the first-ever method book written especially for seven-stringed instruments. It teaches chords, scales and arpeggios, all as they are adapted for the 7-string guitar.

It features helpful fingerboard charts, and riffs & licks in standard notation and tablature to help players expand their sonic range in any style of music. It also includes an introduction by and biography of the author, tips on how to approach the book, a guitar notation legend, and much more!

"Andy's book, *7-String Guitar*, is a practical and useful tool for approaching the 7 string beast. It offers players the opportunity to expand their finger-fetishing vocabulary."

— Steve Vai

00695508\$12.95



STRUMMING THE GUITAR

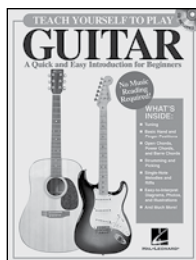
by Ron Centola
CPI

This method book features easy to follow strumming diagrams. Follow the photos with frets and fingers that are numbered. learn to coordinate chord

movements with strumming. Create your own strums and transpose songs with easy to follow guides. Discover how to really use your capo. Included are the songs "Scarborough Fair," "Kum Ba Ya," and 10 more favorite songs.

00333524\$9.99

GENERAL GUITAR INSTRUCTION



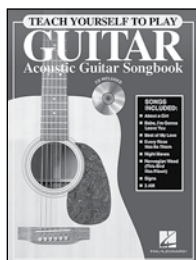
TEACH YOURSELF TO PLAY GUITAR

INCLUDES TAB

A QUICK AND EASY INTRODUCTION FOR BEGINNERS

This best-selling title is now available with a demonstration CD! *Teach Yourself to Play Guitar* offers the beginning guitarist not only a comprehensive introduction to essential guitar-playing fundamentals, but a quick, effective, uncomplicated and practical alternative to the multitude of traditional self-instructional method books.

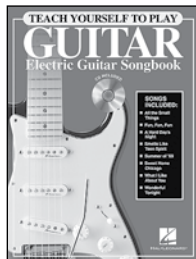
000695786 Book.....\$5.99
000696029 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95



TEACH YOURSELF TO PLAY GUITAR - ACOUSTIC GUITAR SONGBOOK

Learn how to play guitar using eight great acoustic songs and a CD featuring demo and play-along tracks. Songs: About a Girl • Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You • Best of My Love • Every Rose Has Its Thorn • Night Moves • Norwegian Wood • Signs • 3 AM.

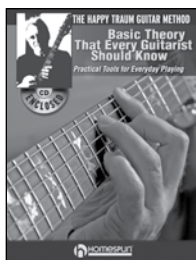
000699792 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



TEACH YOURSELF TO PLAY GUITAR - ELECTRIC GUITAR SONGBOOK

Learn how to play guitar using eight great songs and a CD featuring demo and play-along tracks. Songs: All the Small Things • Fun, Fun, Fun • A Hard Day's Night • Smells like Teen Spirit • Summer of '69 • Sweet Home Chicago • What I Like About You • Wonderful Tonight.

000699791 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



THE HAPPY TRAUM GUITAR METHOD - BASIC THEORY THAT EVERY GUITARIST SHOULD KNOW

INCLUDES TAB

DVD

Homespun

Guitarists: Do you know how the strings, frets, notes, scales and chords all work together to make music? Whether you're a total beginner or have been at it for years, there's a good chance you lack a basic understanding of the theory behind what you're playing. In this book and accompanying CD, Happy Traum, one of the world's best-known guitar teachers, demystifies the guitar fretboard and brings it into focus for learning players. He starts at the very beginning, providing the essential knowledge needed to become a better guitarist. This pack also teaches: movable three- and four-string chord shapes; the basic chord progressions that bring these shapes into practical application; scales and chords in major and minor keys; how to transpose from one key to another; using harmonized scales; building chord progressions; and much more!

000642121 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95
000642160 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$40.00



YOU CAN DO IT! PLAY GUITAR!

by Matt Scharfglass
Music Sales America

If you've always wanted to learn but somehow kept putting it off ... if you've played guitar before and given up ... if you're determined to do it this time ... THIS IS THE BOOK FOR YOU! The no-nonsense guide that will soon have you playing great chords, riffs, even solos with as little pain as possible! Some basic musical knowledge is handy, but the included CDs feature a demonstration and backing track for each exercise to help you out. Chord boxes and how-to-play photos make the tricky stuff easy. It's fun and you'll not only learn, you'll learn fast! This time you're really going to do it!

14036510 Book/2-CD Pack.....\$24.95



YOU'RE IN THE BAND - INTERACTIVE GUITAR METHOD

FOR LEAD GUITAR

by Dave Clo
Book/CD Packs
Willis Music

This method starts simple and gradually increases in difficulty while students enjoy the music they're learning to play. It includes an authentic-sounding play-along CD so the student feels like he/she just joined a band! Includes 25 songs.

00406393 Lead Guitar Method Book 1.....\$9.99
00416714 Lead Guitar Method Book 1 Tab Edition.....\$9.95
00406396 Lead Guitar Method Book 2.....\$9.95
00406773 Rhythm Guitar Book 1.....\$9.95

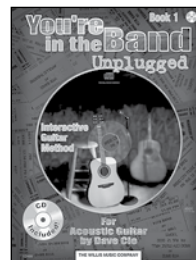


YOU'RE IN THE BAND - SONGBOOK 1

arr. Dave Clo
Willis Music

8 great songs that complement the You're in the Band method: All My Loving • Can You Feel the Love Tonight • Clocks • How to Save a Life • I Knew You Were Trouble • Shout • Sweet Caroline • Who'll Stop the Rain.

00138102 Book/Online Audio.....\$9.99



YOU'RE IN THE BAND UNPLUGGED

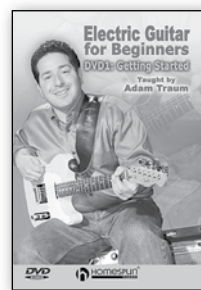
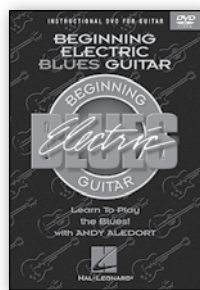
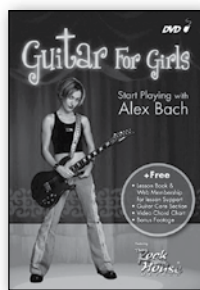
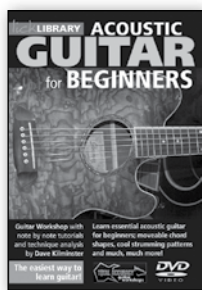
FOR ACOUSTIC GUITAR

by Dave Clo
Book/CD Pack
Willis Music

This method for acoustic guitar starts simple and increases in difficulty while students enjoy the music they're learning to play. It includes an authentic-sounding play-along CD so the student feels like he/she just joined a band! Includes 25 songs.

00406649 Book 1.....\$9.99
00406655 Book 2.....\$9.95

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.



BEGINNING INSTRUCTION

ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS – GUITAR

by Dick Arthur

Music Sales America

14001006	DVD	\$14.98
14001024	Book/DVD Pack	\$17.99
14000999	Book/CD/DVD Value Pack	\$24.99
14000943	Book/CD/DVD Value Pack French Edition	\$24.95
14007216	Book/2-CD/DVD Pack	\$29.95

ACCELERATE YOUR GUITAR PLAYING

featuring Tomo Fujita

Berklee Press, Rittor Music and Hal Leonard

00320458	DVD	\$24.95
----------	-----	---------

ACOUSTIC GUITAR FOR BEGINNERS

with Dave Kilminster

Licklibrary

00393031	DVD	\$19.95
----------	-----	---------

THE ACOUSTIC GUITAR METHOD

taught by David Hamburger

Homespun Video

00641892	2-DVD Set	\$39.95
00695937	Book/CD/DVD Pack	\$44.95

ALEX BACH – GUITAR FOR GIRLS

START PLAYING

Rock House

14027218	Book/DVD Pack	\$24.95
----------	---------------	---------

BEGINNING ELECTRIC BLUES GUITAR

with Andy Aledort

00320409	DVD	\$14.95
----------	-----	---------

BEGINNING ROCK LEAD GUITAR

with Troy Stetina

00320410	DVD	\$14.95
----------	-----	---------

BEGINNING ROCK RHYTHM GUITAR

with Troy Stetina

00320411	DVD	\$14.95
----------	-----	---------

BEGINNING GUITAR VOLUME ONE

with Tom Kolb

Starter Series

Hal Leonard

00320326	DVD	\$9.95
----------	-----	--------

BEGINNING GUITAR VOLUME TWO

Starter Series

00320417	DVD	\$9.95
----------	-----	--------

BEGINNING GUITAR – AT A GLANCE

Hal Leonard

00696016	DVD/Book Pack	\$9.99
----------	---------------	--------

EASY GUITAR CHORDS AND PROGRESSIONS

AN EFFORTLESS WAY TO MAKE YOUR SONGS SOUND GREAT

taught by Artie Traum

Homespun Video

00642069	DVD	\$29.95
----------	-----	---------

ELECTRIC GUITAR FOR BEGINNERS

taught by Adam Traum

Homespun Video

00641993	DVD One	\$19.95
00641994	DVD Two	\$19.95
00641995	2-DVD Set	\$34.95

ELECTRIC GUITAR FOR KIDS

taught by Marcy Marxer and Pete Kennedy

with Emily and Jake DiTolla

Homespun Video

00642049	DVD One	\$19.95
00642050	DVD Two	\$19.95
00642051	2-DVD Set	\$34.95

FASTTRACK GUITAR METHOD 1

by Blake Neely and Jeff Schroedl

Hal Leonard

00696057	DVD	\$7.99
----------	-----	--------

Danny Gill's

5-MINUTE GUITAR LESSONS

THE BASICS

Licklibrary

00393144	DVD	\$19.99
----------	-----	---------

FRETBOARD ROADMAPS

featuring Fred Sokolow

Hal Leonard

00320325	DVD	\$17.95
----------	-----	---------

GIBSON'S LEARN & MASTER GUITAR

by Steve Krenz

Legacy Learning

00321113	Book/5-CD/10-DVD Pack	\$149.00
00321114	Bonus Workshops 10-DVD Set	\$89.00
00321128	Homeschool Edition	\$169.00

GREAT GUITAR LESSONS

TECHNIQUES AND ARRANGEMENTS OF

MASTER SINGER/SONGWRITERS

Homespun

00642122	DVD	\$24.95
----------	-----	---------

GUITAR AEROBICS

FRETBOARD FITNESS WORKOUT

with Danny Gill

Licklibrary

00393020	Beginner DVD	\$19.99
00393021	Intermediate DVD	\$19.99
00393022	Advanced DVD	\$19.99

GUITAR CHORD ENCYCLOPEDIA

SEE AND HEAR OVER 2,600 CHORDS!

Hal Leonard

00320331	DVD	\$9.95
----------	-----	--------

GUITAR CHORDS – AT A GLANCE

Hal Leonard

00696018	DVD/Book Pack	\$9.95
----------	---------------	--------

GUITAR LICKS

LEAD LINES & PHRASES IN THE

STYLE OF 25 GREAT GUITARISTS

with Greg Koch

Hal Leonard

00697393	DVD	\$19.99
----------	-----	---------

GUITAR LICKS – AT A GLANCE

Hal Leonard

Please see the At a Glance feature for a complete description.

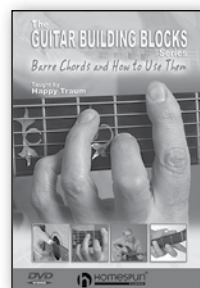
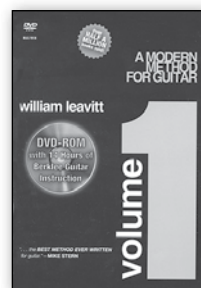
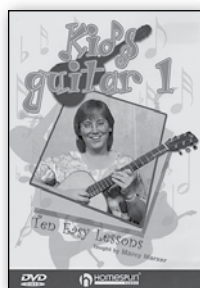
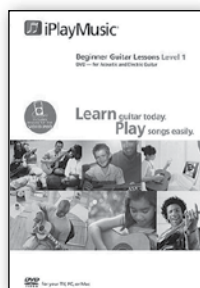
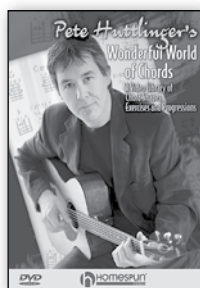
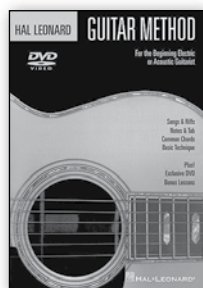
00696050	Book/DVD Pack	\$9.99
----------	---------------	--------

GUITAR SCALES & MODES – AT A GLANCE

Hal Leonard

00696019	DVD/Book Pack	\$9.95
----------	---------------	--------

GUITAR INSTRUCTION DVDS



GUITAR SOLOING

THE CONTEMPORARY GUIDE TO IMPROVISATION

featuring Daniel Gilbert and Beth Marlis

Musicians Institute Press

_____ 00695907 DVD\$19.95

Also available:

GUITAR SOLOING

_____ 00695190 Book/CD Pack\$22.99

GUITAR SOLOING 101

AN EASY GUIDE TO THE FINGERBOARD

taught by Marcy Marxer

Homespun Video

_____ 00641917 DVD\$29.95

THE GUITARIST'S PERSONAL PRACTICE TRAINER AND WARM-UP PLAN

10 MINUTES A DAY TO BETTER TECHNIQUE AND FINGER FITNESS

taught by Andrew DuBrock

Homespun

_____ 00642155 DVD\$29.95

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD

FOR THE BEGINNING ELECTRIC OR ACOUSTIC GUITARIST

with Tom Kolb

Hal Leonard

_____ 00697318 DVD\$19.95

HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD BEGINNER'S PACK

Hal Leonard

_____ 00697341 Level 1 Book/
CD Pack & DVD\$24.99

HANDS ON GUITAR!

featuring Alan Miller

Music Sales America

_____ 14014397 DVD\$19.99

HARMONY & THEORY

ESSENTIAL GUITAR PURE THEORY — BASICS

by Danny Gill

Licklibrary

_____ 00393108 Basics DVD\$19.95

PETE HUTTLINGER'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF CHORDS

INCLUDES
TAB

A VIDEO LIBRARY OF CHORD SHAPES, EXERCISES AND PROGRESSIONS

Homespun Video

_____ 00642070 DVD\$29.95
(UPC 8-84088-25032-4)

IPLAYMUSIC BEGINNER GUITAR LESSONS

FOR ACOUSTIC AND ELECTRIC GUITAR

Music Sales America

_____ 14003803 Level 1 DVD\$19.95

_____ 14003805 Level 1 Book/DVD Pack..\$19.99

KIDS CAN PLAY GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

with Mel Reeves

Music Sales America

_____ 14017885 DVD\$19.95

KIDS' GUITAR

taught by Marcy Marxer

Homespun Video

_____ 00641622 DVD One\$24.95

_____ 00641623 DVD Two\$24.95

_____ 00641625 2-DVD Set\$39.95

Danny Gill's

LEAD GUITAR FOR ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS

Licklibrary

_____ 00393210 DVD\$19.99

METAL GUITAR — MODERN SPEED & SHRED

INCLUDES
TAB

BEGINNER LEVEL

featuring John McCarthy

Rock House

_____ 14027256 DVD\$19.99

A MODERN METHOD FOR GUITAR

DVD
ROM

featuring Larry Baione

Berklee Press

_____ 50448065 Book/DVD-ROM Pack.....\$34.99

Also available:

_____ 50449400 Book\$14.95

_____ 50449404 Book/CD Pack.....\$22.99

MORE ACCELERATE YOUR GUITAR PLAYING

featuring Tomo Fujita

Berklee Press, Rittor Music and Hal Leonard

_____ 00320585 DVD\$24.95

PLAY GUITAR TODAY!

INCLUDES
TAB

featuring Doug Boduch

Hal Leonard

_____ 00320353 DVD\$14.95

_____ 00699544 Level 1 Book/CD & DVD..\$19.95

RHYTHM GUITAR — AT A GLANCE

INCLUDES
TAB

Hal Leonard

_____ 00696431 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

Danny Gill's

RHYTHM GUITAR FOR ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS

Licklibrary

_____ 00393211 DVD\$19.99

RHYTHM TUNE UP

taught by John McGann

Homespun

_____ 00642153 DVD\$19.95

SMARTSTART GUITAR

For ages 5 to 10

taught by Jessica Baron Turner

with Sarah Schenkken and Aaron Smith

Homespun Video

_____ 00641851 DVD\$19.95

STEP ONE: TEACH YOURSELF GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

Music Sales America

_____ 14031507 Book/DVD Pack\$14.99

HAPPY TRAUM'S GUITAR BUILDING BLOCKS

INCLUDES
TAB

Homespun Video

_____ 00641796 DVD One\$29.95

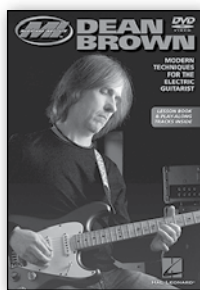
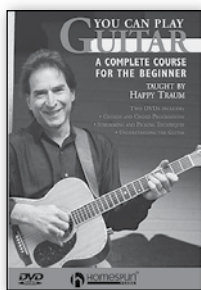
_____ 00641797 DVD Two\$29.95

_____ 00641798 DVD Three\$29.95

_____ 00641799 DVD Four\$29.95

_____ 00641831 4-DVD Set\$89.95

GUITAR INSTRUCTION DVDS



THE HAPPY TRAUM GUITAR METHOD – BASIC THEORY THAT EVERY GUITARIST SHOULD KNOW

PRACTICAL TOOLS FOR EVERYDAY PLAYING

Homespun Video

00642110	DVD One	\$24.95
00642111	DVD Two	\$24.95
00642112	2-DVD Set	\$39.95
00642121	Book/CD Pack	\$19.95

YOU CAN PLAY GUITAR

A COMPLETE COURSE FOR THE BEGINNER

taught by Happy Traum

Homespun Video

00641559	2-DVD Set	\$49.95
(UPC 0-73999-53725-3)		

LEARN IN 6 WEEKS

Licklibrary

These superb courses are designed to focus your practice towards realistic goals achievable in six weeks. Each DVD in the course can be purchased individually, or buy all 6 DVDs for a complete course!

Stuart Bull's

ADVANCED BLUES IN 6 WEEKS

00393193	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393194	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393195	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393196	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393197	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393198	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393208	6-DVD Set	\$89.99

Steve Trovato's

AMERICAN BLUES IN 6 WEEKS

00393176	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393177	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393178	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393179	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393180	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393181	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393389	Complete Set	
(6 DVDs) NEW		\$89.99

Steve Trovato's

COUNTRY GUITAR IN 6 WEEKS

00393164	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393165	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393166	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393167	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393168	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393169	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393387	Complete Set	
(6 DVDs) NEW		\$89.99
(UPC 8-84088-65696-6)		

Stuart Bull's

ELECTRIC BLUES IN 6 WEEKS

00393138	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393139	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393140	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393141	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393142	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393143	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393202	6-DVD Set	\$89.99

Andy James'

METAL RHYTHM GUITAR IN 6 WEEKS

00393170	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393171	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393172	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393173	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393174	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393175	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393388	Complete Set	
(6 DVDs) NEW		\$89.99

Danny Gill's

ROCK GUITAR IN 6 WEEKS

00393152	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393153	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393154	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393155	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393156	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393157	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393385	Complete Set	
(6 DVDs) NEW		\$89.99

Andy James'

SHRED GUITAR IN 6 WEEKS

00393158	Week 1 DVD	\$18.99
00393159	Week 2 DVD	\$18.99
00393160	Week 3 DVD	\$18.99
00393161	Week 4 DVD	\$18.99
00393162	Week 5 DVD	\$18.99
00393163	Week 6 DVD	\$18.99
00393386	Complete Set	
(6 DVDs) NEW		\$89.99

ELECTRIC GUITAR INSTRUCTION

BEGINNING ELECTRIC BLUES GUITAR

LEARN TO PLAY THE BLUES!

with Andy Aledort

00320409	DVD	\$14.95
----------	-----	---------

BEGINNER ELECTRIC GUITAR

HOUSE OF BLUES LEARN TO PLAY SERIES

featuring Kevin McCreery

Rock House

14027232	DVD	\$19.99
----------	-----	---------

CONTEMPORARY LINES FOR ELECTRIC GUITAR

ESSENTIAL GUITAR SERIES

by Georg Marios

Licklibrary

00393183	DVD	\$19.99
----------	-----	---------

DEAN BROWN

MODERN TECHNIQUES FOR THE ELECTRIC GUITARIST

Musicians Institute Press

00696002	DVD	\$29.95
----------	-----	---------

ELECTRIC GUITAR FOR BEGINNERS

taught by Adam Traum

Homespun Video

00641993	DVD One Only	\$19.95
00641994	DVD Two Only	\$19.95
00641995	2-DVD Set	\$34.95

FENDER PRESENTS GETTING STARTED ON ELECTRIC GUITAR

featuring Keith Wyatt

00320293	DVD	\$24.99
----------	-----	---------

LEARN TO PLAY ELECTRIC GUITAR

with Jamie Humphries

Licklibrary

00393003	2 DVDs (PAL Format)	\$27.99
----------	---------------------	---------

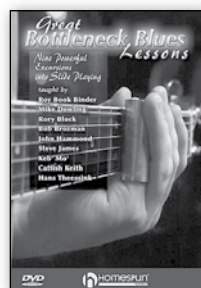
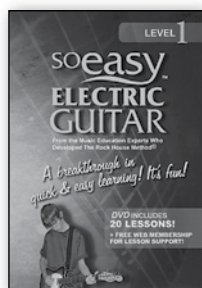
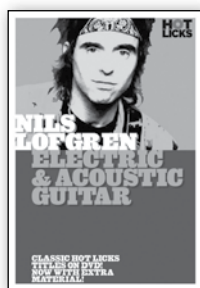
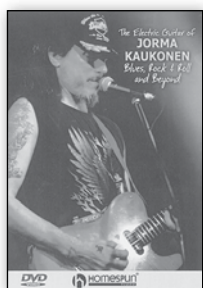
PLAYING IN THE STYLE OF THE FENDER® STRATOCASTER GREATS

featuring Tom Kolb

Hal Leonard

00320381	DVD	\$19.95
----------	-----	---------

GUITAR INSTRUCTION DVDS



GET THAT CLASSIC FENDER® SOUND

ELECTRIC GUITAR LICKS AND STYLES OF THE GREATS

taught by Jim Weider

featuring Vintage Fender Instruments and Amps of the '50s and '60s

Homespun Video

_____ 00641619 DVD\$29.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT ELECTRIC GUITAR LESSONS

Homespun

_____ 00642066 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

HOUSE OF BLUES – ELECTRIC GUITAR COURSE

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO

START PLAYING ELECTRIC GUITAR

Rock House

_____ 14041783 Book/2 DVDs Pack.....\$29.99



INCLUDES
TAB

THE ELECTRIC GUITAR OF JORMA KAUKONEN

BLUES, ROCK & ROLL AND BEYOND

taught by Jorma Kaukonen with Electric Hot Tuna

Homespun Video

_____ 00641902 DVD\$29.95

INCLUDES
TAB

NILS LOFGREN – ELECTRIC & ACOUSTIC GUITAR

Hot Licks

_____ 14023012 DVD\$24.95

THE MECHANICS OF ELECTRIC GUITAR

A COMPLETE GUITAR COURSE FOR A BEGINNER TO

INTERMEDIATE LEVEL GUITARIST

by Lee Hodgson

Licklibrary

_____ 00393087 2-DVD Set\$24.95

PEAVEY PRESENTS PLAY IT ALL – ELECTRIC GUITAR

featuring John McCarthy

Rock House

_____ 14027262 DVD with CD\$19.99



ARLEN ROTH – 150 HOT LICKS FOR ELECTRIC GUITAR

Hot Licks

_____ 14027873 DVD\$24.95

ARLEN ROTH – MASTERS OF THE STRATOCASTER

Hot Licks

_____ 14020907 DVD\$24.95

SO EASY ELECTRIC GUITAR

featuring John McCarthy

Rock House

_____ 14027271 Level 1 DVD\$19.99

_____ 14027272 Level 2 DVD\$19.99

INCLUDES
TAB

GUITAR SHERPA PRESENTS

Music Sales America

Designed to motivate and inspire students, Guitar Sherpa's innovative learning systems employ a hands-on, contextual format. Students "play" their way through Guitar Sherpa curriculum rather than working through tedious examples and exercises.

INNOVATIONS FOR GUITAR

featuring Muriel Anderson

_____ 14001860 DVD\$24.99

INCLUDES
TAB

INVERSION EXCURSION

featuring Frank Vignola

_____ 14010678 DVD\$24.99

MONSTER NASHVILLE GUITAR

featuring Ladd Smith

_____ 14018484 DVD\$24.99

GREAT LESSONS SERIES

Homespun

Derived from Homespun's DVD library, these rich compilations cover a wide range of instruction, taught by some of the top players in their respective genres.

GREAT BANJO LESSONS

BLUEGRASS STYLE

taught by Bill Keith, Pete Wernick, Tony Trischka, Eddie Adcock, Don Wayne Reno, Sonny Osborne and Ralph Stanley

_____ 00642010 DVD\$19.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT BOTTLENECK BLUES LESSONS

NINE POWERFUL EXCURSIONS INTO SLIDE GUITAR

taught by Keb' Mo', Mike Dowling, Hans Theessink, Roy Book Binder, Bob Brozman, Catfish Keith, John Hammond, Rory Block and Steve James

_____ 00642091 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT ELECTRIC GUITAR LESSONS

taught by Ray Benson, Ray Flacke, Jorma Kaukonen, Roy Rogers, Hubert Sumlin, Adam Traum, Steve Wariner, and Jim Weider

_____ 00642066 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT FIDDLE LESSONS

BLUEGRASS AND OLD-TIME STYLES

taught by Jim Wood, Kenny Kosek, Vassar Clements, Richard Greene, Brad Leftwich, Bruce Molsky, Jay Ungar, Stacy Phillips

_____ 00642120 DVD\$24.95

GREAT GUITARLESSONS – BLUEGRASS FLATPICKING

by Russ Barenberg, Norman Blake, Dan Crary, Nick Forster, Steve Kaufman, Tony Rice, Happy Traum

_____ 00641990 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT GUITAR LESSONS – BLUES AND COUNTRY FINGERPICKING

by Eddie Adcock, Rory Block, Roy Book Binder, Thom Bresb, John Jackson, Happy Traum, Doc Watson

_____ 00641989 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT GUITAR LESSONS – FINGERSTYLE TECHNIQUES

taught by Chris Proctor, Martin Simpson, David Wilcox, Preston Reed, Muriel Anderson, Frederic Hand, Alex de Grassi, Laurence Juber

_____ 00641991 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GREAT GUITAR LESSONS

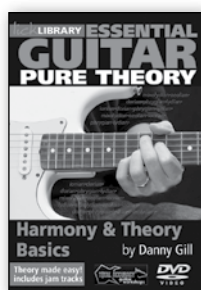
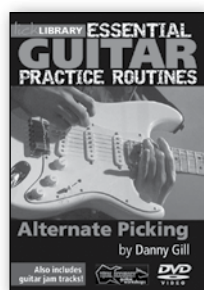
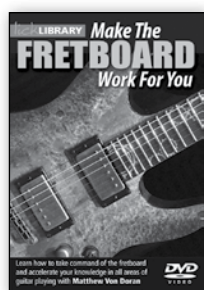
TECHNIQUES AND ARRANGEMENTS OF MASTER SINGER/SONGWRITERS

taught by Paul Brady, Patty Larkin, Geoff Muldaur, Tom Rush, John Sebastian, Chris Smither, Livingston Taylor, and David Wilcox

_____ 00642122 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

GUITAR INSTRUCTION DVDS

**GREAT MANDOLIN LESSONS**

LEARN FROM NINE MASTER PLAYERS

taught by Butch Baldassari, Sam Bush, Mike Marshall, Tim O'Brien, Norman Blake, Steve James, Jesse McReynolds, Ronnie McCoury and Chris Thile

00642104 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES TAB**SEVEN GREAT UKULELE LESSONS**

Taught by Jim Beloff, Bob Brozman, Ledward Kaapana, Del Rey, and The Ukalaliens

00102857 DVD\$19.95

INCLUDES TAB**ESSENTIAL GUITAR SERIES***Licklibrary***CONTEMPORARY LINES FOR ELECTRIC GUITAR***by Georg Marios*

00393183 DVD\$19.99

MAKE THE FRETBOARD WORK FOR YOU*by Matthew Von Doran*

00393185 DVD\$19.99

ESSENTIAL GUITAR PRACTICE ROUTINES**ALTERNATE PICKING***by Danny Gill*

00393081 DVD\$19.95

STRING SKIPPING*by Danny Gill*

00393080 DVD\$19.95

SWEEP PICKING*by Andy James*

00393079 DVD\$19.95

TAPPING TECHNIQUE*by Andy James*

00393082 DVD\$19.95

ESSENTIAL GUITAR PURE THEORY**HARMONY & THEORY***by Danny Gill*

00393108 Basics DVD\$19.95

00393109 Intermediate DVD\$19.95

00393110 Advanced DVD\$19.95

ULTIMATE GUITAR TECHNIQUES SERIES*Licklibrary*

Each DVD in this series provides an in-depth study on essential guitar techniques. Learn some useful theory plus an arsenal of licks and techniques on each topic to add to your repertoire, and then jam along with the superb guitar jam tracks!

CHORDS AND THE SCALES THAT FIT THEM*by Stuart Bull*

00393056 2-DVD Set\$24.95

*All You Need to Know About***EFFECTS PEDALS***with Michael Casswell*

00393016 DVD\$19.99

EXTREME PICKING TECHNIQUES*by Stuart Bull*

00393055 DVD\$19.99

FRETBURNING BLUES RUNS*by Danny Gill*

00393053 DVD\$19.95

FRETBOARD NAVIGATOR*by Jamie Humphries*

00393045 Volume 1 DVD\$19.95

00393046 Volume 2 DVD\$19.99

FUNK TECHNIQUES*by Stuart Bull*

00393085 DVD\$19.95

*All You Need to Know About***GETTING A GREAT SOUND***with Michael Casswell*

00393019 DVD\$19.99

HOW TO PLAY FAST*with Dave Kilminster*

00393027 Volume 1\$19.95

00393042 Volume 2\$19.99

HYBRID PICKING TECHNIQUES*by Stuart Bull*

00393070 DVD\$19.99

KILLER ROCK AND METAL RUNS*by Danny Gill*

00393052 DVD\$19.95

LEGATO LICKS AND TECHNIQUES*by Stuart Bull*

00393083 DVD\$19.95

MELODIC SOLOING*by Stuart Bull*

00393039 DVD\$19.99

PENTATONIC CONCEPTS*by Alex Machacek*

00393133 DVD\$19.99

PLAYING WITH FEEL*by Dave Kilminster*

00393057 DVD\$19.99

POWER PENTATONICS*by Jamie Humphries*

00393060 DVD\$19.95

*All You Need to Know About***RHYTHM GUITAR***by Steve Trovato*

00393043 DVD\$19.99

ROCK SLIDE GUITAR*by Danny Gill*

00393058 DVD\$19.99

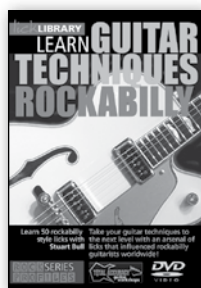
*Learn, Memorize and Use***SCALE SHAPES***with Stuart Bull*

00393028 DVD\$19.95

SHREDDING WITH ARPEGGIOS*by Danny Gill*

00393051 DVD\$19.95

GUITAR INSTRUCTION DVDS



SOLOING WITH MODES

by Danny Gill

_____ 00393054 DVD\$19.95

SPEED SOLOING

by Andy James

_____ 00393121 DVD\$19.95

STRING BENDING & VIBRATO

by Michael Casswell

_____ 00114428 DVD\$19.99

All You Need to Know About

SWEEP PICKING TECHNIQUES

with Stuart Bull

_____ 00393029 DVD\$19.95

TREMOLO BAR TECHNIQUES

by Michael Casswell

_____ 00393124 DVD\$19.95

All You Need to Know About

TWO HANDED TAPPING

with Stuart Bull

_____ 00393032 DVD\$19.95

LEARN GUITAR TECHNIQUES SERIES

Licklibrary

Take your guitar techniques to the next level with an arsenal of licks from legendary artists that influenced guitarists worldwide.

BLUES – STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN STYLE

by Stuart Bull

_____ 00393006 DVD\$19.99

COUNTRY – ALBERT LEE STYLE

with Steve Trovato

_____ 00393025 DVD\$19.95

JAZZ – GEORGE BENSON STYLE

by Stuart Bull

_____ 00393044 DVD (NTSC).....\$19.95

METAL – ZAKK WYLDE STYLE

by Jamie Humpries

_____ 00393041 DVD (NTSC).....\$19.95

METAL – KIRK HAMMETT STYLE

by Danny Gill

_____ 00393047 DVD (NTSC).....\$19.99

METAL – DIMEBAG DARRELL

by Danny Gill

_____ 00393050 DVD (NTSC).....\$19.95

ROCK – VAN HALEN STYLE

by Stuart Bull

_____ 00393007 DVD\$19.99

ROCKABILLY – BRIAN SETZER STYLE

with Steve Trovato

_____ 00393018 DVD\$19.95

ULTIMATE GUITAR SERIES

Licklibrary

LEARN TO WRITE YOUR OWN ROCK RIFFS

by Stuart Bull

_____ 00393069 DVD\$19.95

SHREDDING CLASSICAL – CAPRICE #24

by Danny Gill

_____ 00393078 DVD\$19.95

SHREDDING CLASSICAL – CAPRICE #5

by Andy James

_____ 00393077 DVD\$19.95

ULTIMATE BLUES JAM SESSION

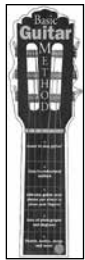
with Stuart Bull



_____ 00393035 Volume 1 DVD & CD\$19.99

_____ 00393036 Volume 2 DVD & CD\$19.99

_____ 00393040 Volume 3 DVD & CD\$19.99



THE BASIC GUITAR METHOD DECK

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

The Basic Guitar Method is a brand new way to learn guitar. You'll learn the basics from how to read music and TAB, to playing fretted notes and strumming chords, all with the help of the life-size guitar neck cutouts that show you where to place your fingers. *The Guitar Deck*

Method makes learning a real 'hands-on' experience.

14003531\$9.95



THE BLUES GUITAR CHORD DECK

INCLUDES TAB

by David Bradley

Music Sales America

The Blues Guitar Chord Deck makes learning a real 'hands-on' experience and features over 40 blues chords in a convenient deck format of cardboard guitar-neck illustrations that fan out and indicate exactly where to place your fingers.

14004677\$9.95



THE BLUES GUITAR SCALE DECK

INCLUDES TAB

by David Bradley

Music Sales America

The Blues Guitar Scale Deck features over 40 scales with arpeggios and covers only the scales you really need to know. Learn about the modes of the major, harmonic, and melodic minor scales, symmetrical scales (diminished and whole tone), and much more.

14004680\$9.99



THE GUITAR CHORD DECK

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

Instructional book contains life-size pictures of fingering positions. Select the chord you want and see exactly how to play it! Features basic chords for all popular keys. The ideal gift for the beginning guitarist!

14033266\$9.99

14000893 Spanish Edition\$9.99



GUITAR SCALE DECK

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

The ideal gift for the beginner guitar player. Select the scale you want, see exactly how to play it and display any sequence of scales without page flipping! Includes detailed information about every scale and advice on how to practice scales.

14013525\$9.95

14000894 Spanish Edition\$9.99



THE ROCK GUITAR DECKS

INCLUDES TAB

CHORD DECK AND SCALE DECK DOUBLE-PACK

Music Sales America

This double-pack of a chord deck and scale deck for rock guitar is a great way to learn learn rock guitar!

14027539 Boxed Set\$19.95



THE ROCK GUITAR SCALE DECK

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

This is the easiest scale book ever. Just choose a scale and see exactly how to play it! The realistic, full-color diagram shows you exactly where to place your fingers. Then turn the card over to get full details on the scale. Includes detailed information on 35 useful scales plus a

special section on moveable scales to help you play hundreds more.

14027550\$9.99



THE ROCK GUITAR CHORD DECK

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

Here's a great way to learn guitar chords! Instructional book containing life size pictures of fingering positions. Select the chord you want and see exactly how to play it! Create any sequence of chords, then reverse the card for full details about the selected chord. Contains basic

chords for all popular keys. Uses standard music notation. The ideal gift for the beginning guitarist!

14027543\$9.99



THE ROCK GUITAR METHOD DECK

INCLUDES TAB

by Ed Lozano

Music Sales America

The Rock Guitar Method Deck is a new way to learn rock guitar. Starting with the basics, from power chords to pull-offs, all with the help of the life-size guitar necks that show you where to place your fingers, *The Rock Guitar Method Deck* makes

learning a real "hands-on" experience.

14033358\$9.99



THE BASS DECK

INCLUDES TAB

by Ed Lozano

Music Sales America

The Bass Deck is simply the easiest book of scale and arpeggio patterns. This unique guide has been designed for every beginning bass player to be able to start playing immediately the most popular scales and arpeggios used today. The patterns are illustrated on a realistic

diagram with suggested fingerings.

14033169\$11.99

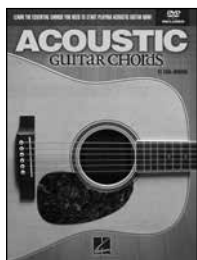


UKULELE CHORD DECK

Please see Ukulele section for a complete description.

14037742\$9.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.



ACOUSTIC GUITAR CHORDS

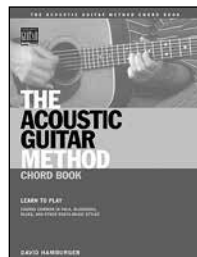
LEARN THE ESSENTIAL CHORDS YOU NEED TO START PLAYING ACOUSTIC GUITAR NOW!

by Chad Johnson

In any music style, there are essentials — scales, licks, chords, etc. *Acoustic Guitar Chords* teaches you the must-

know chords that will get you strumming quickly. You won't get bogged down with tons of details. Rather, you'll be armed with many chord shapes that have been used throughout the acoustic guitar's history in countless hits. The included DVD demonstrates each chord and all the examples are accompanied by a full band, so you can hear these chords in the proper context. Includes: open chords, barre chords, seventh chords, other chord types (suspended, add), open-string drone chords, full song examples, and more. You don't need to learn how to read music to play acoustic guitar. But you do need to know these chords!

_____ 00696484 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



ACOUSTIC GUITAR METHOD CHORD BOOK

by David Hamburger

Acoustic Guitar Magazine

Private Lessons

String Letter Publishing

David Hamburger's supplementary chord book for the *Acoustic Guitar*

Method is a must-have resource for guitarists who want to build their chord vocabulary! Starting with a user-friendly explanation of what chords are and how they are named, this book presents chords by key in all 12 keys, offering both open-position and closed-position voicings for each common chord type. Also includes info on barre chords, using a capo and more.

_____ 00695722\$6.99



THE ADVANCED GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK

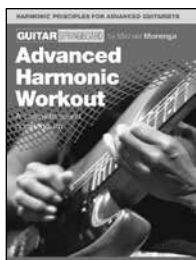
by Askold Buk

Compact Reference Library

Music Sales America

Please see the *Compact Reference Library* feature for a complete description.

_____ 14001181\$6.99



ADVANCED HARMONIC WORKOUT

GUITAR SPRINGBOARD SERIES

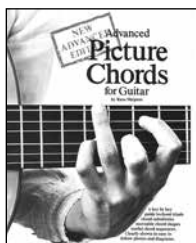
HARMONIC PRINCIPLES FOR ADVANCED GUITARISTS

by Michael Morenga

Boston Music Company

This book teaches you some of the more advanced chords and techniques in the guitarist's repertoire, from sus2 chords to secondary dominants. Topics include: chord structures and special chord forms • modulation • reharmonization — considering all the options • musical examples, and more.

_____ 14013531\$7.95



ADVANCED PICTURE CHORDS FOR GUITAR

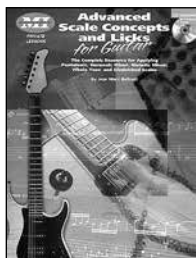
NEW ADVANCED EDITION

by Russ Shipton

Music Sales America

This key-by-key guide to chord triads, chord substitutes, movable chord shapes and useful chord sequences is clearly illustrated with easy-to-follow photos and diagrams.

_____ 14001185\$7.95



ADVANCED SCALE CONCEPTS AND LICKS FOR GUITAR

by Jean Marc Belkadi

Musicians Institute

MI instructor Jean Marc Belkadi reveals the secrets to creating interesting, over-the-top phrases. This book is the complete resource for applying pentatonic, harmonic minor, melodic minor, whole tone, and diminished scales. The CD includes 99 full-band tracks.

_____ 00695298 Book/CD Pack\$16.95

ALL CHORDS IN ALL POSITIONS

by Muriel Anderson

Please see the *Pocket Guide* section for a complete description.

_____ 00695055\$8.95

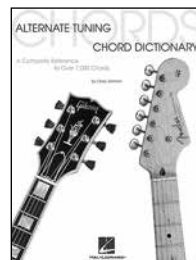
ALL SCALES IN ALL POSITIONS FOR GUITAR

A POCKET REFERENCE FOR CONSTRUCTING AND PLAYING GUITAR SCALES ANYWHERE ON THE FINGERBOARD

by Muriel Anderson and Jim Scott

Please see the *Pocket Guide* section for a complete description.

_____ 00695414\$7.95



ALTERNATE TUNING CHORD DICTIONARY

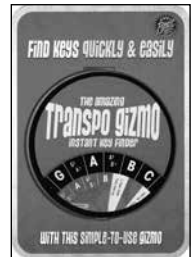
A COMPLETE REFERENCE TO OVER 7,000 CHORDS

by Chad Johnson

An alternate tuning is created when one or more strings of the guitar are tuned to notes that differ from standard tuning. This book is designed

to familiarize you with chord shapes while playing in some of the most common alternate tunings, such as: Open D, Open G, Open Gm, Open A, Open E, Open Em, Open C, Drop D, Double Drop D, Dsus4 and more. Includes info on chord construction, and easy-to-read diagrams.

_____ 00695676\$19.95

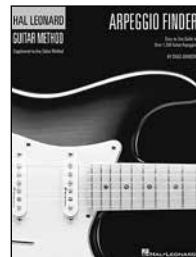


THE AMAZING TRANSPOSITION GIZMO INSTANT KEY FINDER

Music Sales America

Please see the *Gizmos* feature for a complete description.

_____ 14034016\$7.95



ARPEGGIO FINDER

EASY-TO-USE GUIDE TO OVER 1,300 GUITAR ARPEGGIOS

by Chad Johnson

Hal Leonard Guitar Method Please see the *Hal Leonard Guitar Method* for complete description.

_____ 00697352 6" x 9" Edition\$5.99

_____ 00697351 9" x 12" Edition\$6.99

ARPEGGIOS

by Joe Charupakorn

Cherry Lane Music

Please see *Guitar Reference Guides Series* for a complete description.

_____ 02500125\$14.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



ARPEGGIOS FOR THE MODERN GUITARIST

THE COMPLETE GUIDE, INCLUDING THEORY, PATTERNS, TECHNIQUES, AND APPLICATIONS
by Stephen Ross

INCLUDES TAB



With this no-nonsense book and CD pack, you'll learn to apply and execute all types of arpeggio forms using a variety of techniques, including alternate picking, sweep picking, tapping, string skipping, and legato. This is not just another arpeggio book, but a methodical approach to expanding your skills as a guitarist – and as a musician!

00695862 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



ARTFUL ARPEGGIOS FOR GUITAR

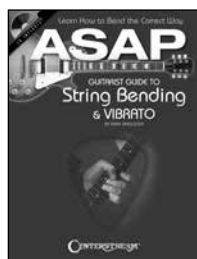
REH • ProLessons
by Don Mock

INCLUDES TAB



Expand your playing and your imagination with these classically dramatic arpeggios! With this pack, players will learn arpeggio fingerings; major, minor, dominant and altered dominant sounds; bi-tonal arpeggios; arpeggios from major, minor, melodic minor and harmonic minor scales; and much more! The CD includes 78 demonstration tracks.

00695585 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



ASAP GUITARIST GUIDE TO STRING BENDING & VIBRATO

LEARN HOW TO BEND THE CORRECT WAY

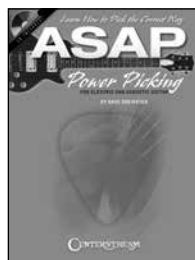
by Dave Brewster
Centerstream Publications

INCLUDES TAB



String bending and vibrato are two of the most popular guitar techniques used in all musical styles, yet for most beginning and intermediate players, gaining control of them might seem overwhelming. This book outlines some of the most common bending and vibrato techniques and licks, teaching them in an easy-to-digest manner to help you see and hear how to use them with confidence in a musical context. Contains more than 150 helpful examples!

00001347 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



ASAP POWER PICKING

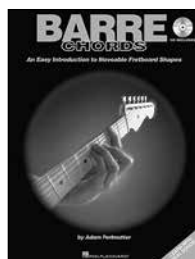
FOR ELECTRIC AND ACOUSTIC GUITARS

by Dave Brewster

Centerstream Publications
This book will help beginning guitarists "find" the strings of the guitar through a series of basic

(yet melodic) picking exercises. As you become more comfortable striking the strings of the guitar with a pick using the exercises and examples here, you should eventually create your own variations and picking exercises.

00001330 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.99



BARRE CHORDS

AN EASY INTRODUCTION TO MOVEABLE FRETBOARD SHAPES

by Adam Perlmutter

Learn to master any chord progression, anywhere on the guitar! With just a few different chord shapes, you

can strum through hundreds of songs – from blues, to rock, to folk and beyond. Includes: famous progressions from hit songs in all styles; notes & tab; barre chords in alternate tunings; and more. Learn riffs from artists such as: James Brown, Eric Clapton, Nirvana, the Police, Soundgarden, The Who and others.

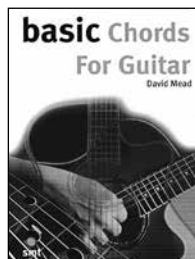
00695746 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

BARRE CHORDS

by Troy Stetina

Please see the Pocket Guide section for a complete description.

00695329 Pocket Guide.....\$6.95



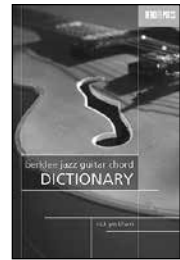
BASIC CHORDS FOR GUITAR

by David Mead

Music Sales America

All guitar players, from the Edge to Santana, have one thing in common: they know their chords. In fact, chords form the backbone of nearly all pop music and are an essential part of the guitarist's vocabulary. This handy pocket-sized book is the perfect guide to guitar chords and has plenty of other useful tips for the budding guitarist.

14003520\$7.95



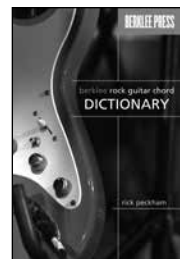
BERKLEE JAZZ GUITAR CHORD DICTIONARY

by Rick Peckham

Berklee Press

This chord dictionary from the assistant chair of Berklee's guitar department includes 100+ chord forms, from basic 7th chords to guide tone chords and triads over bass notes. It is organized to reveal chord relationships and help guitarists learn voicings quickly and thoroughly. Includes notes, fretboard diagrams and tab for each chord. 6" x 9"

50449546\$10.99



BERKLEE ROCK GUITAR CHORD DICTIONARY

by Rick Peckham

Berklee Press

This chord dictionary includes over 100 rock chord forms, from open-position chords to barre chords and drop-tunings, with a comprehensive glossary

of the essential chords in all 12 keys. It is organized to reveal relationships between different types of chords and help you learn the voicings quickly and thoroughly in a way that is easy to remember. You will improve your comping and soloing, develop your fingerboard facility, and add more colors to your harmonic palette.

50449596\$12.99



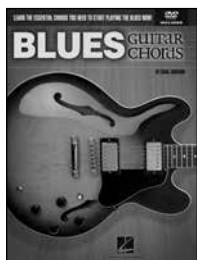
THE BLACK BOOK – INSTANT GUITAR CHORDS

Music Sales America

A portable resource of chord diagrams that's always handy! This comprehensive collection of chords serves as an instant reference grouped by key. Features include: easy-to-read horizontal chord diagrams; a variety of positions for every chord including rock, country, jazz and blues; chord shapes for every style from simplified power chords to variable bass note slash chords; and more.

14016107\$17.95

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING

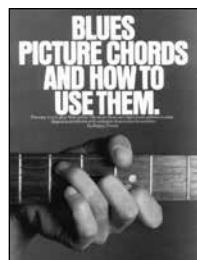


BLUES GUITAR CHORDS

by Chad Johnson

In any music style, there are essentials — scales, licks, chords, etc. *Blues Guitar Chords* teaches you the must-know chords that will get you shufflin' like a pro in no time. You won't get bogged down with tons of details. Rather, you'll be armed with many chord shapes that have been used throughout the history of the blues. The included DVD demonstrates each chord and all the examples are accompanied by a full band, so you can hear these chords in the proper context. Includes: boogie patterns, dominant seventh chords, extended chords, other chord types (min7, maj7, altered), alternate/partial chords, full song examples, and more!

00696483 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

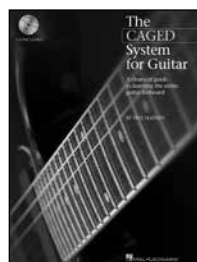


BLUES PICTURE CHORDS AND HOW TO USE THEM

by Happy Traum

Music Sales America
Please see the *Blues Guitar* section for a complete description.

14004703\$9.95

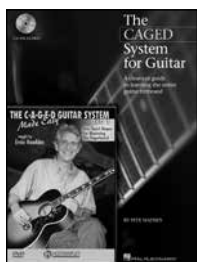


THE CAGED SYSTEM FOR GUITAR

A CLEAR-CUT GUIDE TO LEARNING THE ENTIRE GUITAR FRETBOARD
by Pete Madsen

The CAGED system, applicable to all playing styles, will help you clearly map out the fretboard with recognizable forms and shapes that intertwine sensibly. The result is equal comfort with all areas, and the confidence to play what you want, where you want! Break free from the prison of unfamiliarity — get CAGED! Covers major, minor and 7th chords, song structures, shortcuts, and info on studying theory.

00696047 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.99

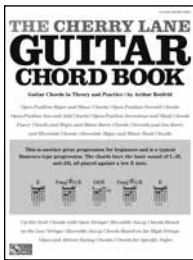


CAGED SYSTEM PACK

Homespun

Includes the book/CD pack *The CAGED System for Guitar* (00696047) and the DVD *The CAGED Guitar System Made Easy* (00642004) in one budget-saving pack!

00139521 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$39.95



THE CHERRY LANE GUITAR CHORD BOOK

GUITAR CHORDS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE

by Arthur Rotfeld

Cherry Lane Music

The Cherry Lane Guitar Chord Book presents a comprehensive chord dictionary illustrated with scores of musical examples that demonstrate actual chord usage in various songs and progressions covering a multitude of styles. Covers: open chords, barre chords, jazzy chords, open-tuning chords, chords and progressions for specific styles, and more.

02501729\$9.99

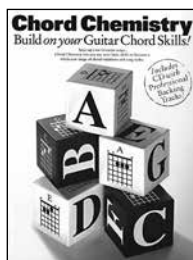


CHORD CARDS

ESSENTIAL CHORDS FOR ALL GUITARISTS
Music Sales America

52 essential chords for all guitarists whether they play rock, pop, or jazz. Includes full instructions for bar chords and power chords, clear fingering diagrams, extra information about each chord, and full-color photographs, all in a handy card deck format.

14006669\$6.95



CHORD CHEMISTRY

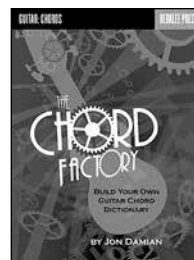
BUILD ON YOUR GUITAR CHORD SKILLS!

by Arthur Dick and Dave Holmes

Music Sales America

Spice up songs and learn more chord variations! With this detailed guide, you'll build on your guitar chord skills to discover a whole new range of chord variations and song styles. It includes a CD with professionally recorded backing tracks so you can learn to play along with the chord sounds of blues, funk, rock, jazz, country and a whole lot more. Plenty of chord progressions and tunes to learn are also included.

14006671 Book/CD Pack.....\$21.95



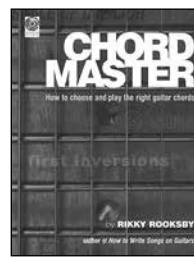
THE CHORD FACTORY

BUILD YOUR OWN GUITAR CHORD DICTIONARY
by Jon Damian

Berklee Press

The Chord Factory is for all levels and styles of chord explorers, from professional-level guitarists in need of harmonic stimulation and to fill in some "gray areas," to the early-level guitarist just embarking on that fascinating and fun aspect of exploring chords and harmony. This added chord vocabulary and understanding will strengthen all areas of your musical world as a performer and composer.

50449541.....\$24.95



CHORD MASTER

by Rikky Rooksby

Backbeat Books

Unlike a traditional chord dictionary, *Chord Master* takes the time to discuss each of the chord types and patterns a guitarist is likely to come across. Includes

over 1,000 chords and their variations, in easy-view color "guitar neck" boxes; chords arranged by key, by type, or by musical style; answers to all your chord queries; sections for beginners, songwriters, and advanced guitarists; chord secrets of famous songs; a 20-track audio CD demonstrating chords and chord sequences in musical context; and more!

00331119 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99



CHORD-MELODY GUITAR

A GUIDE TO COMBINING CHORDS AND MELODY TO CREATE SOLO ARRANGEMENTS IN JAZZ AND POP STYLES

by Bruce Buckingham

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Master the art of blending melody and harmony on the guitar with this book/CD pack. It includes in-depth studies of chords and chord melodies as well as a CD containing 90 demonstration tracks. Lessons include: the five patterns; chord shells; inversions; voice leading; cadences; diminished chords; and more.

00695646 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



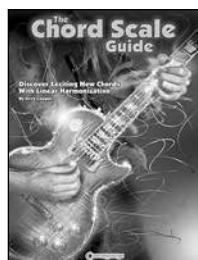
CHORD PROGRESSIONS FOR GUITAR

101 PATTERNS FOR ALL STYLES FROM FOLK TO FUNK!
by Tom Kolb

Musicians Institute Press

This "private lesson" with MI instructor Tom Kolb is an easy-to-use guide to the most essential chords, rhythms and strumming patterns for a huge variety of musical styles: rock, blues, jazz, country, folk, R&B, funk, soul, Latin jazz, fusion, ska, reggae and gospel! Each musical example in the book is demonstrated on the accompanying CD, backed by a full rhythm section.

00695664 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



THE CHORD SCALE GUIDE

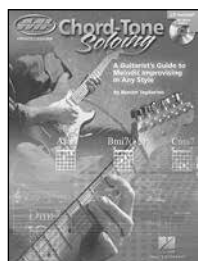
DISCOVER EXCITING NEW CHORDS WITH LINEAR HARMONIZATION

by Greg Cooper

Centerstream Publications

The Chord Scale Guide will open up new voicings for chords and heighten your awareness of linear harmonization. This will benefit jazz ensemble players, rock guitarists and songwriters looking to create new and unique original music, and understand the harmony behind chords.

00000324\$15.95



CHORD TONE SOLOING

A GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO MELODIC IMPROVISING IN ANY STYLE

Private Lessons Series

by Barrett Tagliarino

Musicians Institute Press

Learn how the professionals

create monster solos with this easy-to-use book/CD pack! The accompanying CD includes 68 tracks of exercises, licks, solo examples, and play-alongs. Includes all necessary foundation materials; detailed instructions on how and what to practice; essential concepts for players at every level; developing your real-time melodic reflexes; soloing over any progression in any style of music; using chords as an endless source of ideas; and more.

00695855 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99

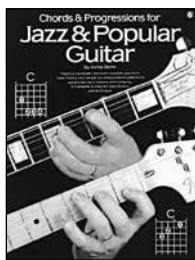
CHORDS

by Joe Charupakorn

Cherry Lane Music

Please see *Guitar Reference Guide series* for a complete description.

02500073.....\$14.95



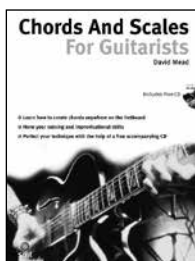
CHORDS & PROGRESSIONS FOR JAZZ & POPULAR GUITAR

by Arnie Berle

Music Sales America

Practical examples and exercises take guitar players from basic theory and simple accompaniment patterns to advanced chord soloing and comping in this book. A complete survey of chord theory and technique!

14006679\$19.99



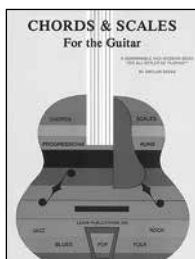
CHORDS AND SCALES FOR GUITARISTS

by David Mead

Music Sales America

Here at last is a book that tackles these two vital areas in simple, no-nonsense terms. With over 400 diagrams and a comprehensive audio CD, bestselling guitar author David Mead teaches you how to construct chords and scales from the ground up, how to recognize important chord and scale families and how to organize your fretboard using the CAGED concept. With a chapter on improvisation providing vital tips on soloing over chord changes, this book is all you need to make your guitar solos sound more musical and develop all the instincts of a fully rounded musician.

14006681 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95

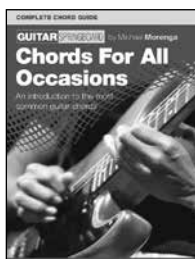


CHORDS & SCALES FOR THE GUITAR

Ashley Publications Inc./
Lewis Publications

This book includes several series of chords, and the purpose of each chord is explained. The notes contained in each chord are shown along with its musical construction. Also includes a special section on chord progressions.

00510446 Guitar.....\$5.95



CHORDS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

GUITAR SPRINGBOARD SERIES

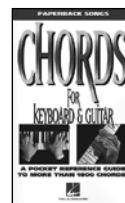
COMPLETE CHORD GUIDE

by Michael Morenga

Music Sales America

This introduction to the most common guitar chords teaches you how to decipher chord diagrams, how to play the chords they represent, and how to transfer them to different frets. This complete chord guide includes: all the basic chords in first position • barre chords • sevenths • drop2 and drop3 chords • inversions.

14013533\$7.95



CHORDS FOR KEYBOARD AND GUITAR

Paperback Songs Series

This convenient reference features a clear, concise, simple and visual approach to keyboard and guitar chords. Includes over 800 keyboard chord frames, over 1000 guitar chord frames, and a helpful explanation on how chords are formed. Multiple voicings (with explanations on when to use each) are given for each chord. 4" x 6-3/4"

00702009.....\$8.99



CHORDISC

A unique graphic guide showing the chord positions and fingering of 120 important chords in all keys.

00699050\$8.99



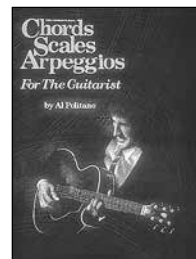
THE COMPACT BLUES GUITAR CHORD REFERENCE

by Len Vogler

Music Sales America

Please see the *Compact Reference Library series* feature for a complete description.

14004678\$6.99



THE COMPLETE BOOK OF CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS FOR THE GUITARIST

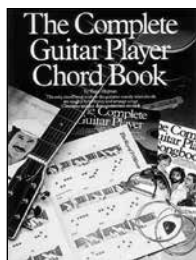
by Al Politano

Centerstream Publications

Every chord, scale and arpeggio is plotted out in every practical position and with some dedicated study, one could play all of them in every position and in all keys. Written with just a minimum amount of verbalization. Use this book for improvisation, studying or playing exercises. This is the best, most complete reference book you can buy.

00000021.....\$9.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



THE COMPLETE GUITAR PLAYER – CHORD BOOK

by Russ Shipton

Music Sales America

The only chord book which shows the guitarist exactly what chords are needed to both play and arrange songs! It contains the most often

used chords in the principal guitar keys, plus photos and diagrams to illustrate each chord. The book also includes instructions on how to transpose with a capo for adjusting a key to your voice.

14007323\$9.95



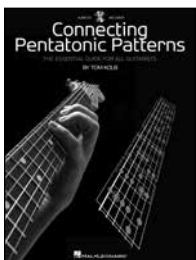
COMPREHENSIVE CHORD THEORY FOR GUITAR

by Douglas Baldwin

Chords are the foundation of almost all of Western music, and the most common function of the guitar is as an accompaniment instrument.

But sooner or later, curiosity or necessity leads us to try to understand chords a little better. How are chords put together? How did they get these weird names? Why do some chords sound “good” and some sound “bad”? This book will help you figure it all out! You’ll explore: the first steps in chord theory and practice; moveable chord shapes: barre chords and triads; the ‘5’ chord; color notes; extended chords: 9th, 11th, 13th and altered chords; and more. The CD includes demos of the chords discussed in the book.

00696444 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99



CONNECTING PENTATONIC PATTERNS

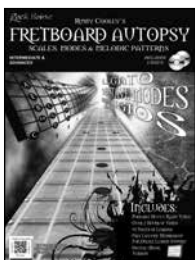
THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Tom Kolb

If you’ve been finding yourself trapped in the pentatonic box, then *Connecting Pentatonic Patterns* is

for you! This hands-on instructional book/CD pack offers examples for guitar players of all levels, from beginner to advanced. The only prerequisites are a basic understanding of the minor pentatonic scale and a desire to expand your fretboard horizons. Study this book faithfully, and soon you’ll be soloing all over the neck with the greatest of ease. Includes an audio CD with demonstrations of every example in the book, plus jam tracks for practicing!

00696445 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



RUSTY COOLEY'S FRETBOARD AUTOPSY

SCALES, MODES & MELODIC PATTERNS
Rock House

Unlock the secrets to turn the neck into a roadmap!

Virtuoso guitarist Rusty Cooley is at the forefront of pushing the boundaries of modern guitar playing. Take your own skills to new heights as Rusty shows his secrets that will give you the freedom to improvise over the entire fretboard without being locked into positions. Learn 4, 5, 6 and 7 root modes, expanded patterns spanning the neck, 3 octave modes, reverse linear patterns and modal sequences. Rusty shows you how to create modal chord progressions for each of the 7 modes that you can shred your own leads over. Rusty teaches the lessons for six string guitarists, but he has also included ALL-NEW bonus lessons for seven string guitarists as well. On the DVDs Rusty teaches and illustrates each playing example through easy-to-follow close up views of each hand. He slowly breaks down each lesson so you can easily follow along to get the hand positions correct. The included videos will also help you to hear how the examples are supposed to sound and most importantly you can see how Rusty applies them in a musical context.

14041717 Book/2-DVD Pack.....\$29.99

CRASH COURSE ON GUITAR ARPEGGIOS

Please see *Crash Course* series for a complete description.

00695812 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95



CREATIVE CHORD SHAPES

GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO OPEN-STRING CHORD FORMS

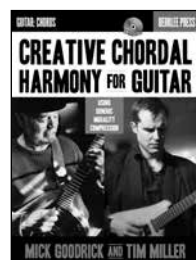
by Jamie Findlay

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

This book/CD pack lets guitarists explore the lush sounds of open-string chords. The CD includes 19 full-demo examples covering: arpeggiated progressions, arpeggiated chords and scalar lines, adding open strings to diatonic chords, and more.

00695172 Book/CD Pack.....\$10.99

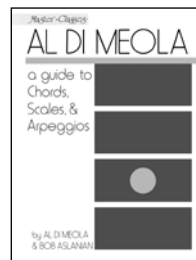


CREATIVE CHORDAL HARMONY FOR GUITAR

Berklee Press

Please see the Berklee Press section for a complete description.

50449613 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



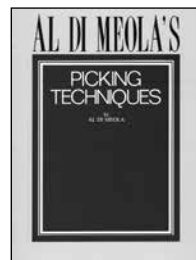
AL DI MEOLA – A GUIDE TO CHORDS, SCALES & ARPEGGIOS

21st Century Publications

A guide to learning the basic tools for becoming a good player and musician. Includes Al's own lesson plan system, tunes, blues patterns, jazz chord exercises, playing and

practicing tips, and a complete guide to chords, scales and arpeggios.

00604042.....\$14.95



AL DI MEOLA'S PICKING TECHNIQUES

21st Century Publications

An insightful and helpful book written by Di Meola on his own personal technique of guitar playing. Includes exercises and excerpts from his music, which act as a step-by-step guide to help the

guitar student play better.

00604044.....\$8.95



THE DICTIONARY OF STRUM & PICKING PATTERNS FOR GUITAR

by Fred Sokolow

Over 150 patterns and nearly 100 rhythmic grooves help you cover any musical situation. Styles are cross-referenced. The book includes tablature, music, and a recording of every pattern, plus tips on equipment and effects.

00696513 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



THE DIMINISHED SCALE FOR GUITAR

by Jean Marc Belkadi
Musicians Institute

The CD includes over 30 tracks for demonstration and play-along, and the topics covered include: tonal and modal usage; diminished triads, chromaticism, arpeggios, polytonalities, common licks and patterns for jazz, rock, and fusion guitar; and more!

00695227 Book/CD Pack.....\$10.99

INCLUDES
TAB



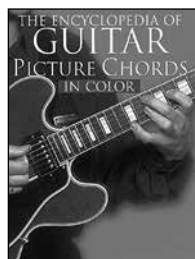
THE EASIEST GUITAR CASE CHORDBOOK

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Please see the Compact Reference Library series feature for a complete description.

14009810\$5.99

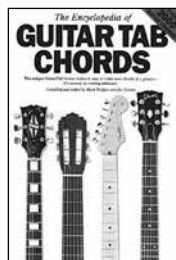


THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GUITAR PICTURE CHORDS IN COLOR

Music Sales America

A revolutionary resource for guitarists, with over 1800 chords. Not only can you see each chord in an easy to read diagram, but clear, close-up photographs in full colour make it easy to get your fingers into position.

14010345\$29.95



THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GUITAR TAB CHORDS

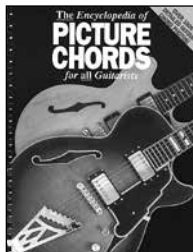
by Mark Bridges and Joe Dineen

Music Sales America

No matter what style of music you play – or whether you are a beginner or a pro – you'll find the majority of chords needed to play any song you want in this book. The guitar tab format makes it easy to learn new chords at a glance. Designed with the player in mind, it is easy to carry, easy to read and easy to use. With thousands of chords in every key, plus special sections on power chords, slash chords and transposing, this volume serves as a valuable reference for all guitarists.

14010350\$21.95

INCLUDES
TAB



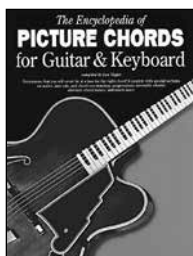
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PICTURE CHORDS FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Leonard Vogler

Music Sales America

Here's the clearest, most useful chord book for the guitar ever published. Several forms are shown for each type of chord in easy-to-read diagrams and 1800 detailed photos!

14033245\$21.95



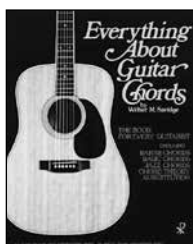
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PICTURE CHORDS FOR GUITAR & KEYBOARD

by Leonard Vogler

Music Sales America

You'll never be at a loss for the right chord with this book! This truly innovative resource for today's musician contains hundreds of common, useful chords for both guitarists and keyboard players. Each chord is presented in clear hand-position photographs and easy-to-read keyboard and fretboard diagrams. The book also includes special sections on scales, intervals and chord construction; progressions; moveable chords; alternate chord names; and more.

14010340\$24.99



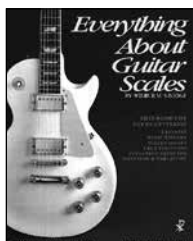
EVERYTHING ABOUT GUITAR CHORDS

by Wilbur M. Savidge

Music Sales America

This easy-to-use self-instruction book explains barre chords, basic chords, jazz chords, chord theory, and substitution. It covers everything any guitarist needs to know about chords!

14010623\$19.99



EVERYTHING ABOUT GUITAR SCALES

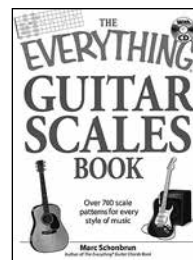
by Wilbur M. Savidge

Music Sales America

Even players with no prior musical training can easily learn music theory, scales and modes, fret positions, fingering patterns, notation, tablature, and more with this easy-to-use self-instruction book. This volume has something for every guitarist – it explains barre chords, basic chords, jazz chords, chord theory, substitution, and more!

14010624\$17.99

INCLUDES
TAB



THE EVERYTHING GUITAR SCALES BOOK

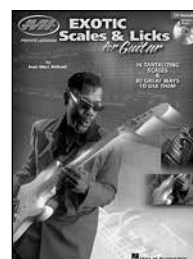
OVER 700 SCALE PATTERNS FOR EVERY STYLE OF MUSIC

by Marc Schonbrun

Adams Media Corporation

Have you learned the basics of guitar playing and now do you want to take your music to the next level? Guitar scales are the musical step you're looking for, and *The Everything Guitar Scales Book with CD* is the one-stop shop for every guitar lover! This book includes easy-to-follow fretboard diagrams, thousands of scale shapes, scales for every style of music, including world/ethnic music, tips on how to use scales to your advantage, and more. No matter what your musical level, you'll enjoy the new sounds these scales provide, and the accompanying audio CD demonstrates how to use the scales in real-life situations. You'll find everything you need to know about scales in this fun, down-to-earth package!

00332899 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



EXOTIC SCALES & LICKS FOR ELECTRIC GUITAR

16 TANTALIZING SCALES & 80 GREAT WAYS TO USE THEM

by Jean Marc Belkadi

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Expand your lead lines and scalar vocabulary with a whole book packed full of unusual scales and interesting ways to play them. The accompanying CD contains 80 demonstration tracks of all the licks in the book. Scales include: Prometheus, enigmatic, Hebrew, Hungarian Gypsy, Hindu, Neapolitan Major, Neapolitan Minor, East Indian, Romanian, double harmonic minor, Persian, double augmented, 8-tone Spanish, Byzantine, overtone, harmonic major, and more.

00695860 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



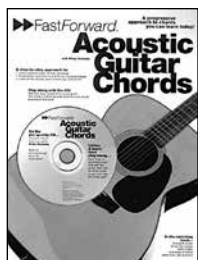
EXTENDED SCALE PLAYING FOR GUITAR

by Joe Puma

The sliding first finger technique presented in this book will give players a new and broader outlook on the guitar. This book explores a variety of scales – major, minor, half-tone/ whole-tone – and includes an introduction.

00697237.....\$7.95

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



FAST FORWARD – ACOUSTIC GUITAR CHORDS

A PROGRESSIVE APPROACH TO CHORDS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

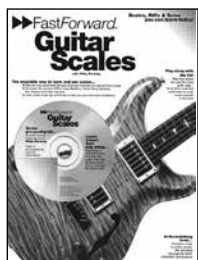
by Rikky Rooksby

Music Sales America

Please see the Fast Forward

Series feature for a complete description.

14011079 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FAST FORWARD – GUITAR SCALES

SCALES, RIFFS & SOLOS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by Rikky Rooksby

Music Sales America

Please see the Fast Forward

complete description.

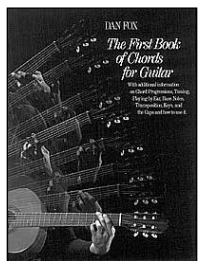
14011090 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



FASTTRACK SERIES – CHORDS & SCALES FOR GUITAR

Please see the FastTrack section for complete description.

00697291 Book/CD Pack.....\$10.99



THE FIRST BOOK OF CHORDS FOR THE GUITAR

by Dan Fox

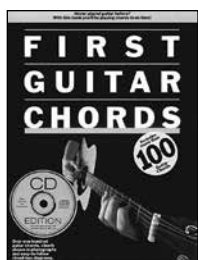
G. Schirmer

Great for the beginning guitarist. Easy-to-read diagrams of the most commonly used chords.

Also includes information on

chord progressions, tuning, playing by ear, bass notes, transposition, keys and the capo and how to use it.

50334330.....\$10.99



FIRST GUITAR CHORDS

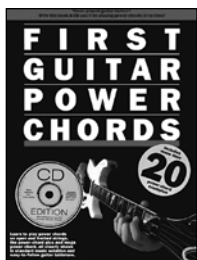
by Arthur Dick

Music Sales America

Never played guitar before? This book has over 100 of the most useful guitar chords, clearly shown in photographs and easy-to-follow chord-box diagrams.

This book goes straight to the things many people want to play.

14011392 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



FIRST GUITAR POWER CHORDS

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

Never played guitar before? With this book/CD pack, you'll be playing power chords in no time. You'll learn how to play power chords on open and fretted

strings, then move them around the fretboard so you can play in any key. You'll learn the different forms of a power chord – from a two-note version to the mega power-chord with up to six notes. Plus, you will play power chords at different octaves and learn rhythm tricks such as anticipation. Both standard notation and guitar tablature are used throughout the book, which also includes a useful introduction to the basic rudiments of music and a guide to the guitar. All the examples are played on the accompanying CD.

14011394 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



FRETBOARD FREEDOM

by Troy Nelson

This revolutionary approach to chord-tone soloing features a 52-week, one-lick-per-day method for visualizing and navigating the neck of the guitar. Topics covered include 12 popular

chord progressions, half-diminished and diminished scales, harmonic minor scale, whole-tone scale, and much more. The accompanying CD contains demonstrations of all 365 licks!

00696612 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99



FRETBOARD ROADMAPS – 2ND EDITION

THE ESSENTIAL GUITAR

PATTERNS THAT ALL THE

PROS KNOW AND USE

by Fred Sokolow

This updated edition of the classic best-selling guitar instruction book now

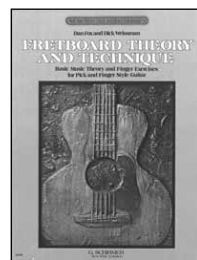
including new music examples! This book will show you how to play lead and rhythm anywhere on the fretboard, in any key; play a variety of lead guitar styles; play chords and progressions anywhere on the fretboard; expand your chord vocabulary; and learn to think musically the way the pros do. Each chapter presents a pattern and shows how to use it, along with playing tips and guitar insights. Absolute beginners can follow the diagrams and instruction, and intermediate and advanced players can use the chapters non-sequentially to increase their understanding of the guitar.

00696514 Book Only.....\$9.99

00695941 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

00696495 Book/CD/DVD Pack.....\$19.99

00696590 Spanish Edition.....\$14.99



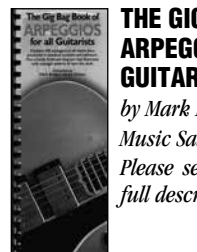
FRETBOARD THEORY AND TECHNIQUE

G. Schirmer

Basic music theory and finger exercises for pick and finger-style guitar. Explains how sounds are made, how they are notated, etc. Also includes discussions

of octaves, sharps, flats, naturals, chromatic scales and names and locations of all the notes playable on the guitar. The last part of the book includes technical exercises designed to promote speed, accuracy, finger strength and flexibility, while exploring the entire guitar fingerboard. This book will give the beginner a solid base of understanding that will allow him to develop as a player.

50333920.....\$12.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF ARPEGGIOS FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

Please see the Gig Bag feature for a full description.

14012653.....\$16.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF GUITAR COMPLETE

Music Sales America

Please see the Gig Bag feature for a full description.

14013499.....\$19.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF PICTURE CHORDS FOR ALL GUITARISTS IN COLOR

Music Sales America

Please see the Gig Bag feature for a full description.

14012656.....\$19.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



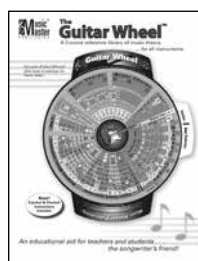
GUITAR ACCOMPANIMENT CHORDS

CHORDS FOR PLAYING SONGS IN EACH KEY

Ron Greene Music Charts

Play better, faster and easier than ever! Innovative Ron Greene Music Charts provide a visual aid for learning and improving on guitar. Organized for playing songs in each key, each of these movable guides includes 24 double-sided 9 x 11 charts.

00696465\$14.99



THE GUITAR & MUSIC THEORY WHEEL

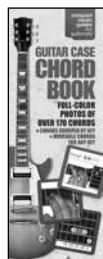
A 2-OUNCE REFERENCE LIBRARY OF MUSIC THEORY FOR ALL INSTRUMENTS!

Music Master

The Guitar and Music Theory Wheel is a visual two-sided music theory reference

tool for guitar and piano, covering every musical key. It contains a book's worth of music theory while still fitting in your guitar case! The curved guitar neck design allows for easy visualization of theory on the guitar. *The Guitar Wheel* is an all-in-one tool for chords: major, minor, diminished; chord inversions; and scales: major, minor, diminished, pentatonic, and blues.

00128338\$15.99



THE GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK IN FULL COLOR

Music Sales America

Please see the *Compact Reference Library* series feature for a complete description.

14013491\$7.99



GUITAR CASE GUIDE TO LEFT-HANDED CHORDS

by Rikky Rooksby

Compact Reference Library

Music Sales America

Please see the *Compact Reference Library* feature for a complete description.

14013414\$7.95



GUITAR CASE GUIDE TO LEFT-HANDED SCALES

by Rikky Rooksby

Compact Reference Library

Music Sales America

Please see the *Compact Reference Library* feature for a complete description.

14013415\$5.95



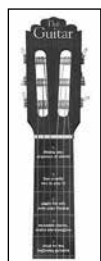
GUITAR CHORD CHARTS

PLAY ANY CHORD ANYWHERE ON THE NECK

Ron Greene Music Charts

Play better, faster and easier than ever! Innovative Ron Greene Music Charts provide a visual aid for learning and improving on guitar. Are you a new player learning your first chords or are you looking for a way to explore and expand your existing playing skills? Do you want to play better with other musicians? In any case, once you see what these charts can do for you, your improved understanding of chords and scales will literally make you feel more confident and comfortable playing anywhere on your instrument. Organized for playing songs in each key, each of these movable guides includes 24 double-sided 9 x 11 charts.

00696463\$14.99

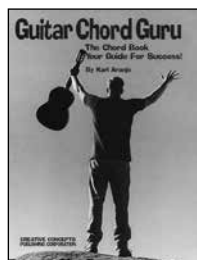


THE GUITAR CHORD DECK

Music Sales America

Please see the *Guitar Decks* feature for a complete description.

14033266\$9.99



GUITAR CHORD GURU

THE CHORD BOOK — YOUR GUIDE FOR SUCCESS!

by Karl Aranjó

Creative Concepts

Perfect for teachers and students, this book covers critical chord concepts, theory and applications, all in a logical and easy-to-use way. Includes information on basic open string chords, barre chords, jazz chords, chord substitutions, and much more, with lots of clear drawings and charts.

00315159\$14.95



GUITAR CHORD PICKIN' TIONARY

by Ron Centola

CPI

Ron Centola's *Guitar Chord Pickin' Tionary* is a 220-page miniature guitar chord book. The winner of the Summer 2011 NAMM Award for Best in Show (small item) has a

patent-pending perfect binding that keeps the pages intact. The book is 2 inches x 1 3/8 inches x 1/2 inch. It can easily fit into your pocket and is small enough to take anywhere. This chord book makes for fun during those times when you find yourself using the same chord paths and need a new idea for chord structure. The book is small but the chord diagrams are easy to read. They are standard size chord diagrams: 2 inches in height x 1-1/4 inches wide. The book is packaged in an attractively designed display case with two free picks and free access to the e-book *Playing Bar Chords* by Ron Centola.

00333471 Book/Picks Pack\$6.99

00333479 10-Piece Prepack with Display\$69.90



GUITAR CHORD, SCALE & ARPEGGIO FINDER

EASY-TO-USE GUIDE TO OVER 1100 CHORDS, 1300 SCALES AND 1300 ARPEGGIOS

Please see the *Hal Leonard Guitar Method* feature for a complete description.

00697410\$19.99



GUITAR CHORDS POCKET DICTIONARY

Ashley Publications Inc./Lewis Publications

A compact booklet with information on tuning, chord symbols, instruction, chord construction, barre chords, and practical applications. 5-3/8" x 8-1/2".

00510447 Guitar\$2.50



GUITAR CLUES

OPERATION PENTATONIC

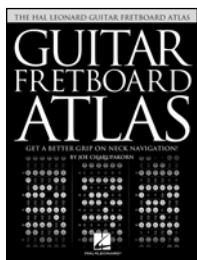
by Greg Koch

Join renowned guitar master Greg Koch as he clues you in to a wide variety of fun and valuable pentatonic scale applications. Whether you're new to improvising or have

been doing it for awhile, this book and CD pack will provide loads of delicious licks and tricks that you can use right away, from volume swells and chicken pickin' to intervallic and chordal ideas. The CD includes 65 demo and play-along tracks.

00695827 Book/CD Pack\$19.95

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



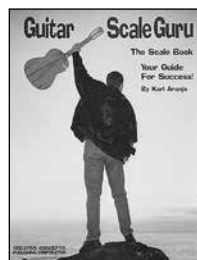
GUITAR FRETBOARD ATLAS

GET A BETTER GRIP ON NECK NAVIGATION

by Joe Charupakorn

Mastering the guitar neck has always been a challenge, even for very experienced players. The full-color diagrams in *Guitar Fretboard Atlas* will help you quickly memorize scales and chords that may have previously seemed impossible to grasp. You'll be able to easily see and understand how scale and chord shapes are laid out and how they connect and overlap across the neck. This is a collection of roadmaps for the most important scales and chords. The material is presented in all 12 keys, using complete 24-fret neck diagrams with color-coded displays of the most common fingerings.

00124164\$19.99



GUITAR SCALE GURU

THE SCALE BOOK — YOUR GUIDE FOR SUCCESS!

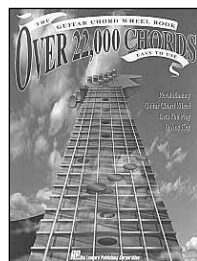
by Karl Arango

Creative Concepts

All of the essential diagrams, drawings and information concerning theory, scales, and their uses in one easy-to-use book! Covers the five

essential scales for today's guitarists — major, major pentatonic, minor, minor pentatonic and blues — with a unique Linking System that makes it easy to understand scales like a pro!

00315189\$14.95

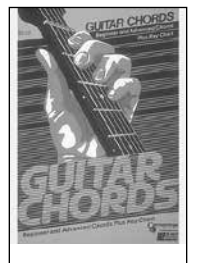


THE GUITAR CHORD WHEEL BOOK — OVER 22,000 CHORDS!

With the use of the revolutionary Guitar Chord Wheel, you will be able to learn 12 times as many chords — fast. All music styles are covered, including

rock, blues, jazz, metal and country.

00696509\$24.95

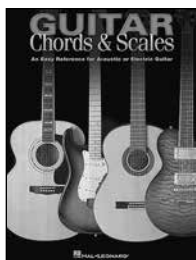


GUITAR CHORDS

Centerstream Publications

Finally a chord chart that's easy to read! 98 beginner and advanced versions of the most popular chords with fingering and note construction of each chord, plus key chart showing the principal and relative chords in each key.

00000032\$2.99

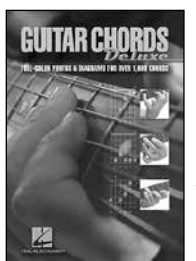


GUITAR CHORDS & SCALES

AN EASY REFERENCE FOR ACOUSTIC OR ELECTRIC GUITAR

This book for both acoustic and electric guitarists is designed to be a handy guide to the two most important components of playing: chords and scales. More than just a reference, it will also help you understand how chords and scales are created, named and used, and how they are related to each other. Includes over 1,400 chord diagrams; major, minor, pentatonic, blues and diminished scales; and modes. Teaches how to understand intervals and build major, minor, augmented, diminished and extended chords.

00695733\$6.99

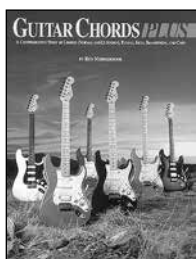


GUITAR CHORDS DELUXE

FULL-COLOR PHOTOS & DIAGRAMS FOR OVER 1,600 CHORDS

Small in size but loaded with valuable info, this 5-3/4" x 8-1/2" guide features: easy-to-read chord grids, easy-to-see color photos, basic chord theory and fingering principles, open chords and barre chords, partial chords and broken-set forms and more. Over 1,600 glorious chords in all — keep this puppy in your guitar case!

00695825\$7.99



GUITAR CHORDS PLUS

by Ron Middlebrook

Centerstream Publishing

A comprehensive study of chords — normal and extended — tunings, keys, transposing, and capo. Includes informative and clear photos, diagrams, and instructions, and addresses

the questions: Are there really thousands of guitar chords? • Which chords are important to the beginner?

- Must you learn all the different ways to play a C chord?
- If a song seems too difficult to play, can you make it easier by changing the key?
- Is a capo worth the trouble?
- and more!

00000011\$11.95



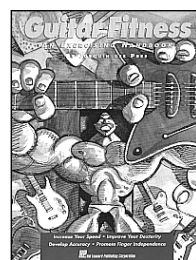
GUITAR FINGERING CHART

by David Harrison

Chester Music

This chart includes a notation guide, advice on reading tablature, instructions for using a capo and a photo/diagram.

14041706\$4.99



GUITAR FITNESS — AN EXERCISING HANDBOOK

by Josquin des Pres

By the same author of the critically acclaimed *Bass Fitness*, comes *Guitar Fitness*. The purpose of this book is to provide the guitar player with a wide variety of finger exercises to develop the technique necessary to succeed in today's music scene. These exercises are designed to help increase speed, improve dexterity, develop accuracy and promote finger independence. These exercises cover a wide range of technical requirements to help beginners as well as experienced pros.

00660328\$9.95



GUITAR FRETBOARD WORKBOOK

A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR UNDERSTANDING THE FRETBOARD FOR ACOUSTIC OR ELECTRIC GUITAR

by Barrett Tagliarino

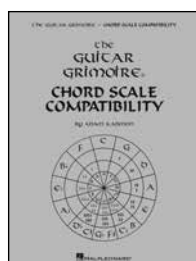
Musicians Institute Press

Navigate the guitar neck better than ever before with

this easy-to-use book! Designed from Musicians Institute core curriculum programs, it covers essential concepts for players of every level, acoustic or electric. A hands-on guide to theory, it will help you learn to build any scale or chord on your own and unleash creativity. No music reading is required.

00695712\$19.99

00696591 Spanish Edition\$16.99



GUITAR GRIMOIRE — CHORD SCALE COMPATIBILITY

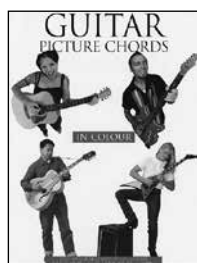
by Adam Kadmon

This book explores the building blocks of music: tones and intervals that make up scales. This is the mathematics of music theory.

Hundreds of charts inside explore scales, modes and chords. Author Adam Kadmon explains which scales are compatible with chord voicings, shown in both standard notation and tablature. If you want to understand the fundamentals of music like never before, this is the book for you.

00118186\$14.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING

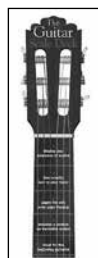


GUITAR PICTURE CHORDS IN COLOR

Music Sales America

A revolutionary resource for all guitarists. You can now see over 400 chords in easy-to-read diagrams with clear color photographs showing the hand and finger positions.

14013520\$12.99



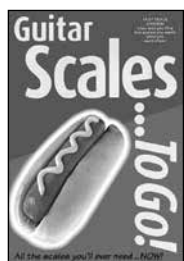
GUITAR SCALE DECK

Music Sales America

Please see the *Guitar Decks* feature for a complete description.

INCLUDES
TAB

14013525\$9.95



GUITAR SCALES... TO GO!

by Joe Bennett

Music Sales America

All the scales you'll ever need – NOW! Features of this book include a compact format and easy diagrams. It's the ultimate instant reference for easy scales, pentatonic scales, major & minor scales, modes, and weird & wonderful scales. So forget bulky encyclopedias and start discovering the scales that matter – *Guitar Scales...To Go!* is all you need.

14013529\$7.95



GUITAR SOLO SCALES

SOLO NOTES FOR PLAYING
SONGS IN EACH KEY

Ron Greene Music Charts

Play better, faster and easier than ever! Innovative Ron Greene Music Charts provide a visual aid for learning and improving on guitar.

Organized for playing songs in each key, each of these movable guides includes 24 double-sided 9 x 11 charts.

00696464\$14.99



GUITAR TAB CHORDS

The Gig Bag Series

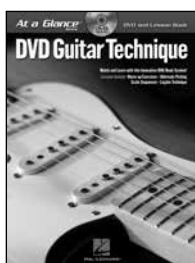
by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

Please see the *Gig Bag Series* feature for a complete description.

INCLUDES
TAB

14013541\$17.95

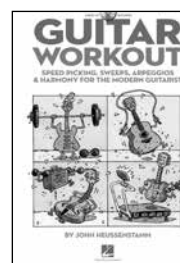


GUITAR TECHNIQUE

Please see the *At a Glance* feature for a complete description.

INCLUDES
TAB
DVD

00696049 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR WORKOUT

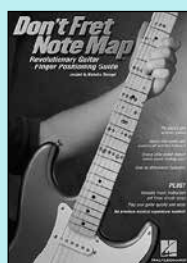
SPEED PICKING, SWEEPS, ARPEGGIOS & HARMONY FOR THE MODERN GUITARIST

by John Heussenstamm

Guitar Workout is an intensive, comprehensive program that will increase

your speed, agility, and creativity. This is the ultimate workout for any guitarist who wants to accelerate and articulate their speed picking! Train like a professional while gaining a greater understanding of the diatonic major scale, scale harmony, and the picking technique needed to play super-fast licks and riffs with melodic intelligence and creativity. Internationally renowned guitarist John Heussenstamm leads you through rigorous single-note warm-up exercises, speed drills, fingering patterns, sweeps, arpeggios, and melody construction.

00696223 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99

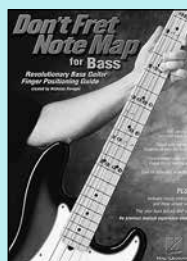


DON'T FRET NOTE MAP™

created by Nicholas Ravagni

It's never been easier to learn to play guitar! For beginners just starting out or experienced guitarists who want to learn to read music, the *Don't Fret Note Map™* will give players the tools they need to locate notes on the guitar. This revolutionary finger positioning guide fits all electric and acoustic guitars with no adhesive or fasteners, shows the note names and locations all over the fretboard and uses a unique color-coded method to make note-reading easy. The accompanying booklet includes full instructions and four easy songs to let players practice their new-found skills!

00695587\$12.95

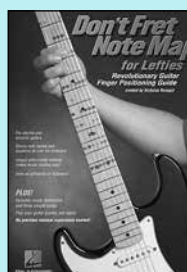


DON'T FRET NOTE MAP FOR BASS

created by Nicholas Ravagni

It's never been easier to learn to play bass guitar! Whether you're a beginner just starting out, or an experienced bassist who wants to learn to read music, the *Don't Fret Note Map™ for Bass* will give you the tools you need to succeed. This unique map fits most full-size electric or acoustic bass guitars (34" scale length) and shows note names and locations across the entire fretboard. Using a color-coded method for reading music, it also accelerates "finger memory." The map is made of cling vinyl and uses no fasteners or adhesives, so it will not affect tone or playability. Just put it on and start playing! Includes music instruction and three simple color-coded songs to play.

00695707\$9.95



DON'T FRET NOTE MAP FOR LEFTIES

created by Nicholas Ravagni

This innovative product makes it easier to learn to play electric or acoustic guitar. Whether you're a beginner just starting out or an experienced player who wants to learn to read music, it will give you the tools you need to learn to locate notes on your guitar. The *Don't Fret Note Map™* is made of cling vinyl – no fasteners or glues required – and is easy to install. Simply peel the note map off the backing paper and guide one edge between the strings and fretboard, positioning the fret holes in the vinyl over the corresponding frets on the instrument and stretching the device tight across the fretboard as you position the notes under the proper strings.

Press one side against the back of the neck, then fold the other side smoothly over the first, and you're ready to play! The note map does not affect tone or playability, and is removable after each use! Shows note names and locations across the fretboard – over all 12 frets • Unique color-coded method makes music reading easy • Accurately accelerates "finger memory" • Includes music instruction and three simple songs to play • No previous musical experience needed!

00695729\$9.95

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



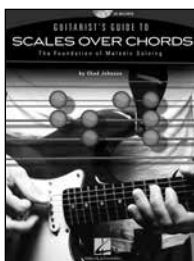
THE GUITARIST'S COLOR PICTURE CHORDS

by Happy Traum
Music Sales America

Here are all the most useful guitar chords arranged by key. Each chord is shown in color and illustrated in three different positions.

The first is the simplest and most frequently used position, ideal for beginners. The other positions show alternative ways of playing the same chord. Color diagrams and photos throughout now make this classic chord book even easier to use!

_____ 14033269\$9.95

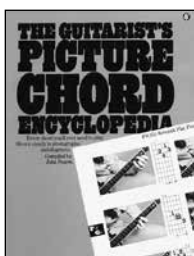


GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO SCALES OVER CHORDS

THE FOUNDATION OF MELODIC SOLOING
by Chad Johnson

Lots of guitar players know several scales, but how many really know what to do with them? With *Guitarist's Guide to Scales Over Chords*, you'll learn how to apply the most commonly used scales in a musical manner. This book examines how scales and chords are closely linked and how this relationship is key to crafting memorable, intelligent solos. If you've been stuck in a pentatonic rut, or you feel that you're constantly relying on the same old patterns, this is the book for you! The book covers 14 scales in detail, and the CD contains 99 tracks, including 15 backing track progressions for practice.

_____ 00696376 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



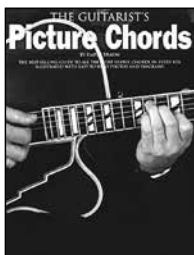
THE GUITARIST'S PICTURE CHORD ENCYCLOPEDIA

by John Pearse
Music Sales America

This unique picture book contains photographs of every chord being constructed and played on the guitar. An essential aid

for all guitar players, it includes window diagrams and standard notation.

_____ 14013558\$24.95

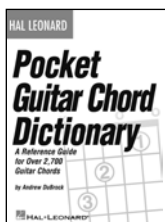


THE GUITARIST'S PICTURE CHORDS

by Happy Traum
Music Sales America

This complete, bestselling guide features all the most useful guitar chords in every key. It includes easy-to-read diagrams and photos for proper hand positions.

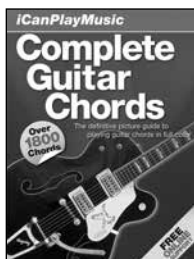
_____ 14013550\$8.95



HAL LEONARD POCKET GUITAR CHORD DICTIONARY

Quick — what's that chord? This compact reference book includes over 2,700 guitar chord diagrams in all 12 keys. Measuring just 4" x 6" inches, you'll never have to be without it.

_____ 00696036\$5.99



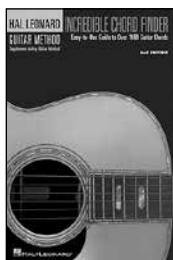
I CAN PLAY MUSIC: COMPLETE GUITAR CHORDS

Music Sales America

Comprehensive and easy to read, *iCanPlayMusic: Complete Guitar Chords* is an instant classic that will help you find the chords you need quickly and easily!

In one great package you get: • Over 1800 essential guitar chord positions • Easy-to-read, color-coded chord diagrams • Full-color photographs of each chord shape • Fingering and analysis of every chord • Special sections on moveable chord forms and other special chords • Major, minor, diminished and dominant forms for all keys • Your own instant music stand! • and more. This unique easel-back book enables you to set up and play anywhere. Simply open the book and expand the cover. The book will stand up on any flat surface. Free online support! Visit www.learnasyouplay.com for additional material and useful information.

_____ 14015888\$34.99



INCREDIBLE CHORD FINDER

Please see the Hal Leonard *Guitar Method* feature for a complete description.

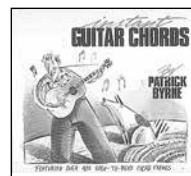
_____ 00697200 6" x 9"\$5.99
 _____ 00697205 6" x 9" 25-Bk Prepack...\$119.00
 _____ 00697208 9" x 12"\$6.99
 _____ 00697423 Spanish Edition (9" x 12")\$6.99
 _____ 00697209 9" x 12" 12+1 Prepack...\$77.00
 _____ 00697215 French Edition (6" x 9")...\$6.99
 _____ 00697210 Spanish Edition (6" x 9")...\$5.95
 _____ 00697213 Spanish Prepack (6" x 9").....\$119.00



INCREDIBLE SCALE FINDER

AN EASY-TO-USE GUIDE TO OVER 1,300 GUITAR SCALES
Please see the Hal Leonard *Guitar Method* feature for a complete description.

_____ 00695568 6" x 9" Edition.....\$5.99
 _____ 00697332 6" x 9" 25-Book Prepack.....\$119.00
 _____ 00695490 9" x 12" Edition.....\$6.99
 _____ 00697426 French Edition.....\$6.99
 _____ 00697333 9" x 12" 13-Book Prepack.....\$77.00

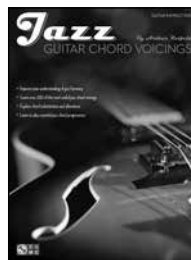


INSTANT GUITAR CHORDS

This unique chord book features over 400 of the most commonly played chords in a well-organized, easy-to-use format. Easy-to-read chord

frames for three different voices are given for each type of chord so players can choose the chord best for them. A terrific companion to *Play Guitar Without Fretting!*

_____ 00183361.....\$9.99



JAZZ GUITAR CHORD VOICINGS

by Arthur Rotfeld
Cherry Lane Music

Here is a concise yet thorough way to learn the essentials of jazz chording on the guitar. From the very basics of harmony to the

sophistication of chord alteration and substitution, no stone is left unturned. More than 100 musical examples demonstrate the most important progressions in jazz. All examples are easy to read, with standard notation, chord diagrams & tab. Grab your guitar and have fun on the path to jazz mastery!

_____ 02500580\$9.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



JAZZ GUITAR CHORDS

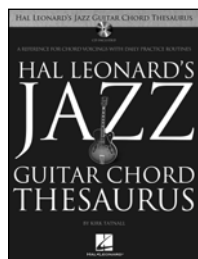
LEARN THE ESSENTIAL CHORDS YOU NEED TO START PLAYING JAZZ GUITAR NOW!

by Chad Johnson

In any music style, there are essentials — scales, licks, chords, etc. *Jazz Guitar Chords* teaches you the

must-know chords that will get you swinging in no time. You won't get bogged down with tons of details. Rather, you'll be armed with many chord shapes that have been used throughout jazz guitar history. The included DVD demonstrates each chord and all the song examples are accompanied by a full band, so you can hear these chords in the proper context. Covers: seventh chords, 6 and 6/9 chords, extended chords, altered dominant chords, full song examples, and more. You don't need to learn how to read music to play jazz guitar. But you do need to know these chords!

00696482 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

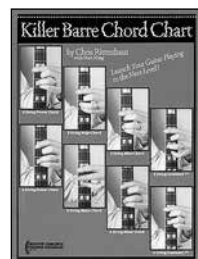


JAZZ GUITAR CHORD THESAURUS

by Kirk Tattall

To become fluent in the language of jazz and music in general, musicians must develop equality of all twelve keys. The goal of this book is not only to provide a reference for learning chord fingerings, but to offer a daily practice routine to increase the guitarist's vocabulary of chords. This book will provide a clear cut path to learning all the inversions of seventh chords by using the two main building blocks of jazz harmony: major and minor ii-V-I chord progressions. The accompanying CD includes backup tracks to 10 jazz standards to allow guitarists to apply their new chord vocabulary.

00102475 Book/CD Pack\$19.99



KILLER BARRE CHORD CHART

by Chris Rittershaus with Matt Haag

Creative Concepts

Launch your guitar playing to the next level with this easy-to-use chart! Includes information on how to form barre chords and how to use them.

00315190\$3.95



KILLER PENTATONICS FOR GUITAR

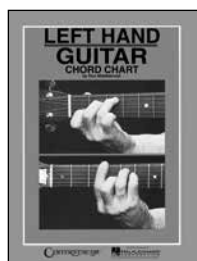
by Dave Celentano

Centerstream Publications

Innovative and diverse ways of playing pentatonic scales in blues, rock and heavy metal. The licks and ideas in this book will give you fresh approaches

to playing the pentatonic scale, hopefully inspiring you to reach for higher levels in your playing. Companion audio features recorded examples. 37-minute audio accompaniment.

00000285 Book/CD Pack\$19.99

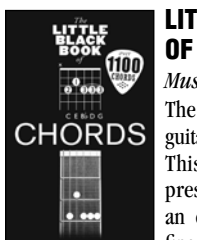


LEFT HAND GUITAR CHORD CHART

Centerstream Publications

Printed on durable card stock, this "first-of-a-kind" guitar chord chart displays all forms of major and minor chords in two forms, beginner and advanced.

00000005\$3.99

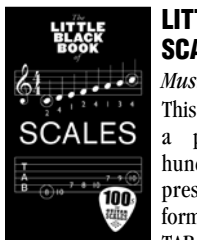


LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF CHORDS

Music Sales America

The Little Black Book with all the guitar chords you'll ever need! This pocket-sized collection presents over 1100 chords in an easy-to-read format. Includes fingerings, note names and helpful tips for all guitarists. Also includes a really useful guide to some of the most common alternative tunings, advice on power chords and chord boxes to write your own chords and more. 4-1/2" x 7-1/2"

14042423\$9.99

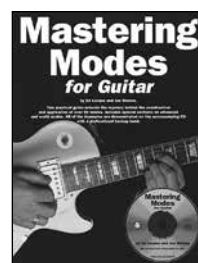


LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF SCALES

Music Sales America

This Little Black Book provides a pocket-sized collection of hundreds of guitar scales, presented in an easy-to-read format. Includes fingerings, full TABs for each scale, and helpful tips for all guitarists. 4-1/2" x 7-1/2"

14042424\$9.99



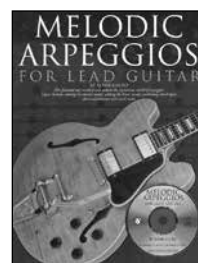
MASTERING MODES FOR GUITAR

by Ed Lozano and Joe Dineen

Music Sales America

This practical guide unlocks the mystery behind the construction and application of over 60 modes. It includes special sections on advanced and world scales. All of the examples are demonstrated on the accompanying CD with a professional backup band.

14020885 Book/CD Pack\$17.95



MELODIC ARPEGGIOS FOR LEAD GUITAR

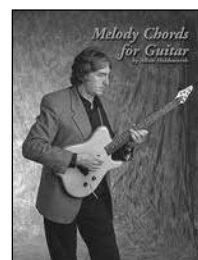
by Mark Galbo

Music Sales America

An arpeggio is simply playing the notes of a chord, one after another, in a melodic fashion. Piano, bass, string,

and horn players routinely find the study of arpeggios a staple of their learning process. But, somehow, guitarists often manage to skip over this essential musical building block. This book is designed to demystify arpeggios and demonstrate their application in a musical and easy-to-understand format. All of the material is presented within the context of various "jam tracks" which allow students to immediately apply new knowledge and hear for themselves why arpeggios are essential to their playing. All of the music examples are presented in standard notation and tablature so there is no need to read music. Also includes a special demonstration and play-along CD.

14021161 Book/CD Pack\$24.95



MELODY CHORDS FOR GUITAR

by Allan Holdsworth

Centerstream Publications

Influential fusion player Allan Holdsworth provides guitarists with a simplified method of learning chords,

in diagram form, for playing

accompaniments and for playing popular melodies in "chord-solo" style. Covers: major, minor, altered, dominant and diminished scale notes in chord form, with lots of helpful reference tables and diagrams.

00000222\$24.95

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



MODAL JAMS AND THEORY

USING THE MODES
FOR SOLO GUITAR

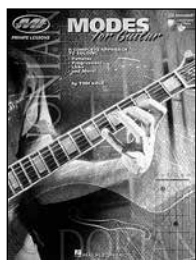
by Dave Celentano

Centerstream Publications

Not only will this book show you how to play the modes, it will also show you the theory behind mode construction,

how to play any mode in any key, how to play the proper mode over a given chord progression, and how to write chord progressions for each of the seven modes. The accompanying CD includes two rhythm tracks and a short solo for each mode so guitarists can practice their solos with a "real" band.

00000163 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



MODES FOR GUITAR

by Tom Kolb

Musicians Institute

In this one-on-one lesson, MI instructor Tom Kolb unravels the mystery of the modes, giving guitarists a complete approach to soloing and a thorough,

hands-on explanation of Ionian, Dorian, Phrygian, Lydian, Mixolydian, Aeolian and Locrian. He also covers: melodic minor, harmonic minor and the blues scale; soloing over diatonic and modal progressions; superimposing modes; patterns, progressions, licks; and much more. The accompanying CD includes 83 full-band tracks.

00695555 Book/CD Pack.....\$18.99



MONSTER SCALES AND MODES

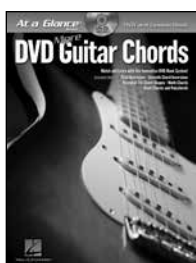
by Dave Celentano

Centerstream Publications

This book is a complete compilation of scales, modes, exotic scales, and theory. It covers the most common and exotic scales, theory on how

they're constructed and practical applications. No prior music theory is necessary since every section is broken down and explained very clearly.

00000140.....\$8.99



MORE GUITAR CHORDS

Please see the At a Glance
feature for a complete
description.



00696061 Book/DVD Pack.....\$9.99



NEXT STEP GUITAR – CHORDS MADE EASY

by Tom Fleming

Music Sales America

Unlock the mystery of chords and harmony with this book/CD pack that will improve your improvising and inspire your songwriting. With this

book you will quickly learn how to master common chord progressions and how to transpose them into any key using a specially devised transposition chart. Explore altered chords and extended or exotic harmonies in an easy-to-understand way, and develop your own extensive vocabulary of open, bar and "jazz" chord formulations. The CD includes superb crystal-clear recordings supporting each lesson.

14022791 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



NOTECRACKER CHORDS FOR GUITAR

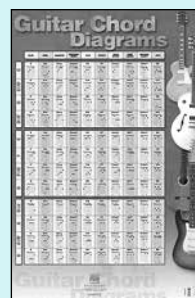
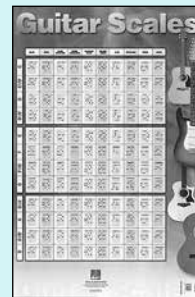
Music Sales America

These pocket-sized swatch-packs are great for quick reference at home or on the go. All the essential chords are presented on easy to read cards.

14023486 Guitar Chords.....\$4.99

14041652 Blues Chords.....\$4.99

GUITAR POSTERS



GUITAR POSTER DISPLAY PREPACK

This fantastic display houses a total of 60 posters that clearly illustrate chords, scales and music theory for guitar. These posters are a must for students and teaching studios! The display has a colorful header that shows each poster, while the posters for sale stay safely rolled up and shrink-wrapped within the display.

00695770\$185.00 net

Also Available Separately:

Bass Guitar Poster

00695920.....\$7.95

Guitar Chords Poster

00695767\$7.99

Guitar Chord Diagrams Poster

00695859\$7.95

Guitar Exercise Poster

00695858\$7.95

Guitar Scales Poster

00695768\$7.99

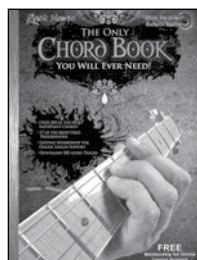
Guitar Theory Poster

00695769\$7.95

Ukulele Poster

00696652\$7.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



THE ONLY CHORD BOOK YOU WILL EVER NEED!

INCLUDES TAB



FAST, EASY AND EFFECTIVE
taught by John McCarthy
Rock House

This book teaches the building blocks to play or create your own music. The learning system which includes the book, access to online audio and 24/7 online lesson support, has been designed by guitarist John McCarthy to teach you over five hundred of the most important chords to play any genre of music. Each chord is shown with player's perspective view, front view and tablature to assure that you get the finger position correct. You will also learn the chord formulas used to create each chord so you can develop your own inversions.

14027259 Book/Online Audio.....\$19.99



OPEN CHORDS

INCLUDES TAB



A BEGINNER'S GUIDE
WITH 18 TIMELESS
ROCK RIFFS

by Kirk Tattall

Please see the Hal Leonard
Guitar Method for a
complete description.

00697397 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



THE OPEN TUNING CHORD BOOK FOR GUITAR

312 CHORDS FOR OPEN D AND OPEN G
GUITAR

Music Sales America

What do Robert Johnson, Beck, the Beatles, Pearl Jam, the Eagles, Led Zeppelin, Sonic Youth, Ry Cooder, and Ben Harper have in common? They have all at one time or another used

open-tuned guitars to make their music. This book provides an introduction to the two most popular open tunings with over 300 chord shapes for open D and open G tuned guitar, useful tips on tuning and string set-up, music scores for four songs using open tuning chord shapes, a glossary of favorite chords and recommended listening. "What a super book, this is such fun. I could use this for the next album."

— David Bowie.

14037770\$7.99



THE ORIGINAL GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Please see the Compact Reference
Library series feature for a complete
description.

14024242\$5.99



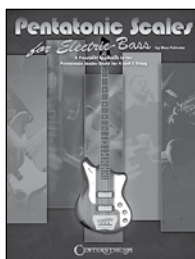
THE ORIGINAL GUITAR CASE SCALE BOOK

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Please see the Compact Reference
Library series feature for a complete
description.

14024243\$5.95



PENTATONIC SCALES FOR ELECTRIC BASS

A PRACTICAL APPROACH TO THE
PENTATONIC WORLD FOR THE
4- AND 5-STRING

by Max Palermo

Centerstream Publications

Pentatonic scales are widely
used in all styles of music.

This book focuses on the most often used, including ethnic and exotic scales. For each, this book presents the structure and construction, the main chords with which the scale works well, and a list of relevant scales. Development over one and two octaves follows, with fingerings and tab for 4- and 5-string basses.

00001222\$19.95



PENTATONIC SCALES FOR GUITAR

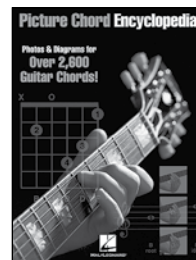
THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE

by Chad Johnson

This book provides the pentatonic scale fingerings, diagrams, lessons and licks that every guitarist needs to know. It covers: major and

minor pentatonic scale patterns in all positions; licks in the styles of Chuck Berry, Eric Clapton, Jimi Hendrix, B.B. King, Jimmy Page and other great artists; and much more. The CD includes 90 full-band demos for listening and/or play-along. Each example is played twice: once at normal tempo and once slower for closer examination. The book is in standard notation and tablature.

00695699 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



PICTURE CHORD ENCYCLOPEDIA

PHOTOS & DIAGRAMS FOR
2,600 GUITAR CHORDS!

The most comprehensive
guitar chord resource ever!
Beginning with helpful notes
on how to use the book, how
to choose the best voicings
and how to construct chords,

this extensive, 272-page source for all playing styles and levels features five easy-to-play voicings of 44 chord qualities for each of the twelve musical keys — 2,640 chords in all! For each, there is a clearly illustrated chord frame, as well as an actual photo of the chord being played! Includes info on basic fingering principles, open chords and barre chords, partial chords and broken-set forms, and more. Great for all guitarists!

00695224 9" x 12"\$19.95

00695687 5-3/4" x 8-1/4"\$14.95



PICTURE CHORD ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR LEFT-HANDED GUITARISTS

PHOTOS & DIAGRAMS FOR
OVER 2,600 CHORDS!

At long last, the ultimate
chord reference book for left-
handed guitarists is here! This
amazing resource features

photos and diagrams for over 2,600 chords specifically shown for the southpaw player. Includes: easy-to-see photos, easy-to-read chord grids, basic chord theory, basic fingering principles, open chords and barre chords, partial chords and broken-set forms, and more. Perfect for all playing styles and levels.

00695693 9" x 12"\$19.95

00695694 5-3/4" x 8-1/4"\$14.95

PICTURE CHORD POCKET GUIDE

PHOTOS & DIAGRAMS FOR OVER 900 GUITAR CHORDS!

Please see the Pocket Guide series for complete
description.

00695804\$12.95



PICTURE CHORDS FOR GUITARISTS

The Gig Bag Series

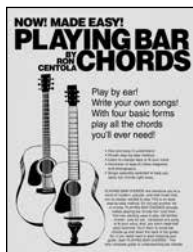
by Leonard Vogler

Music Sales America

Please see the Gig Bag feature for a
full description.

14025535\$16.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



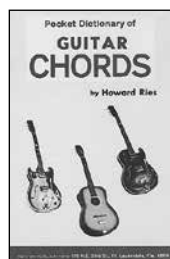
PLAYING BAR CHORDS

by Ron Centola

Play by ear! Write your own songs! With four basic forms play all the chords you'll ever need! Written by the creator of the *Guitar Chord Pickin' Tionary*, *Playing Bar Chords* will introduce you

to a world of modern, popular, and rock music that you've always wanted to play. This is an easy step-by-step method that will teach you to change keys to fit your voice, play by ear, move bar chords up and down the neck of the guitar, and so much more!

00333482\$9.99



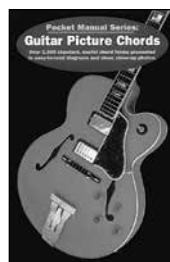
POCKET DICTIONARY OF GUITAR CHORDS

by Howard Ries

Kenyon Publications

A compact reference book that includes information on guitar tuning, playing tips, and 186 clear chord diagrams. 4-1/2" x 6-1/2".

50395390.....\$3.95



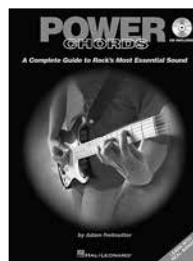
POCKET MANUAL SERIES - GUITAR PICTURE CHORDS

by Ed Lozano

Music Sales America

Over 1,000 standard, useful chord forms are featured in this book with easy-to-read diagrams and clear, close-up photos. Includes several chord forms in different positions for common chords. Keep this pocket manual handy and you will never again be at a loss for the right chord! 5-1/2" x 8-1/2"

14013521\$14.99



POWER CHORDS

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO ROCK'S MOST ESSENTIAL SOUND

by Adam Perlmutter

Learn to master rock's most tried-and-true sound: the power chord. With just a few different power chord shapes, you can rock through

hundreds of songs - from death metal, to rockabilly, to grunge and beyond. This book/CD pack includes: famous progressions from popular songs, by artists from Alice in Chains to Weezer; clear photos and frames of all the essential power chords; riffs in all styles; alternate tunings; notes and tab.

00695745 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



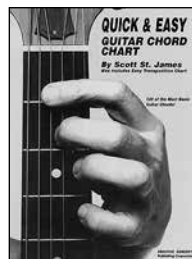
PRACTICAL CHORD THEORY FOR GUITAR

by Douglas Baldwin

Chords are the foundation of almost all of Western music, and the most common function of the guitar is as an accompaniment instrument.

But sooner or later, curiosity or necessity leads us to try to understand chords a little better. How are chords put together? How did they get these weird names? Why do some chords sound "good" and some sound "bad"? This book will help you figure it all out! You'll explore: the first steps in chord theory and practice; moveable chord shapes: barre chords and triads; the '5' chord; color notes; extended chords: 9th, 11th, 13th and altered chords; and more. The CD includes demos of the chords discussed in the book.

00696444 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99



QUICK AND EASY GUITAR CHORD CHART

by Scott St. James

Creative Concepts

A clear chart of 120 of the most basic guitar chords with a bonus easy transposition chart. A must for all guitar students!

00315149.....\$2.95



QUICK & EASY PICTURE CHORDS FOR GUITAR

by Sam Martin

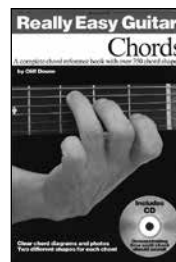
Creative Concepts

This book contains large, easy-to-read charts for all the chords you need to know to get started playing the guitar, including major and

minor chords, diminished and augmented chords, 7th chords, 6th chords, 9th chords and more! Includes beginning playing tips as well as instructions on how to tune a guitar and transpose. Features large photos clearly demonstrating chord positions on the guitar neck, and the correct way to hold the guitar and the pick.

00315151 9" x 12".....\$5.95

00315152 4-1/2" x 12".....\$4.95



REALLY EASY GUITAR! - CHORDS

A COMPLETE CHORD REFERENCE BOOK WITH OVER 350 CHORD SHAPES!

by Cliff Douse

Music Sales America

A handy reference book containing all the chords you'll ever need! This book includes over 350 different chord shapes, easy-to-follow diagrams plus photos of two different shapes for each chord, plus a bonus CD demonstrating how each chord should sound.

14026995 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



REALLY EASY GUITAR! - SCALES

A COMPLETE SCALE REFERENCE BOOK WITH OVER 250 SCALE SHAPES!

by Cliff Douse

Music Sales America

A complete scale reference book with over 250 chord shapes! Includes clearly illustrated scales with two different shapes for each scale, plus a bonus CD demonstrating how each scale should sound.

14026999 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



ROCK GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK

by Russ Sipton

Music Sales America

Please see the Compact Reference Library series feature for a complete description.

14027542\$5.95



THE ROCK GUITAR CHORD DECK

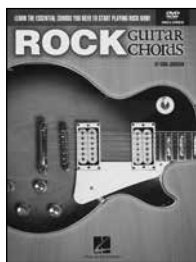
Music Sales America

Please see the Guitar Decks feature for a complete description.

14027543\$9.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



ROCK GUITAR CHORDS

LEARN THE ESSENTIAL CHORDS YOU NEED TO START PLAYING ROCK NOW!
by Chad Johnson

In any style, there are essentials — scales, licks, chords, etc. *Rock Guitar Chords* teaches you the must-know chords that will get you rockin' and rollin' quickly. You won't get bogged down with tons of details. Rather, you'll be armed with tons of chord shapes that have been used throughout rock's history in countless hits. The included DVD demonstrates each chord and all the examples accompanied by a full band, so you can hear these chords in the proper context. This page includes: power chords, open chords, barre chords, seventh chords, other chord types (suspended, add9), full song examples, and brief one-page chord theory primer. You don't need to learn how to read music to play rock guitar. But you do need to know these chords!

00696485 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



THE ROCK GUITAR DECKS

CHORD DECK AND SCALE DECK DOUBLE-PACK

Music Sales America
Please see the *Guitar Decks* feature for a complete description.

14027539 Boxed Set\$19.95



THE ROCK GUITAR SCALE DECK

Music Sales America
Please see the *Guitar Decks* feature for a complete description.

14027550\$9.99



SCALE CARDS

52 FULL COLOR CARDS

Music Sales America
Please see the *Cards* feature for a full description.

14028867\$6.95



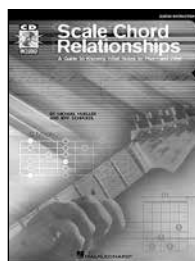
SCALE-CHORD CONNECTION

REH • ProLessons Series

by Dave Eastlee

This terrific book/CD pack by Dave Eastlee teaches scale fingerings, and lets guitarists see and hear exactly how they apply to specific chord types in relation to the entire fingerboard. Topics covered include: major scale-chord combinations • harmonic and melodic minor scale-chord combinations • pentatonic scale-chord combinations • whole tone scale-chord combinations • and diminished scale-chord combinations. The accompanying CD includes 40 demo tracks. For all styles.

00695659 Book/CD Pack\$15.95



SCALE-CHORD RELATIONSHIPS

A GUIDE TO KNOWING

WHAT NOTES TO PLAY — AND WHY!

by Michael Mueller & Jeff Schroedl

Scale-Chord Relationships will teach players how to determine which scales to play with which chords. Students will never fear chord changes again! This book/CD pack explains how to recognize keys; analyze chord progressions; use modes; play over nondiatonic harmony; use harmonic and melodic minor scales; use symmetrical scales such as chromatic, whole-tone, and diminished scales; incorporate exotic scales such as Hungarian major and Gypsy minor; and much more!

00695563 Book/CD Pack\$14.95

SCALES

by Joe Charupakorn
Guitar Reference Guide
Cherry Lane Music

Please see the *Guitar Reference Guides* series for a complete description.

02500121\$14.95



SCALES AND MODES IN THE BEGINNING

by Ron Middlebrook

Centerstream Publications

The most comprehensive and complete scale book written especially for the guitar. Divided into four main sections: 1) Fretboard Visualization, the breaking down of the whole into parts; 2) Scale Terminology — a thorough understanding of whole and half steps, scale degrees, intervals, etc.; 3) Scales and Modes — the rear of the book covers every scale you will ever need with exercises and applications; 4) Scale to Chord Guide — ties it all together, showing what scale to use over various chords.

00000010\$11.95



SCALES FOR GUITARISTS

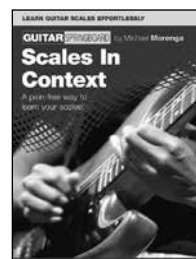
The Gig Bag Series

by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

Please see the *Gig Bags* series feature for a complete description.

14028884\$14.99



SCALES IN CONTEXT

GUITAR SPRINGBOARD SERIES

LEARN GUITAR SCALES

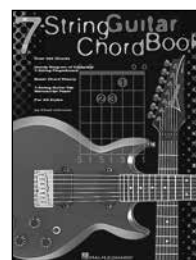
EFFORTLESSLY

by Michael Morenga

Music Sales America

This pain-free way to learn your scales takes a new approach to learning by teaching you the most commonly used scales the fun way by playing melodies. Topics include: common keys • fingering patterns • flexibility exercises • practice methods.

14013535\$7.95



7-STRING GUITAR CHORD BOOK

by Chad Johnson

This convenient reference features easy-to-read diagrams of the most commonly used chords, including 30 chord qualities for each root note for a total of more than 350 chords.

Includes an interesting introduction on the history of the 7-string guitar, a handy diagram of the complete 7-string fingerboard, basic chord theory, 7-string guitar tab manuscript paper, and notes explaining how to use the book. Covers all styles of music.

00695677\$5.95



662 INSTANT GUITAR CHORDS

Asbley Publications Inc.

An intensive presentation of chords from the simple to the ultra-modern, showing diagrams, musical notation, and construction.

00510448 Guitar\$3.95

STEP ONE: PLAY GUITAR CHORDS

by Len Vogler

Music Sales America

Please see the *Step One* series feature for a complete description.

14031456 Book/CD Pack\$7.99

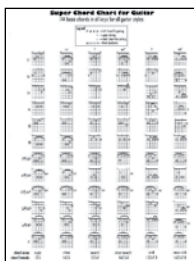
STEP ONE: PLAY GUITAR SCALES

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Please see the Step One series feature for a complete description.

_____ 14031459 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

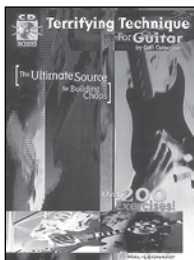
**SUPER CHORD CHART FOR GUITAR**

GUITAR FINGERING CHART

Music Sales America

A concise chord dictionary on one convenient, three-hole punched card! This chart fits right in your notebook and puts 144 basic chords in all keys for all guitar styles at your fingertips.

_____ 14032038\$3.95

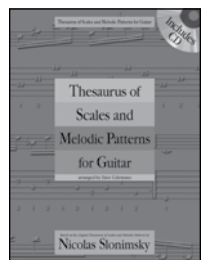
**TERRIFYING TECHNIQUE FOR GUITAR**

by Carl Culpepper

The ultimate source for building chops while improving your technical facility and overcoming physical barriers. Covers: alternate, economy, hybrid,

and sweep picking; symmetrical, chromatic, and scale exercises; arpeggios, tapping, legato, and bending sequences — over 200 exercises in all. CD includes full demonstrations of the exercises.

_____ 00695034 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

**THESAURUS OF SCALES AND MELODIC PATTERNS FOR GUITAR**

Music Sales America

This book is a condensed, made-for-guitar version of Nicolas Slonimsky's publication *Thesaurus of Scales and Melodic Patterns*

— the book that musicians as diverse as John Coltrane and Frank Zappa used for ideas and inspiration. Musicians familiar with the original Thesaurus know that it contains a daunting amount of information crammed in its over 230 pages. But there is a definite symmetry and logic in these Slonimsky examples. What appear to be random patterns are actually mathematical combinations of some or all of the twelve notes in music. As the musician/student plays through the examples, the patterns will unfold and become more obvious.

_____ 14037720 Book/2-CD Pack.....\$24.99

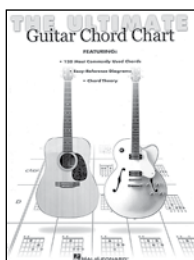
**ULTIMATE EAR TRAINING FOR GUITAR AND BASS**

by Gary Willis

Everything you need to improve your ear training, including a CD with 99 full-demo tracks, vital information on intervals, rhythms, melodic shapes,

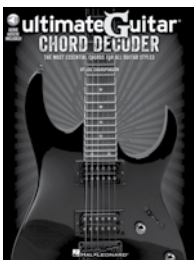
inversions, scales, chords, extensions, alterations, fretboard visualization, and fingering diagrams.

_____ 00695182 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99

**ULTIMATE GUITAR CHORD CHART**

A handy booklet filled with 120 of the most commonly used chords as well as information on chord theory and easy-reference diagrams.

_____ 00695347\$3.99

**ULTIMATE-GUITAR CHORD DECODER**

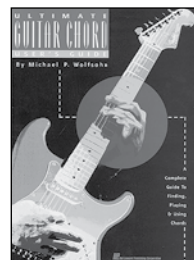
THE MOST ESSENTIAL CHORDS FOR ALL GUITAR STYLES

by Joe Charupakorn

The *Ultimate-Guitar Chord Decoder* is aimed at guitarists who are mystified

by chords. It displays only the most essential chords in the most practical and useful fingerings, along with an easy-to-understand primer on chord construction. Starting with open-position power chords all the way up to advanced altered and extended jazz voicings, you'll have all the chords you'll ever need to use in your lifetime, regardless of what style of music you play. Featured topics include: reading tablature, deciphering chord symbols, reading chord diagrams, choosing chord fingerings, open-position essential chords, movable chords, triads, inversions, seventh chords, and more.

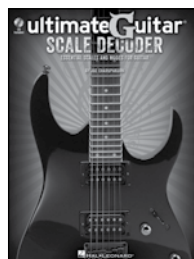
_____ 00696606 Book/Online Audio.....\$12.99

**ULTIMATE GUITAR CHORD USER'S GUIDE**

This complete guide to chords not only gives you forms, positions and fingerings, but also shows you how chords are used in music. It includes two helpful sections of music theory information that teaches you how to find, alter and substitute chords, as well as explanations of harmonic functions, modes and blues harmony. With over 800 chord forms illustrated, and tables of moveable chord forms, this book will expand your chord knowledge and control to the max.

_____ 00697231 9" x 12"\$8.95

_____ 00687242 4-1/2" x 12" Prepack.....\$95.40

**ULTIMATE GUITAR SCALE DECODER**

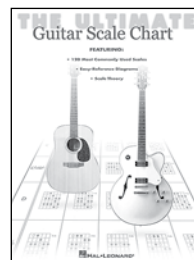
ESSENTIAL SCALES AND MODES FOR GUITAR

by Joe Charupakorn

The *Ultimate Guitar Scale Decoder* is aimed at guitarists who are mystified by scales

and modes. It displays only the most essential scales in practical and useful fingerings, along with an easy-to-understand primer on how to create scales. Each of the scales is accompanied by a musical example on the included CD. Featured topics include: reading tab, the chromatic scale, half steps and whole steps, constructing the major scale, playing in position, modes, parent-scale approach, the parallel method, step construction, constructing minor scales, constructing pentatonic scales, constructing blues scales, and much more!

_____ 00696607 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99

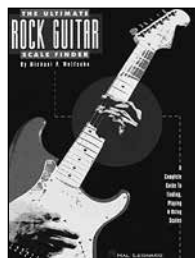
**THE ULTIMATE GUITAR SCALE CHART**

This handy resource was created to assist guitarists in learning to play today's most commonly used scales. It's a fast and fun way to gain instant access to 120 scale patterns through easy-reference diagrams. It also

features a useful section on scale theory.

_____ 00695478\$3.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



THE ULTIMATE ROCK GUITAR SCALE FINDER

This companion volume to *The Ultimate Rock Guitar Chord Finder* helps players figure out the scales if they know the chords. It covers pentatonic scales, blues scales, all of the modes, and all types of rock scales, featuring those popularized by Jimi Hendrix, Frank Zappa, Stevie Ray Vaughan, and Steve Vai. Also included are tables showing where to find the right scales in any key. *The Ultimate Rock Guitar Scale Finder* is a great guide for the serious guitarist.

00697235\$4.95

THE ULTIMATE SCALE BOOK

Please see the *Pocket Guide* series for complete description.

00695330\$5.99



UNDERSTANDING CHORD PROGRESSIONS FOR GUITAR

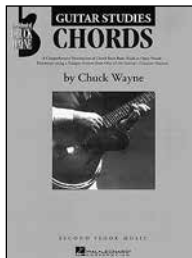
INCLUDES TAB

Compact Music Guides Series
by Arnie Berle

Music Sales America

Please see the *Compact Reference Library* feature for a complete description.

14034478\$6.99



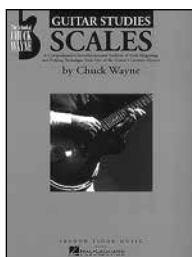
THE SCHOOL OF CHUCK WAYNE – CHORDS

INCLUDES TAB

Second Floor Music

A comprehensive presentation of chords from basic triads to open voiced harmony using a unique system from one of the guitar's greatest masters. Presented in three forms: music notation, tablature, and fretboard diagrams. It covers generic and specific voicings and pick and fingers technique.

00000911\$12.95

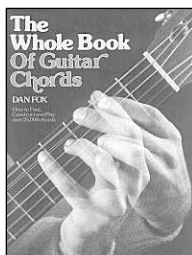


THE SCHOOL OF CHUCK WAYNE – SCALES

Second Floor Music

This book presents an in-depth analysis of his own highly influential developments in technique and jazz theory. Dozens of examples and exercises are featured that Chuck Wayne has found invaluable in his own teaching.

00000896\$12.95



THE WHOLE BOOK OF GUITAR CHORDS

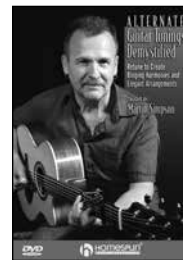
G. Schirmer

This book will show the guitarist how to find, construct, and play over 25,000 chords. Includes a chord index to make finding any chord fast and easy.

50333370\$22.99

DVDS

Please see www.balleonard.com for complete descriptions.



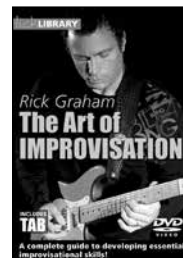
ALTERNATIVE GUITAR TUNINGS DEMYSTIFIED

NEW DVD

RETUNE TO CREATE RINGING HARMONIES AND ELEGANT ARRANGEMENTS

by Martin Simpson
Homespun

00138550 DVD\$29.95

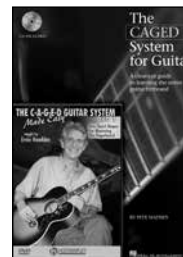


THE ART OF IMPROVISATION

NEW INCLUDES TAB DVD

by Rick Graham
Licklibrary

00139216 DVD\$19.99



CAGED SYSTEM PACK

NEW DVD

THE CAGED SYSTEM FOR GUITAR (BOOK/CD PACK) WITH THE CAGED GUITAR SYSTEM MADE EASY (DVD)
Homespun

00139521 Book/CD/DVD Pack\$39.95

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

AT A GLANCE SERIES

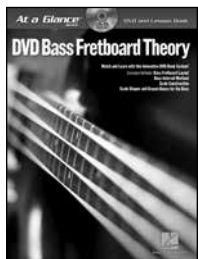
A first of its kind, the *At a Glance* series pairs an instructional DVD lesson taught by a professional guitarist with a supplemental book for a comprehensive learning experience. Each book/DVD features several lessons pertaining to one topic, and the DVD lessons feature on-screen music. The lessons are loaded with valuable tips and information, and song examples help to demonstrate the concepts in action.

**ACOUSTIC GUITAR**

Acoustic Guitar – *At a Glance* features four lessons, including: Strumming Chords, Fingerstyle Basics, Travis Picking, and Capo Basics and uses the riffs of 16 songs, including: Brown Eyed Girl • Dust in the Wind • Free Fallin' • Landslide

• Maggie May • Norwegian Wood (This Bird Has Flown) • Yesterday • and more.

_____ 00696017 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**BASS FRETBOARD THEORY**

Bass Fretboard Theory features these lessons: Bass Fretboard Layout, Bass Interval Workout, Scale Construction, Scale Shapes and Groove Boxes for Bass. Songs include: Another One Bites the Dust • Barracuda

• California Girls • Gimme Some Lovin' • I Heard It Through the Grapevine • Lady Madonna • Money • Sweet Emotion • Under Pressure • You Really Got Me • and many more!

_____ 00696659 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**BEGINNING BASS**

Beginning Bass features these lessons: First Bass Lesson, Music Reading Basics for Bass Guitar, Right-Hand Bass Technique, First Bass Groove. Songs include: Brass in Pocket • Crazy Train • Dancing in the Street • Eight Days a Week • I Fought the Law • Mr. Jones • Oye Como Va • Smooth • Thunderbird • What's Going On • You've Got Another Thing Comin' • and many more!

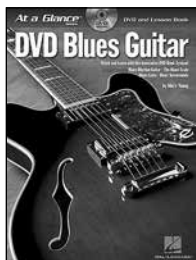
_____ 00696648 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**BEGINNING GUITAR**

Beginning Guitar – *At a Glance* features five lessons to get players started and uses riffs from 14 classic songs to demonstrate the concepts in action. Songs include: Brown Eyed Girl • Iron Man • Oh, Pretty Woman • Should I Stay or

Should I Go • Smells like Teen Spirit • Wonderful Tonight • and more.

_____ 00696016 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**BLUES GUITAR**

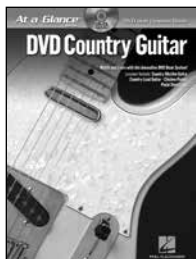
Blues Guitar – *At a Glance* features four lessons: Blues Rhythm Guitar, The Blues Scale, Blues Licks, Blues Turnarounds. Also includes 19 songs: Born Under a Bad Sign • Five Long Years • I'm Your Hoochie Coochie Man • Pride and Joy • Steppin' Out • Sweet Home Chicago • Texas Flood • The Thrill Is Gone • and more.

_____ 00696031 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**CLASSICAL GUITAR**

This pack will help you master your classical technique. It includes over 20 works in notes and tab by Beethoven, Corelli, Carcassi, Carulli, Sor, and more.

_____ 00696434 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**COUNTRY GUITAR**

Four lessons, including: Country Rhythm Guitar, Country Lead Guitar, Chicken Pickin', and Pedal Steel Licks. Includes 17 songs: Bullish Boogie • Folsom Prison Blues • Hey, Good Lookin' • Mountain

Music • Please, Please Baby • Sixteen Tons • Wildwood Flower • and more.

_____ 00696032 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**ELECTRIC BLUES**

Electric Blues – *At a Glance* features these lessons: Blues Progressions, B.B. King Style, Stevie Ray Vaughan Style, and Progressive Licks. Songs include: Ask Me No Questions • Cold Shot • Couldn't Stand the Weather • I'm Tore Down • Just like a Woman • Mama,

Talk to Your Daughter • Sweet Home Chicago • Thrill Is Gone • Tightrope • and more!

_____ 00696433 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**FRETBOARD THEORY**

Fretboard Theory features these lessons: Fretboard Navigation, CAGED Licks, Modal Soloing, and Harmonizing Lead Lines. Songs include: Aqualung • Crazy Train • Day Tripper • Hit Me with Your Best Shot •

Jump, Jive an' Wail • Landslide • No Woman No Cry • Oye Como Va • Reeling in the Years • Smoke on the Water • Walk This Way • and more.

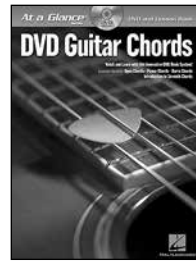
_____ 00696430 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**FUNK AND R&B BASS**

Funk and R&B Bass features these lessons: The Soul Bass Style, Basic Slap & Pop Techniques, Advanced Slap & Pop Techniques, The Rhythm Is King. Songs include: Ain't Too Proud to Beg • Brick House • Higher Ground • I

Just Want to Celebrate • Knock on Wood • Le Freak • Pick up the Pieces • Soul Man • We Are Family • You Can't Hurry Love • and many more!

_____ 00696660 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

**GUITAR CHORDS**

Four lessons: Open Chords, Power Chords, Barre Chords, and Introduction to Seventh Chords. Includes riffs from 20 classics: American Woman • Band on the Run • Brown Eyed Girl • Hit Me with Your Best Shot • Iron Man • Maggie May • Rock

You like a Hurricane • What I like About You • Wild Thing • and more.

_____ 00696018 Book/DVD Pack\$9.95

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING



GUITAR LICKS

Four lessons: Rock Licks, Open-Position Licks, Double Stops, and Combining Major and Minor Pentatonics. Includes 19 songs: All My Loving • Back in Black • Come Out and Play • Hard to Handle • Hey Joe • Mary Jane's Last Dance • White

Room • You Really Got Me • and more.

_____ 00696050 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR MASTERS

Four artist-specific lessons on Jeff Beck, Jimmy Page, Jimi Hendrix, and Eddie Van Halen. The book includes over 20 songs, including: Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love • All Along the Watchtower • And the Cradle will Rock • Hey Joe • Runnin' With the Devil

• You Really Got Me • You Shook Me • and more.

_____ 00696436 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR SHRED

Four lessons, including: Speed Building, Legato, Tapping, Sweep Picking and uses 19 great songs that put the concepts into action. Songs include: Children of the Grave • Eruption • Hot for Teacher • Rising Force • and more.

_____ 00696020 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR SOLOING

Guitar Soloing features these lessons: Rock Phrasing, Repeating Licks, Mixing Scales & Modes, and Pentatonic Scale Substitutions. Songs include: All Right Now • Cliffs of Dover • Eruption • Freebird • Hard to Handle • Lay

Down Sally • Maggie May • Oye Como Va • Paranoid • Smoke on the Water • Sweet Child O' Mine • Sweet Home Alabama • and more.

_____ 00696432 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR TECHNIQUE

Four lessons: Warm-Up Exercises, Alternate Picking, Scale Sequences, and Legato Technique. Includes 18 songs: Addicted to That Rush • Cliffs of Dover • Don't Tell Me You Love Me • Get the Funk Out • Peg • Rock You Like a Hurricane • and more.

_____ 00696049 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



GUITAR VIRTUOSOS

Lessons on the styles of Yngwie Malmsteen, Steve Vai, Eric Johnson, and Joe Satriani. Songs include: Always with Me, Always with You • The Animal • Big Trouble • Cliffs of Dover • Deja Vu • Marching Out • Righteous • The Riddle •

Satch Boogie • Skyscraper • Venus Isle • Yankee Rose • and more.

_____ 00696435 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

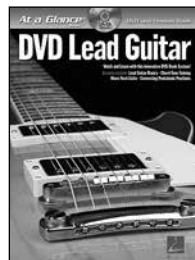


JAZZ GUITAR

Four lessons: Beginning Jazz Rhythm Guitar, Jazz-Blues Progressions, Beginning ii-V-I licks, and Jazz Phrasing. Includes 20 hit songs: B.B.'s Boogie • Billie's Bounce (Bill's Bounce) • I'll Remember April • Moonlight in Vermont • St. Thomas • Speak Low •

This Masquerade • Yardbird Suite • and more.

_____ 00696051 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



LEAD GUITAR

Four lessons, including: Lead Guitar Basics, Chord Tone Soloing, Blues Rock Licks, and Connecting Pentatonic Patterns. Includes 19 songs: All Along the Watchtower • Don't Fear the Reaper • Free Ride • Gimme Three Steps • Livin' on a Prayer • Runnin' •

down a Dream • Smooth • Time • Wonderful Tonight • and more.

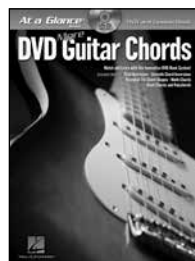
_____ 00696033 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



METAL GUITAR

Five lessons, including: Metal Rhythm, Metal Licks, Modern Metal Guitar, James Hetfield Style, and Randy Rhoads Style. Includes 35 songs: Black • Crazy Train • Mr. Crowley • No More Tears • Photograph • Stone Cold Crazy • Welcome to the Jungle • and more.

_____ 00696052 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



MORE GUITAR CHORDS

Five lessons, including: Triad Inversions • Seventh Chord Inversions • Essential 7th Chord Shapes • Ninth Chords • Slash Chords and Polychords. It also includes 20 songs: Sweet Home Alabama • Gimme Three

Steps • Dance the Night Away • Jack and Diane • Born on the Bayou • Takin' Care of Business • Tears in Heaven • More Than Words • Drive • and more.

_____ 00696061 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



RHYTHM GUITAR

Rhythm Guitar features these lessons: Rock Rhythm Guitar, Chord Embellishments, Funk Guitar, and Reggae Guitar. Songs include: Back in Black • Free Fallin' • Give It Away • I Got You (I Feel Good) • I

Just Want to Celebrate • Jack and Diane • Message in a Bottle • Proud Mary • Shining Star • Walk Don't Run • Walking on the Moon • and more.

_____ 00696431 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



ROCK BASS

Rock Bass features these lessons: Essential Rock Bass Scales & Shapes, Essential Rock Bass Techniques, Locking in with the Kick Drum, Must-Know Bass Grooves. Songs include: Badge • Come Together • Crazy Little Thing Called Love

• Dream On • Free Ride • I Love Rock & Roll • Love Rollercoaster • Maggie May • Paranoid • Sweet Child O' Mine • What's My Age Again • and many more!

_____ 00696658 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99



SCALES & MODES

Four lessons, including: The Major Scale, The Minor Scale, The Minor Pentatonic Scale, and The Modes. It includes riffs from 22 songs: And I Love Her • Bohemian Rhapsody • Hey Joe • La Grange • Money • The Sky Is Crying • Walk Don't Run

• and more.

_____ 00696019 Book/DVD Pack\$9.95



SCALES & MODES FOR BASS

Scales & Modes for Bass features these lessons: Major and Minor Scale Shapes for Bass, Pentatonic Scale Shapes for Bass, the Seven Modes for Bass, and Mixolydian Bass Grooves. Song examples include:

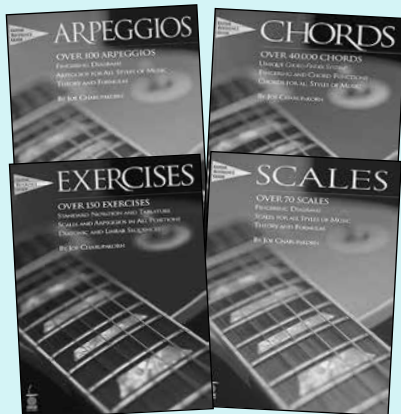
Barracuda • California Girls • Carry on Wayward Son • Detroit Rock City • Dream On • Lay down Sally • Smoke on the Water • Sultans of Swing • What's Going On • You Give Love a Bad Name • and more.

_____ 00696651 Book/DVD Pack\$9.99

CHORDS, SCALES, ARPEGGIOS & PICKING

GUITAR REFERENCE GUIDES

by Joe Charupakorn • Cherry Lane Music
Guitar Reference Guides present the cornerstones of guitar knowledge in the clearest and most practical way. Comprehensive treatment is given to each subject, complete with easy-to-read charts and diagrams. Designed to give any player – beginner to professional – the most authoritative reference books ever.



ARPEGGIOS

Arpeggios allows you to find any arpeggio quickly and with ease. No music reading is required, as each arpeggio is shown in diagram form. Unlike other giant arpeggio books that cover only the most common arpeggios, this book presents every arpeggio type, with numerous fingering options.

_____ 02500125.....\$14.99

CHORDS

OVER 40,000 CHORDS

This book allows you to find any chord quickly and easily. Each chord is displayed on every possible string from the lowest to the highest with numerous voicing options. The unique *Chord-Finder System™* is included on every page to help you locate the specific root you need, which allows for instant transposition and visualization.

_____ 02500073.....\$14.95

EXERCISES

An incredibly useful encyclopedia of exercises for guitar. The exercises represent a wide variety of technique skills – with several fingering options for each – designed to enhance not only technical ability, but also fretboard visualization skills. In addition to the exercises, there are three pieces from the classical violin repertoire in the last section of this book that will give you a truly challenging technical workout: Wohlfahrt's Study #3, The Allegro Assai from J.S. Bach's Sonata #5 for solo violin, and Moto Perpetuo from Paganini.

_____ 02500331\$14.95

SCALES

Find any scale quickly and easily! This book presents over 70 scales from bebop scales to synthetic scales to exotic scales from around the globe. Each scale is displayed on every possible string from lowest to highest with numerous fingering options.

_____ 02500121.....\$14.95

THE CRASH COURSE COLLECTION

CONFUSED? DON'T DESPAIR! TAKE A CRASH COURSE!



CRASH COURSE ON GUITAR ARPEGGIOS

THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Joe Bennett

Artemis Editions

Understand arpeggios with this great beginner's guide! You'll discover: the difference between arpeggios and scales; how arpeggios can improve your solos and help you play faster; essential open and moveable arpeggio shapes shown in both tab and as guitar fretboxes; and more. The CD features over 40 tracks, with sample solos, backing tracks and three complete pieces to play along with.

_____ 00695812 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

CRASH COURSE ON GUITAR EFFECTS

THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Joe Bennett

Artemis Editions

Get the most out of your effects with this ultimate beginner's guide! Jargon-free and packed with professional hints and tips, it covers: how effects pedals work; how to use distortion, chorus, compression, delay, reverb, wah-wah and other effects; how to combine effects; multi-effects units and how to use them; getting the most out of your gear; and more. The CD features over 50 demo tracks, sample settings and FX do's and don'ts and the book has tons of photos and diagrams.

_____ 00695813 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95

CRASH COURSE ON JAZZ GUITAR VOICINGS

THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Hugh Burns

Artemis Editions

Which chords should I use if I want to play jazz? How does jazz harmony work? How can I sound like a real jazz guitarist? You'll find the answers to these questions and many more in this detailed introduction to jazz guitar voicings. By learning only a handful of simple shapes, you'll soon be playing classic jazz sequences and jamming along with the 50+ professional live backing tracks on the accompanying CD. Packed with hints and tips on how to get an authentic jazz sound, this pack includes: simple explanations of basic jazz harmony; jazz chord voicings that sound great; three complete tunes to learn and play along with; and more.

_____ 00695815 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95



These guides are perfect for musicians on the move... whether you're going to lessons or a gig, throw them in your case and you have an entire portable reference library! Each book is 4-1/2" x 12" and features examples of popular artists' styles so you can learn to play just like your favorite guitarists.



ALL CHORDS IN ALL POSITIONS

by Muriel Anderson

A pocket reference for constructing and playing guitar chords anywhere on the fingerboard. Includes: building chords of all qualities – over 30 types; terminology and intervals; moving chord shapes; sample songs and progressions; open, barre, power, and extended chords; inversions; and more.

00695055.....\$8.95

ALL SCALES IN ALL POSITIONS FOR GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

A POCKET REFERENCE FOR CONSTRUCTING AND PLAYING GUITAR SCALES ANYWHERE ON THE FINGERBOARD

by Muriel Anderson and Jim Scott

This book covers: major and minor scales; pentatonic and blues scales; the modes; harmonic minor, melodic minor, whole tone, diminished, chromatic and harp scales; the relationships between scales and chords; and a unique approach to visualizing patterns that will allow players to learn scales more quickly than they ever thought possible! Includes standard notation and tablature.

00695414.....\$7.95

ALTERNATE TUNINGS FOR GUITAR

by Dave Whitehill

Over 300 tunings from Michael Hedges, Jimmy Page, Sonic Youth, Will Ackerman, Alex de Grassi, Soundgarden, Joni Mitchell, and many more. Includes drop, open, modal, unison, slack, and hybrid tunings.

00695217.....\$5.95

BARRE CHORDS: THE ULTIMATE REFERENCE GUIDE

by Troy Stetina

The best single source for learning to play barre chords on the guitar! This handy guide covers all barre chord forms and fingerings; movable shapes and roots; major, minor, seventh, ninth, added tones, alterations, and extended chords; sample chord progressions for application practice; and more!

00695329.....\$6.95

BASIC GUITAR ADJUSTMENTS & SETUPS

by John Boehnlein

An essential guide to guitar maintenance, covering: essential tools and inspection tips; neck, action, intonation, and pickup adjustments; re-stringing; adjusting vibrato bridges; and more.

00695149.....\$5.95

BEGINNING ROCK LEAD GUITAR

by Troy Stetina

Learn to play rock leads in the style of guitar greats like Page, Hendrix, Clapton, Van Halen, Angus Young, Slash, Cantrell, and more! This handy guide covers scales and modes, articulations, speed exercises, rock licks, alternate picking, key changes, and more!

00695054.....\$6.99

Guitar One Presents

EFFECTS AND SETTINGS

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO GETTING

THE BEST GUITAR SOUNDS FROM YOUR GUITAR

by Ryan Claiborne

Cherry Lane Music

This handy reference tool helps you get the best sounds from your guitar by explaining the effects chain, individual sounds and setups, settings of the stars, and other tricks and tips.

02500032.....\$5.95

HOW TO USE A CAPO FOR GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

by John Tapella

This essential reference for all guitarists teaches how to play with a capo in the style of the Beatles, Keith Richards, the Byrds, Indigo Girls, Robert Johnson, and other great artists. Covers: basic information and capo types, capo chord shapes, capo tunings, and more. Includes standard notation and tab.

00695255.....\$5.95

MAJOR PENTATONIC SCALES FOR GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

by John Stix and Yoichi Arakawa

Learn classic rock riffs in the style of Mick Ronson, the Allman Brothers, Nuno Bettencourt, and Gary Moore in this compact reference guide. It includes notes and tab, licks and scale patterns, a guide to building your own solos, and playing tips direct from Michael Schenker, Ace Frehley, Kirk Hammett, Edward Van Halen, John Mayall, and more!

00695273 Spanish Edition.....\$5.95

Guitar One Presents

MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITAR

A PRACTICAL APPROACH TO MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS

by Blake Neeley and Joe Charrapakorn

Cherry Lane Music

This handy guide presented by *Guitar One* magazine covers music fundamentals, including: notation, scales, chords, meter and rhythm, keys, transposition, progressions, and more. An essential reference for any guitarist!

02500096.....\$5.95



PICTURE CHORD
POCKET GUIDE

PHOTOS & DIAGRAMS FOR
OVER 900 GUITAR CHORDS!

Conveniently sized to fit in your guitar case, this handy reference provides easy-to-see photos and easy-to-read chord grids for more than 900 guitar chords – open and barre, partial chords and broken set forms. Also includes basic chord theory and fingering principles. Over 250 pages of content!

00695804\$12.95

PLAYING CHORD PROGRESSIONS

Chord progressions are the backbone of any song. If you know how chord progressions work you can play any song in any key on the guitar. Here are the tools you need to master those mystifying chord progressions. With this book, you will learn to unlock the mystery and take control. You will learn to: simplify chord progressions, substitute chords, transpose songs into any key.

00696518.....\$5.95

ULTIMATE GUITAR CHORD USER'S GUIDE

This complete guide to chords not only gives you forms, positions and fingerings, but also shows you how chords are used in music. It includes two helpful sections of music theory information that teaches you how to find, alter and substitute chords. Also includes explanations of harmonic functions, modes and blues harmony. Over 800 chord forms illustrated in all.

00687242 Prepack.....\$95.40

THE ULTIMATE SCALE BOOK

A CRASH COURSE ON FINGERINGS,
APPLICATIONS, AND THEORY FOR GUITAR

by Troy Stetina

Everything you ever wanted to know about scales, but were afraid to ask! This book fills you in on major and minor scales; the modes; the blues scale; harmonic minor, melodic minor, chromatic, whole tone & diminished scales; other exotic and ethnic scales; and more.

00695330.....\$5.99

INCLUDES
TAB

PREPACKS &
DISPLAYS

6-POCKET COUNTERTOP DISPLAY

This convenient countertop display fits up to six each of six titles.

00750223.....\$15.00 net



For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.

GIG BAG SERIES

These convenient resources measure 4-1/2" x 12" – a perfect fit for your guitar case!



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF ALTERNATE TUNINGS FOR ALL GUITARISTS

INCLUDES TAB

by Woody Mann

Music Sales America

Over 30 alternate tuning, with chord frames in standard notation and tablature.

14001721\$14.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF ARPEGGIOS FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

The ultimate arpeggio reference book for all guitarists. 240 arpeggios in all 12 keys. The handy fretboard diagram illustrates the finger positions.

14012653\$16.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF GUITAR COMPLETE

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

A sampler of *The Gig Bag Book of Scales, Arpeggios, and Tab Chords*. Each two-page spread illustrates a scale with corresponding arpeggio and chords.

14013499\$19.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF PICTURE CHORDS FOR ALL GUITARISTS IN COLOR

Music Sales America

All the right chords at your fingertips! Contains nearly 1,000 standard chord forms presented in easy-to-read color-coded diagrams with clear, close-up full-color photos. Keep this handy reference in your gig bag and never be

at a loss again!

14012656\$19.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF PRACTICAL PENTATONICS FOR ALL GUITARISTS

INCLUDES TAB

by Matt Scharfglass

Music Sales America

The ultimate compact reference book of pentatonic scales (five-note minor and major scales) and how to use them. Packed with over 400 riffs and examples. Also includes theory, solos, and more.

14012666\$17.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF THEORY AND HARMONY

by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

The ultimate compact reference book of theory and harmony. Contains essential, basic information relating to all aspects of music rudiments, counterpoint, harmony and orchestration. An excellent guide for both amateur, and professional musicians.

14033423\$14.95



GUITAR TAB CHORDS

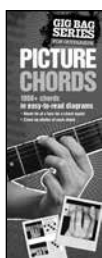
INCLUDES TAB

by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

The ultimate chord book, with over 2100 chords in easy-to-decipher chord diagrams that illustrate fingering, inversion, and notes of every chord.

14013541\$17.95



PICTURE CHORDS FOR GUITARISTS

by Leonard Vogler

Music Sales America

The Gig Bag Book of Picture Chords for all Guitarists features over 1000 standard chord forms presented in easy-to-read diagrams and clear, close-up, full-color photos.

14025535\$16.99



SCALES FOR GUITARISTS

INCLUDES TAB

by Mark Bridges

Music Sales America

Covers 180 scales in all 12 keys in standard notation and tab, with fingering suggestions plus the different scale positions that cover the entire fretboard. Includes fretboard diagram.

14028884\$14.99



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF BASS SCALES

INCLUDES TAB

Music Sales America

Covers 180 bass scales, in all 12 keys, with fingering suggestions and five different scale positions. Includes a handy fretboard diagram that illustrates each scale pattern.

14003577\$14.95



THE GIG BAG BOOK OF MANDOLIN CHORDS

by Bob Grant

Music Sales America

Never be at loss for a chord again! Over 1,100 chords presented with standard notation and diagrams that illustrate the fingering, inversion, and scale degrees for every chord. Several chord forms in different positions are given for common chords. This is the ultimate chord reference book for all mandolinists.

14020490\$14.99

COMPACT REFERENCE LIBRARY

Conveniently sized at 4-1/2" x 12" –to fit in your guitar case!

GUITAR INSTRUCTION



BASIC BLUES GUITAR

by Darryl Winston

Music Sales America

Master the basics of blues guitar as you play classic blues songs and solos. Explore riffs, solo ideas and special techniques while learning 12 great blues tunes.

INCLUDES
TAB

14003518\$6.99



BEGINNING GUITAR

by Artie Traum

Music Sales America

The basics on tuning, chords, strums, and fingerpicking for a complete guide to playing country, folk, blues, and rock for beginning guitarists. Includes photos and chord diagrams.

INCLUDES
TAB

14003843\$5.99



BEGINNING ROCK GUITAR

by Artie Traum

Music Sales America

Basics for beginning rockers with a section on amps, equipment, and tablature. Covers everything from chords, strums, and simple songs to the shuffle lick, string-bending, and pentatonic blues scales, and more.

INCLUDES
TAB

14003854\$5.95



BEGINNING SLIDE GUITAR

by Mark Hanson

Music Sales America

All you need to know about slide techniques, from setting up your guitar to recommended listening and sources for music.

INCLUDES
TAB

14003860\$5.95



GUITAR FOR BASSISTS

by David Bradley

Music Sales America

The ultimate transition book, designed to help you make a fast and easy switch from bass to guitar! This is a complete and concise guide to modifying and adapting bass technique for the guitar. Includes special sections on chords, strumming, fingerpicking, scales, modes, and much more.

14013503\$6.95

GUITAR: BASIC CHORDS/SCALES



THE COMPACT BLUES GUITAR CHORD REFERENCE

by Len Vogler

Music Sales America

The easy way to play blues guitar. The most often used chords and right-hand patterns in clear diagrams and photos.

INCLUDES
TAB

14004678\$6.99



THE EASIEST GUITAR CASE CHORDBOOK

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

An introduction to basic, first-position chords for the beginning guitarist. Includes large, easy-to-read photos and diagrams. A must for the absolute beginner!

14009810\$5.99



THE GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK IN FULL COLOR

Music Sales America

The ultimate chord book has 174 chords with clear, full-color photos and diagrams grouped by chord family.

14013491\$7.99



THE ORIGINAL GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

Illustrated dictionary groups major, minor, and related chords together. Contains easy-to-understand diagrams.

14024242\$5.99



THE ORIGINAL GUITAR CASE SCALE BOOK

by Peter Pickow

Music Sales America

In this volume Peter Pickow gives guitarists a concise thesaurus of essential and practical forms for study and practise. Tips on using scales to build speed, endurance and fretboard fluency.

14024243\$5.95



ROCK GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK

by Russ Shipton

Music Sales America

Best reference book ever for the rock 'n' roll guitarist. Features clear diagrams for the most common chord forms, moveable chord shapes, plus rock chord sequences.

14027542\$5.95

GUITAR: ADVANCED CHORDS/SCALES



THE ADVANCED GUITAR CASE CHORD BOOK

by Askold Buk

Music Sales America

A concise thesaurus of essential and practical advanced guitar chord forms for study and practise. Includes valuable tips on chord and music theory and musical examples.

14001181\$6.99



GUITAR CASE GUIDE TO LEFT-HANDED CHORDS

by Rikky Rooksby

Music Sales America

If you're tired of having to play 'back to front' from chord books, here is the answer: the left-hander's guitar case chord book! All the chords you use most often, with clear diagrams and helpful hints.

14013414\$7.95



GUITAR CASE GUIDE TO LEFT-HANDED SCALES

by Rikky Rooksby

Music Sales America

Tired of having to play "back to front" from scale books? Here's the answer – the left-handers' guitar case scale book. Each scale shape has been specially designed for left handers, using clear diagrams and helpful hints and tips. All the scales you use in a handy 'guitar case' size.

14013415\$5.95

COMPACT REFERENCE LIBRARY



UNDERSTANDING CHORD PROGRESSIONS FOR GUITAR

by Arnie Berle
Music Sales America

Learn some of the most frequently used progressions in folk, blues, pop, and jazz.

INCLUDES
TAB

14034478\$6.99



THE ALTERNATE TUNINGS GUIDE FOR GUITAR

by Mark Hanson
Music Sales America

Introduces eight of the most commonly used guitar tunings. Designed to fit into your instrument case.

INCLUDES
TAB

14033156\$7.99



D.I.Y. GUITAR REPAIR

by Pieter J. Fillet
Music Sales America

An invaluable manual for every guitarist – amateur or professional. Filled with practical instructions explaining how to keep the guitar in top condition, how to carry out repairs and what to look for when buying a new guitar. Suitable for electric or acoustic guitar.

14009055\$7.95



PRACTICAL PENTATONICS

by Askold Buk
Music Sales America

An introduction to pentatonic patterns, theory and usage. Dozens of creative examples, plus valuable tips on developing your own pentatonic licks.

INCLUDES
TAB

14026044\$5.99

BASS GUITAR



BASS FOR GUITARISTS

THE ULTIMATE TRANSITION BOOK

by David Bradley
Music Sales America

The ultimate transition book, designed to help you make a fast and easy switch from guitar to bass! This is a complete and concise guide to modifying and adapting guitar technique for the bass.

It also includes special sections on walking bass lines, slapping and popping, harmonic development, scales, modes, and much more!

14003569\$6.95



BEGINNING BASS GUITAR

by Peter Pickow
Music Sales America

How to play bass guitar from the very beginning, with fills, walking bass lines, chords and scales. This narrow format book fits neatly into your guitar case so you can take it everywhere.

INCLUDES
TAB

14003817\$6.99



BEGINNING BASS SCALES

by Peter Pickow
Music Sales America

A concise thesaurus of essential and practical study form for practice and study. Included are valuable tips on using scales to build speed, endurance and fretboard fluency.

INCLUDES
TAB

14003818\$5.95



CHORD BASSICS

by Jonas Hellborg
Music Sales America

This amazing book is a must for every bass guitarist's library. It contains virtually every chord a player will be asked to produce. With clear, readable diagrams, it contains more than 500 chord shapes. What's more, it's designed to fit easily into your guitar bag

so you never need be without it!

14006666\$5.99

KEYBOARD/PIANO

THE COMPLETE KEYBOARD PLAYER CHORD BOOK

by Kenneth Baker
Music Sales America

14007344\$9.95

KEYBOARD CHORDS IN COLOR

Music Sales America

14017821\$7.95

THE ORIGINAL PIANO CHORD FINDER

by Leo Alfassy
Music Sales America

14024252\$5.99

THE ORIGINAL PIANO SCALE FINDER

by Darryl Winston
Music Sales America

14033335\$5.95

DRUMS



THE STICK BAG BOOK OF JAZZ, FUNK AND FUSION

Music Sales America

14033380\$5.95

THE STICK BAG BOOK OF LATIN PERCUSSION

Music Sales America

14033381\$5.95

THE STICK BAG BOOK OF RHYTHM AND PERCUSSION

Music Sales America

14033382\$5.95

THE STICK BAG BOOK OF WORLD RHYTHM AND PERCUSSION

Music Sales America

14033383\$5.95

BANJO

**BANJO CASE CHORD BOOK**

by Larry Sandberg
Music Sales America

_____ 14024235\$5.99

**INSTANT 5-STRING BANJO**

by Fred Sokolow
Music Sales America

_____ 14016101\$5.95

DOBRO®

**DOBRO CASE CHORD BOOK**

by Stacy Phillips
Music Sales America

_____ 14009072\$5.99

FIDDLE

**BEGINNING FIDDLE**

by Stacy Phillips
Music Sales America

_____ 14003839\$7.99

FIDDLE CASE TUNEBOOK – BRITISH ISLES

by Stacy Phillips
Music Sales America

_____ 14011268\$5.95

FIDDLE CASE TUNEBOOK – OLD TIME SOUTHERN

by Stacy Phillips
Music Sales America

_____ 14011269\$5.95

HARMONICA

**BENDING THE BLUES**

by David Harp
Music Sales America

_____ 14003902\$7.95

BLUES & ROCK HARMONICA MADE EASY!

by David Harp
Music Sales America

_____ 14004667\$6.95

BLUES & ROCK HARP “POSITIONS” MADE EASY

by David Harp
Music Sales America

_____ 14004666\$6.95

HOW TO PLAY COUNTRY AND WESTERN HARMONICA

by David Harp
Music Sales America

_____ 14015466\$6.95

HOW TO PLAY THE POCKET HARMONICA

by Peter Pickow and Jason Shulman
Music Sales America

_____ 14015483\$5.99

MANDOLIN

THE MANDOLIN CHORD BOOK

by James Major
Music Sales America

_____ 14020489\$5.99

PENNYWHISTLE/RECORDER

**HOW TO PLAY THE RECORDER**

by Gerald Burakoff
Music Sales America

_____ 14015484\$5.99

THE PENNY WHISTLE PRIMER

by Peter Pickow
Music Sales America

_____ 14033340\$7.99

REFERENCE

**MUSIC THEORY MADE EASY**

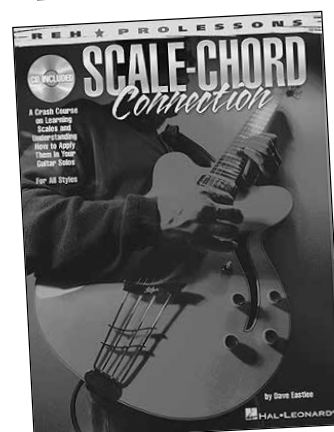
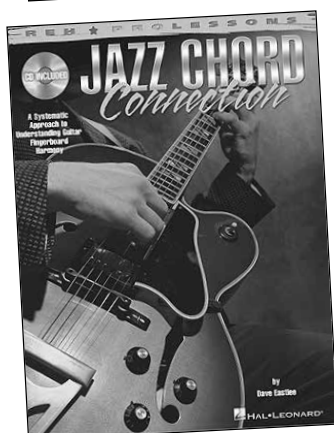
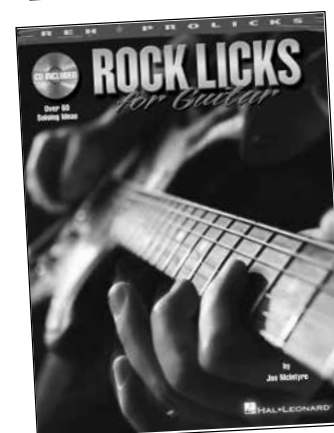
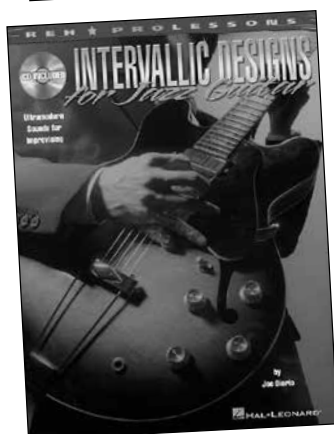
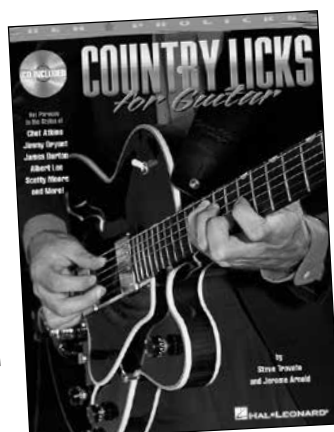
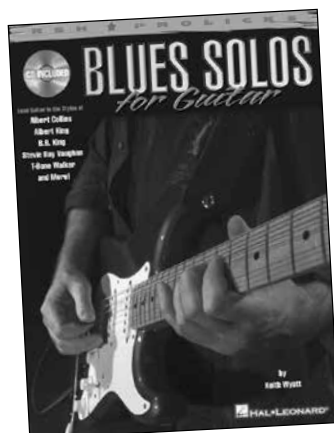
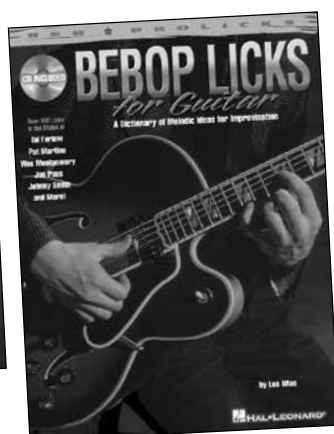
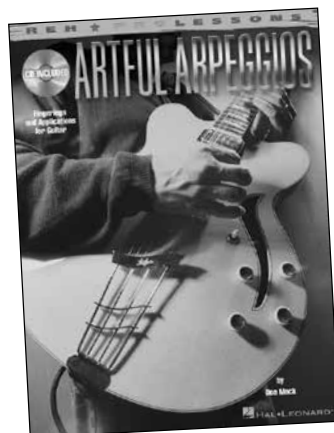
by David Harp
Music Sales America

_____ 14022398\$7.95

**START READING MUSIC**

by Amy Appleby
Music Sales America

_____ 14031344\$5.95



ARTFUL ARPEGGIOS FOR GUITAR

by Don Mock

00695585 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



BEBOP LICKS FOR GUITAR

A DICTIONARY OF MELODIC IDEAS FOR IMPROVISATION

by Les Wise

00695656 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR

by Keith Wyatt

00695451 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



CHORD-MELODY PHRASES FOR GUITAR

by Ron Eschete

00695628 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



COUNTRY LICKS FOR GUITAR

by Steve Trovato and Jerome Arnold

00695577 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



COUNTRY SOLOS FOR GUITAR

by Steve Trovato

00695448 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



HARD ROCK SOLOS FOR GUITAR

by Paul Hanson

00695450 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



INTERVALLIC DESIGNS FOR JAZZ GUITAR

by Joe Diorio

00695565 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



JAZZ CHORD CONNECTION

A SYSTEMATIC APPROACH TO UNDERSTANDING GUITAR FINGERBOARD HARMONY

by Dave Eastlee

00695710 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



JAZZ IMPROVISATION FOR GUITAR

by Les Wise

00695657 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



JAZZ-ROCK SOLOS FOR GUITAR

LEAD GUITAR IN THE STYLES OF CARLTON, FORD, METHENY, SCOFIELD, STERN AND MORE!

by Norman Brown, Steve Freeman and Doug Perkins

00695449 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



JAZZ SOLOS FOR GUITAR

LEAD GUITAR IN THE STYLES OF TAL FARLOW, BARNEY KESSEL, WES MONTGOMERY, JOE PASS, JOHNNY SMITH

by Les Wise

00695447 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



ROCK LICKS FOR GUITAR

by Joe McIntyre

00695925 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.99



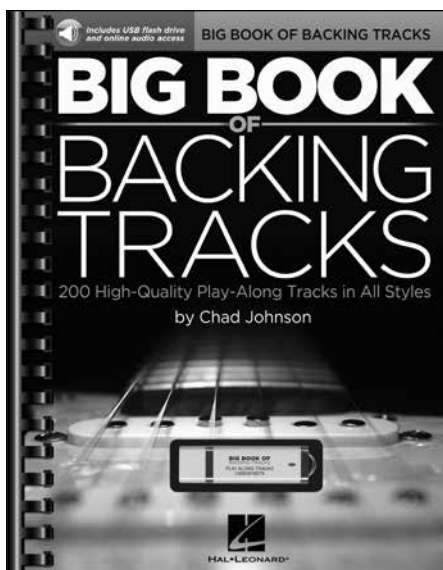
SCALE-CHORD CONNECTION

by Dave Eastlee

00695659 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



BIG BOOK OF BACKING TRACKS



BIG BOOK OF BACKING TRACKS

200 HIGH-QUALITY PLAY-ALONG
TRACKS IN ALL STYLES

by Chad Johnson

Hone your lead chops and practice your favorite licks with this vast collection of tracks in blues, jazz, rock, country, and other styles! This package includes professional full-band audio tracks for all 200 examples in the book over which you can practice your latest and greatest licks, and the USB flash drive and online audio include audio demos of every single track. The audio tracks range from approximately one minute (for the short progressions) to four minutes or more (for the full-length "song" progressions), and numerous styles, keys, and tempos are covered to make sure you're well-versed in practically every style. Ten hours of audio tracks in all! The book also includes multiple scale options for each chord progression; music theory primer; fretboard diagrams; chord symbols and Roman numeral harmonic analysis; and more! Whether you're a rocker, a jazz, a bluesman, or a bluegrass, the *Big Book of Backing Tracks* has plenty for you.

00119678 Book/
USB Flash Drive Pack\$24.99



CAPO

Please see www.halleonard.com for
complete descriptions.

THE
CAPO

AN ESSENTIAL
RESOURCE FOR
THE GUITARIST
by Randall Williams

Foreword by Adrian Legg

Learn how to get the most out
of your guitar with a capo!

This cool pack has everything
you need to get started, including a high-quality Kyser
capo and a demo CD. The book will teach you how to
find keys to fit your voice, play with other guitarists, and
all the other basics, and introduce you to the world of
partial capos.

00695964 Book/CD/Capo Pack.....\$14.95

HOW TO USE A CAPO
FOR GUITAR

Pocket Guide

by John Tapella

Please see the Pocket Guide Series for a complete
description.

00695255\$5.95

THE PARTIAL
CAPO

THE BASICS, TIPS,
TRICKS, AND MORE

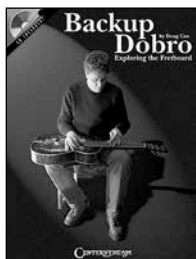
by Randall Williams

The partial capo is a tool
that revolutionizes the way
players approach the guitar.
The road map for using
partial capos is simple, but

the variations are deeply complex. Use this clear, yet
comprehensive book/CD pack to give the partial capo
a try, and discover the beautiful frontier of sounds
that awaits you!

00695963 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95

DOBRO™

BACKUP
DOBRO

EXPLORING THE FRETBOARD

by Doug Cox

Centerstream Publications

In this book you'll learn
creative, fun techniques and
ideas on playing backup.
Playing backup means
responding in a sensitive
manner with singers and other musicians. So let's
take a serious look at what to do when you're not
soloing. The question is: to play or not to play?

00000345 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99

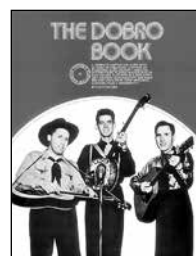
BLUES
DOBRO

by Doug Cox
Centerstream
Publishing

Renowned Dobro™
instructor Doug Cox presents
proven jamming techniques
for the lap-style resonophonic
guitar in blues, bluegrass,

rock and roll, country and jazz music styles. The CD
includes examples of all music taught within the book.

00000236 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95

THE DOBRO
BOOK

by Stacy Phillips

Music Sales America

The most complete guide
by one of the best-known
players, geared for every
level. Includes 33 tunes
in tablature and features
chapters on bluegrass,

blues, country, Hawaiian, western swing and more.
You'll learn how to play in the style of Dobro greats
like Cliff Carlisle, Pete Kirby, Leon McAuliffe, and
others. Also includes over 100 musical exercises plus
a discography.

14009071 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



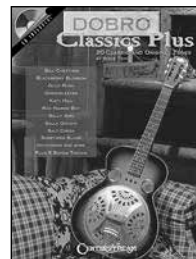
DOBRO CASE CHORD BOOK

by Stacy Phillips

Music Sales America

This definitive sourcebook serves as an
introduction covering all types of chords
for today's traditional and modern
Dobro players. Available in a handy
guitar case size, it covers chord recipes
and theory, full and partial chord forms
and progressions.

14009072\$5.99

DOBRO
CLASSICS
PLUS –
2ND EDITION

20 CLASSIC AND ORIGINAL TUNES

by Steve Toth

Centerstream Publications

Now with CD! A collection of
20 classic Dobro tunes likely
to come up in jam sessions,

incorporating the sounds and styles developed by
the masters. Focuses primarily on up-tempo tunes, with
5 of Steve Toth's original instrumentals. Includes:
Bill Cheatham • Blackberry Blossom • Gold Rush •
Greensleeves • Katy Hill • Red Haired Boy • Sally Ann
• Salt Creek • Sometimes Alone • Southwind • and
more. Includes an explanation of tablature.

00000187 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95

GUITAR TECHNIQUE AND INSTRUCTION



DOBRO TECHNIQUES FOR BLUEGRASS AND COUNTRY MUSIC

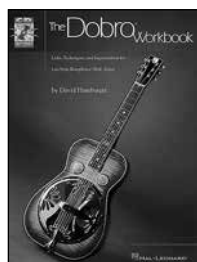
by Stephen Toth

Centerstream Publishing

Now available with a CD!
This is the ultimate resource guide for any Dobro™

owner, collector or fan. It begins with the history of this unique guitar and then moves into teaching the techniques used in playing it. The entire book is illustrated with photos of popular players. A prior knowledge of music is not required since the book presents, in detail, the complete essentials for playing the Dobro™. Tablature is used throughout and the CD features helpful accompaniments. Using the techniques taught here, almost any song can be played Dobro™-style!

00000260 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



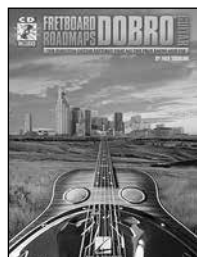
THE DOBRO WORKBOOK

by David Hamburger

Techniques, improvisational skills, and hot licks for lap-style resonophonic slide guitar. The CD includes 98 full demos of book examples, including hammer-ons, pull-

offs, rolls, double stops, and more.

00695167 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



FRETBOARD ROADMAPS - DOBRO™ GUITAR

THE ESSENTIAL GUITAR PATTERNS THAT ALL THE PROS KNOW AND USE

by Fred Sokolow

Learn to play a variety of Dobro™ lap-steel guitar styles using moveable scale

patterns, common licks and techniques with this outstanding book/CD pack. The CD includes 46 demonstration tracks, and the book features easy-to-follow diagrams and instructions for beginning, intermediate and advanced players. In no time, you'll be playing Dobro™ like a pro!

00695356 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.99

PLAY DOBRO TODAY!

by Stacy Phillips

The ultimate self-teaching method designed to offer quality instruction, terrific songs, and a professional-quality CD is now available for Dobro®! This book/CD pack can be used by students who want to teach themselves, or by teachers for private or group instruction. Simply follow the tips and lessons in the book as you listen to the teacher on the CD. You'll learn all the basics: playing melodies; chord accompaniment; double stops and vibrato; rolls; hammer-ons and pull-offs; and much more! Learn at your own pace and open the door to the world of Dobro® music!

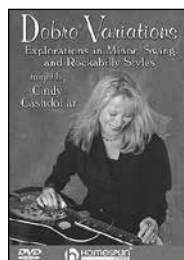
00701505 Level 1 - Book/CD Pack....\$9.99

INCLUDES TAB



DOBRO DVDs

Please see www.halleonard.com for complete descriptions.



DOBRO® VARIATIONS

EXPLORATIONS IN MINOR, SWING AND ROCKABILLY STYLES

taught by Cindy Cashdollar
Homespun

INCLUDES TAB



00641664 DVD\$29.95



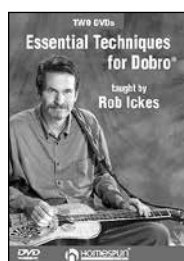
JERRY DOUGLAS' DOBRO® TECHNIQUES

taught by Jerry Douglas
Homespun

INCLUDES TAB



00641646 DVD\$29.95

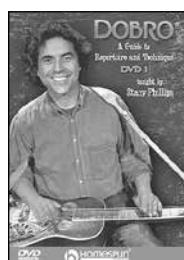


ESSENTIAL TECHNIQUES FOR DOBRO®

taught by Rob Ickes
with Jim Hurst, guitar and vocals
Homespun Video

DVD

00641578 2-DVD Set.....\$49.95



A GUIDE TO DOBRO® REPERTOIRE AND TECHNIQUE

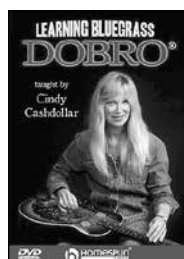
taught by Stacy Phillips
Homespun

DVD

00641970 DVD One: Soloing and Improvisation.....\$29.95

00641971 DVD Two: Bar Slants and String Pulls.....\$29.95

00641965 2-DVD Set.....\$49.95



LEARNING BLUEGRASS DOBRO®

taught by
Cindy Cashdollar
Homespun

INCLUDES TAB



00641663 DVD\$29.95



MORE DOBRO

A LESSON IN LAP-STYLE DOBRO PLAYING
by Doug Cox

Centerstream Publications

DVD

00000328 DVD\$19.95



ARLEN ROTH - BEGINNING DOBRO®

Hot Licks

DVD

14002095 DVD\$24.95

MUSIC THEORY



FRETBOARD THEORY

At a Glance Series

Please see the At a Glance series feature for a complete description.

DVD

INCLUDES TAB

00696430 Book/DVD Pack.....\$9.99



GUITAR THEORY & TECHNIQUE

A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO PLAYING THE GUITAR

by Thorsten Kober

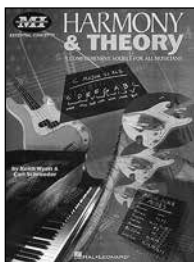
This hands-on method teaches readers the most important guitar playing

techniques and essential music theory concepts, guiding beginning to intermediate players to the advanced level. Covers rock, blues, Latin, funk, jazz, country and other styles, teaching arpeggios, tapping, sweep picking and much more. Step-by-step lessons cover harmony & rhythm concepts, sight-reading, scales and playing techniques. The CD contains 57 demo tracks.

00696471 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99

INCLUDES TAB





HARMONY AND THEORY

A COMPREHENSIVE SOURCE FOR ALL MUSICIANS

by Keith Wyatt and Carl Schroeder
Musicians Institute

This book is a step-by-step guide to MI's well-known Harmony and Theory class.

It includes complete lessons and analysis of: intervals, rhythms, scales, chords, key signatures; transposition, chord inversions, key centers; harmonizing the major and minor scales; and more!

00695161.....\$19.99

Guitar One Presents

MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITAR

A PRACTICAL APPROACH TO MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS

by Blake Neeley and Joe Charupakorn
Cherry Lane Music

Please see the *Guitar One Presents Series* for a complete description.

02500096.....\$5.95



THE CHORD WHEEL

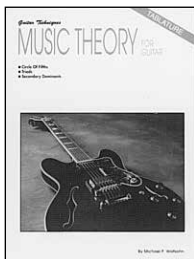
THE ULTIMATE TOOL FOR ALL MUSICIANS

by Jim Fleser

Master chord theory ... in minutes! *The Chord Wheel* is a revolutionary device that puts the most essential and practical applications of chord theory into your

hands. This tool will help you: **Improvise and Solo** – Talk about chops! Comprehend key structure like never before; **Transpose Keys** – Instantly transpose any progression into each and every key; **Compose Your Own Music** – Watch your songwriting blossom! No music reading is necessary.

00695579.....\$14.99



MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITAR

Music theory is the cornerstone in understanding music. But how does a guitar player relate it to the guitar? This volume answers that question. Concepts of scale, harmony, chords, intervals and modes are presented in

the context of applying them to the guitar. This book will open the door to not only understanding the fundamentals of music, but also the world of playing the guitar with more insight and intelligence.

00699329.....\$7.95

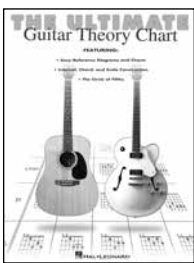


MUSIC THEORY FOR GUITARISTS

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED TO KNOW BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK
by Tom Kolb

Hal Leonard Guitar Method Please see the Hal Leonard Guitar Method feature for a complete description.

00695790 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



THE ULTIMATE GUITAR THEORY CHART

The Ultimate Guitar Theory Chart has been created to assist you in learning basic music theory. It is a fast and fun way to gain instant access to essential interval, chord, scale, and key information.

It features: easy-reference diagrams and charts • interval, chord and scale construction • and the circle of fifths.

00126028.....\$2.99

PEDALS/EFFECTS

CRASH COURSE ON EFFECTS

Please see the *Crash Course Series* for a complete description.

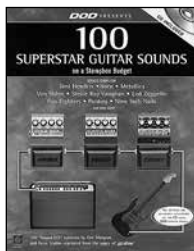
00695813 Book/CD Pack.....\$9.95



CRYBABY PRESENTS THE WAH WAH BOOK

This book has history, philosophy, product info, 9 note-for-note transcriptions of famous solos, and over 30 pages of playing tips. Featured artists include Jimi Hendrix, Eric Clapton, Kirk Hammett (Metallica), Mike McCready (Pearl Jam), Eddie Van Halen, and many others.

00696544.....\$10.99



DOD PRESENTS 100 SUPERSTAR GUITAR SOUNDS ON A STOMPBOX BUDGET

by Eric Mangum and Dean Stubbs
Cherry Lane Music

Straight from the pages of *Guitar for the Practicing Musician* magazine! Learn how you can use affordable FX pedals to duplicate the high-tech sounds of rock's greatest guitarists. Includes guitar setups of such artists as Beck, Clapton, Hammett, Hendrix, Johnson, Malmsteen, Rhoads, Satriani, Van Halen, and more! Includes a CD of the sounds!

02503100 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99

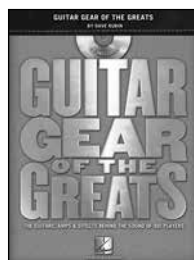


THE GUITAR F/X COOKBOOK

by Cbris Amelar

This book demonstrates and explains 45 incredible guitar sounds using common stomp boxes and a few unique techniques, including: pick scraping, police siren, ghost slide, church bell, jaw harp, delay swells, looping, monkey's scream, cat's meow, race car, pickup tapping, and more.

00695080 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



GUITAR GEAR OF THE GREATS

THE GUITARS, AMPS & EFFECTS BEHIND THE SOUND OF 100 PLAYERS
by Dave Rubin
Hal Leonard

Music historian Dave Rubin surveys the gear, tones, licks, and lives of 100 top guitarists in this exclusive book/CD pack. Includes rare photos, bios, tablature, and an audio CD featuring every lick in the book! Learn the magic behind guitar masters of all genres, including classic rock, hard rock/metal, blues, country, jazz, and acoustic. With information on legends like Jimmy Page, Eddie Van Halen, B.B. King, Chet Atkins, Les Paul, and Neil Young, this book is a must-have for gear fanatics everywhere!

00696414 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



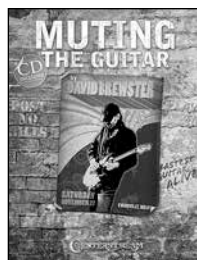
INTRODUCTION TO GUITAR TONE & EFFECTS - 2ND EDITION

A MANUAL FOR GETTING THE BEST SOUNDS FROM ELECTRIC GUITARS, AMPLIFIERS, EFFECTS PEDALS & PROCESSORS

by David M. Brewster

An essential manual for getting the best sounds from electric guitars, amplifiers, effect pedals and digital processors! This book/CD pack features easy-to-follow instructions, with more than 75 photos, to teach the basics of guitar tone and effects. The accompanying CD provides audio examples. Readers will learn: anatomy of the electric guitar; controlling the electric guitar; getting a good clean tone; overdrive, distortion and fuzz; using equalizers; compressors and limiters; noise reduction; modulation effects; reverb and delay; octavers and harmonizers; special effects; multi-effect processors; amp & effect modeling; getting a good tone through your PC; stylistic guitar tones; famous effected guitarists; and much more!

00695766 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



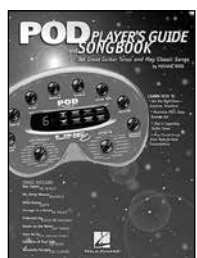
MUTING THE GUITAR

by David Brewster

Centerstream Publications

This book/CD pack teaches guitarists how to effectively mute anything! Author David Brewster covers three types of muting in detail: frethand, pickhand, and both hands. He provides 65 examples in the book, and 70 tracks on the accompanying CD.

00001199 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



POD PLAYER'S GUIDE AND SONGBOOK

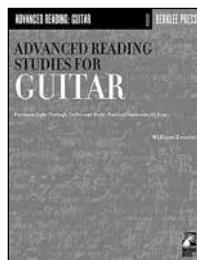
GET GREAT GUITAR TONES AND PLAY CLASSIC SONGS

by Michael Ross

This book/CD provides professional user tips to help you create your own sound, easy-to-read diagrams, and complete note-for-note tab transcriptions for nine classic rock songs: Day Tripper • Killer Queen • Message in a Bottle • Oh, Pretty Woman • Pride and Joy • Smoke on the Water • Start Me Up • Sunshine of Your Love • Wonderful Tonight.

00695576.....\$12.95

READING, NOTATION & ARRANGING



ADVANCED READING STUDIES FOR GUITAR

by William Leavitt
Berklee Press

For the guitarist who wants to improve reading ability in positions 8 through 12, 112 pages of progressive studies written especially for the guitar, in all keys, and consisting of scales, arpeggios, intervals, and notated chords in various time signatures. A special section of multi-position studies is included.

50449500.....\$14.95

BASIC NOTE READING FOR GUITARISTS

by Happy Traum
Homespun

Here is a carefully-planned system of teaching note reading through songs and melodies. The stereo CD enables you to turn off the melody track and play with Happy's rhythm accompaniment, and take a part in rounds and duets as well. You'll develop a sense of time and a feeling for playing with others, while developing the ability to read with increasing fluency.

00641698 Book/3-CD Pack.....\$37.50

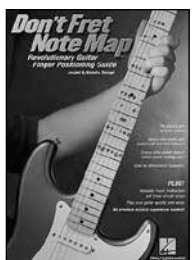


BUILDING GUITAR ARRANGEMENTS FROM THE GROUND UP

by Muriel Anderson

This book will teach you how to take a song and arrange it for solo guitar. The step-by-step method and examples give you insight into developing arrangements by ear, adding bass lines, and embellishing your arrangements. *Building Guitar Arrangements* gives you the tools you need to create beautiful arrangements of any song ... on your own! 44-minute audio accompaniment.

00696502 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



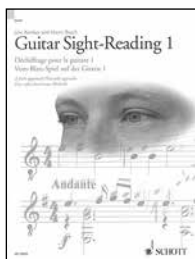
DON'T FRET NOTE MAP

REVOLUTIONARY GUITAR FINGER POSITIONING GUIDE

created by
Nicholas Ravagni

Please see the *Don't Fret Series* for a complete description.

00695587.....\$12.95



GUITAR SIGHT-READING 1

by John Kember and
Martin Beech
Schott

This method book teaches self-learning and recognition of rhythmic patterns through carefully graduated pieces in a range of styles. Includes teacher/student duets, and accompaniments for both piano and guitar.

49016782.....\$14.95

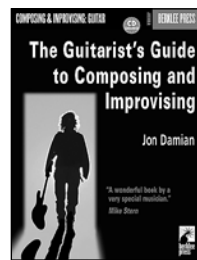


GUITAR SIGHT-READING 2

A FRESH APPROACH
ed. John Kember and
Martin Beech
Schott

A wealth of challenging examples to build students' confidence when approaching new pieces of music. Tunes progress to include keys from two flats to four sharps using a variety of styles. Intermediate to Advanced Level. Includes 150 carefully-graded and original pieces; five sections related to the development of the guitarist; accompaniments for both guitar and piano; various tonalities, textures and advanced techniques; and more!

49017976.....\$14.95

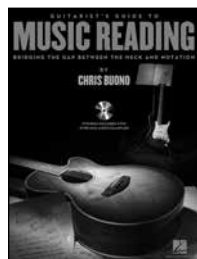


THE GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO COMPOSING AND IMPROVISING

by Jon Damian
Berklee Press

Unleash the creative potential of your guitar, and express your imagination through your music! This inspiring, practical and fun approach to composing and improvising will develop your sense of dynamics, articulation, rhythm, melodic direction and musical E.S.P. A truly unique collection of creative resources for the curious guitarist.

50449497 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95



GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO MUSIC READING

BRIDGING THE GAP BETWEEN THE NECK AND NOTATION
by Chris Buono

The *Guitarist's Guide to Music Reading* features detailed step-by-step instruction, loads of sight-reading examples, invaluable tips and secrets from an industry pro, and a DVD-ROM with over 600 audio files. "If you are reading this book I am excited for you. What you have in front of you is a powerful tool to help you understand the language of music. Chris Buono's explanations are sharply focused and designed for guitarists who have had minimal exposure to the concepts behind music notation. This is consistent with his approach to teaching guitar fundamentals. He has a gift for breaking down sophisticated musical concepts and replacing them with the salient points that kickstart your learning process." —Dweezil Zappa

00696586 Book/DVD-ROM.....\$19.99

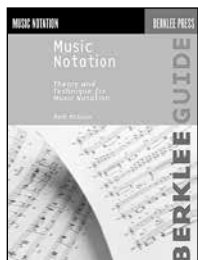


LEAD SHEET BIBLE

A STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE TO WRITING LEAD SHEETS AND CHORD CHARTS
by Robin Randall and
Janice Peterson
Musicians Institute

This book/CD package is for the singer, songwriter, or musician who wants to create a lead sheet or chord chart that is easy to follow. The CD includes over 70 demo tracks. The instruction covers: song form, transposition, considering the instrumentation, scales, keys, rhythm, chords, slash notation, and other basics, beaming, stemming, syncopation, intervals, chord symbols, sample songs, common terms, and important tips.

00695130 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



MUSIC NOTATION

by Mark McGrain
Berklee Press

A practical and straightforward text for anyone who needs to notate music properly. It's as useful to the first year theory student as it is to professional arrangers and composers. Helpful exercises, common practice rules and simple language make this a valuable reference guide for all musicians.

_____ 50449399.....\$24.95



MUSIC READING FOR GUITAR

by David Oakes
Musicians Institute

The complete method for music reading, including over 450 songs and examples. Covers these topics: notes, rhythms, keys, positions, dynamics, syncopation, chord charts, duets, scale forms, phrasing, odd time, and more!

_____ 00695192.....\$19.99

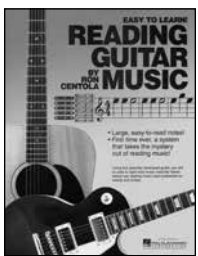


NEXT STEP GUITAR – SIGHT-READING MADE EASY

by Tom Fleming
Music Sales America

This book/CD pack is written for the real-world guitarist. With this book, you can see and hear actual guitar parts just as you would encounter them on a gig or in the studio. This practical approach to reading shows you how to decipher and interpret the different types of notation and special instructions commonly thrown at guitarists. Build your confidence and stamina by reading along with over 50 music examples in various styles and degrees of difficulty. Each exercise is supported by a crystal-clear recording so you can check your accuracy and progress with ease. A superb resource for any guitarist.

_____ 14022794 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.95



READING GUITAR MUSIC

by Ron Centola
CBI

Take the mystery out of reading music! This unique copyrighted fret and strong staff enables you to sight read melodies on your guitar instantly. The notes are large and easy to read. Sixteen favorite songs include "Kum Ba Ya" and "Tom Dooley."

_____ 00333523\$9.99

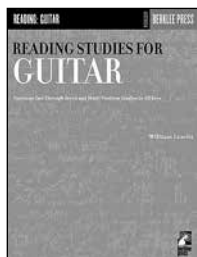


READING MUSIC FOR GUITAR

AN EASY TO FOLLOW METHOD FOR READING MUSIC
by John McCarthy
Rock House

Here is a modern, unique learning system that starts from the beginner level and progresses through advanced techniques. This comprehensive method covers melody, rhythm, chords, scales and even lead guitar techniques. Learn theory, dynamics, syncopation, the major scale formula and how to apply it all to the guitar. Learn the basics of blues, rock and many songs and progressions. Over 120 professionally recorded audio backing tracks and playing examples on the included MP3 CD will guide you through each lesson. Use the in-depth quiz system to gauge your progress at each step and help ensure an effective learning experience.

_____ 00110200 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



READING STUDIES FOR GUITAR

by William Leavitt
Berklee Press

A comprehensive collection of studies for improving reading and technical ability. Includes scales, arpeggios, written-out chords, and a variety of rhythms and time signatures. Positions 1 through 7 are covered in all keys. An important method for all guitarists who recognize the advantages of being able to sight-read.

_____ 50449490.....\$16.99

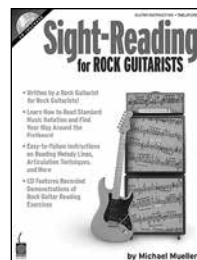


REALLY EASY GUITAR! – HOW TO READ TAB

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO READING GUITAR TABLATURE!
by Nick Minnion
Music Sales America

More than just a handy reference book, this book and CD set provides a complete guide to reading tablature for the beginner guitarist. Tablature offers an intuitive and coherent way of using printed music on the guitar without having to learn to read traditional notation – rather than seeing only the notes to be played, tablature guides your fingers to exactly the right frets and strings! This comprehensive tutorial includes: easy-to-follow diagrams • photos of correct fingerings • clear explanations of TAB notation with examples • audio recordings of every example on the accompanying CD • and a host of hints and tips to help you along the way.

_____ 14026997 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

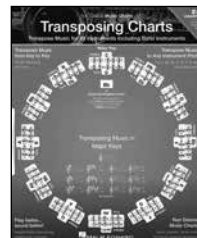


SIGHT-READING FOR ROCK GUITARISTS

by Michael Mueller
Cherry Lane Music

When you know how to read standard music notation, you set yourself apart from other rock guitarists. Being able to read music fluently is a skill that you should possess in order to play new sheet music on the fly, fill in on those last-minute calls for session gigs, or just expand your horizons. With this book, you'll learn: standard music notation, including pitches, rhythms, key signatures, and time signatures • reading in open, 2nd, 4th, 5th and 8th positions • articulation techniques • and much more. Dozens of reading exercises geared specifically towards rock guitarists are included, as well as a CD with recorded demonstrations so you can make sure that you're playing them correctly.

_____ 02500616 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



TRANSPOSING CHARTS

TRANSPOSE MUSIC FOR ALL INSTRUMENTS INCLUDING BAND INSTRUMENTS

Ron Greene Music Charts

Play better, faster and easier than ever! Innovative Ron Greene Music Charts provide a visual aid for learning and improving on guitar. Organized for playing songs in each key, each of these movable guides includes 24 double-sided 9 x 11 charts.

_____ 00696466 Set of 24 Charts.....\$14.99

REFERENCE



THE DICTIONARY OF GUITAR STYLES

25 ESSENTIAL LESSONS FOR THE COMPLETE GUITARIST
by John Tapella

Take a crash course in 25 guitar styles. Learn the who, what, where, when and how of: alternative/grunge, blues, Celtic, classical, country, flamenco, folk, funk, fusion, jazz, ragtime, reggae, rockabilly, surf, thrash, and much more. CD includes 48 full-demo examples.

_____ 00695162 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



ULTIMATE EAR TRAINING FOR GUITAR AND BASS

by Gary Willis

This complete method for the practicing musician covers: intervals, rhythms and melodic shapes; inversions, scales, chords, extensions and alterations; fretboard visualization, fingering diagrams; and much more. The CD includes 99 full-demo tracks.

00695182 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



ETHNIC RHYTHMS FOR GUITAR

5 CONTINENTS,
27 COUNTRIES, 2 HANDS
by Jean Marc Belkadi

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Acclaimed guitarist Jean Marc Belkadi takes you on a musical expedition around the world from Europe to Africa, South America, Asia, and the Middle East. You'll discover a huge variety of unusual and inspiring ethnic rhythms, riffs, and licks in this creative book and CD pack. The accompanying CD contains 81 demo tracks of all the music in the book.

00695873 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.99



POWER RHYTHM GUITAR

by Ron Middlebrook with
Dave Celentano

Centerstream Publications

This book/CD pack features 31 lessons for rhythm guitar that you can play by yourself, in a band, or as a back-up musician. Includes full band examples in many musical styles, including basic rock, country, hard rock, heavy metal, reggae, blues, funk, and more.

00000113 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95

RHYTHM GUITAR



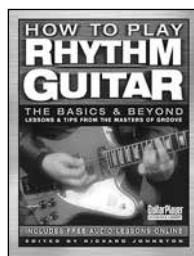
THE CHORD STRUMMER

by Will Schmid

An outstanding instruction book for general music classes. Presented in a sing and strum format, the book teaches finger picking and uses 15 basic chords. Great popular songs such as:

Hound Dog • Where Have All the Flowers Gone? • The Rainbow Connection • and more.

00699250.....\$7.99



HOW TO PLAY RHYTHM GUITAR

THE BASICS AND BEYOND

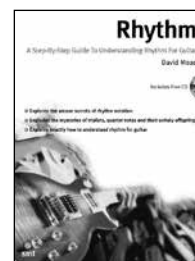
ed. Richard Johnston

Backbeat Books

This how-to guide offers lessons, licks, and tips drawn from the groove gurus in a wide range of classic and modern styles. Players will

learn how to create their own memorable rhythm parts and emulate the styles of groove masters such as Keith Richards, Bob Marley, and Malcolm Young. Drawn from the pages of *Guitar Player* – with many of the lessons presented in the players' own words – the book presents must-have information on gear and recording, and covers hot topics such as effects and special tunings.

00331255.....\$16.99



RHYTHM

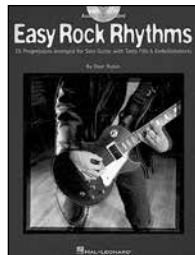
A STEP BY STEP GUIDE
TO UNDERSTANDING RHYTHM
FOR GUITAR

by David Mead

Music Sales America

Rhythm is devised to bridge the gap between tablature and standard notation by concentrating on providing a basic understanding of rhythm, both conceptually and from a notational point of view. Hypothetically, anyone who works through this book could buy any other book for the guitar and be able to play music. The accompanying one-hour CD contains audio examples of the lessons in the book, with the answers to the assignments set to test your progress.

14027318 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95

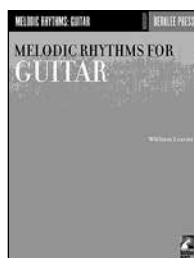


EASY ROCK RHYTHMS

25 PROGRESSIONS
ARRANGED FOR SOLO
GUITAR WITH TASTY
FILLS & EMBELLISHMENTS
arr. Dave Rubin

Learn to play 25 rhythm riffs with this collection featuring rock styles from the '50s through the '80s. Rubin also includes an introduction about the history of rock rhythm guitar. CD includes example performances of each.

00699667 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



MELODIC RHYTHMS FOR GUITAR

by William Leavitt

Berklee Press

A thorough presentation of rhythms commonly found in contemporary music, including 68 harmonized melodies and 42 rhythm exercises. This is also an excellent source for duets, sight-reading and chord studies.

50449450.....\$14.95



RHYTHM GUITAR

At a Glance
Series

Please see the At a Glance
series feature for a
complete description.

00696431 Book/DVD Pack.....\$9.99



ESSENTIAL RHYTHM GUITAR

PATTERNS, PROGRESSIONS
AND TECHNIQUES FOR
ALL STYLES
by Steve Trovato

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

This one-on-one lesson with MI instructor Steve Trovato teaches the rhythm guitar essentials for 7 styles: blues, rock, country, fingerstyle acoustic, Latin/Brazilian, jazz and swing, and funk. The CD features 65 full-band tracks. Includes standard notation & tab.

00695181 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.99

PLAYING FUNKY RHYTHM GUITAR

by Chris Hunt

Cherry Lane Music

Please see Funk section for complete description.

02500477 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



RHYTHM GUITAR

THE COMPLETE GUIDE
by Bruce Buckingham &
Eric Paschal

Essential Concepts

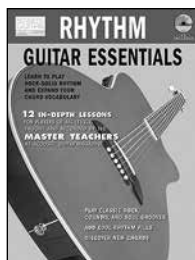
Musicians Institute Press

Now available with a CD! A comprehensive source for learning rhythm guitar in a variety of musical styles. It covers: open chords, barre chords, and other movable shapes; strumming, fingerstyle, flatpicking and arpeggiation; common progressions and basic chord theory; triads, sixth, seventh, ninth, and many other chords; and much more, with standard notation and tab. The included CD contains 85 audio tracks.

00114559 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.99

00695188 Book.....\$17.95

00695909 DVD.....\$19.95



RHYTHM GUITAR ESSENTIALS

LEARN TO PLAY
ROCK-SOLID RHYTHM AND
EXPAND YOUR CHORD
VOCABULARY

Acoustic Guitar Private Lessons

String Letter Publishing

This 12-pack of lessons from *Acoustic Guitar* magazine offers all sorts of ways to improve rhythm playing. Learn the fundamentals, then discover new chord positions, bass lines, muting techniques, syncopated strums and more. Features exercises, licks and full songs to play in notes, tab and chord diagrams, with all songs and examples on CD.

00696062 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



RHYTHM GUITAR 365

DAILY EXERCISES FOR
DEVELOPING, IMPROVING AND
MAINTAINING RHYTHM
GUITAR TECHNIQUE

by Troy Nelson

This book provides 365 exercises — one for every day of the year! — to keep

your rhythm chops fine tuned. The two CDs include demos of all 365 exercises. The book covers chord theory and the fundamentals of rhythm; basic and complex fingerpicking and strum patterns; popular diatonic and non-diatonic progressions; major, minor, diminished, and augmented triads; major, minor, and dominant seventh chords; extended and altered chords; major and minor keys; and more. By practicing these you'll gain greater knowledge of chord construction and progressions, exposure to the rhythm styles of several musical genres, improved fingerpicking and strumming technique, increased chord-voicing vocabulary, and more!

00103627 Book/2-CD Pack.....\$24.99

INCLUDES
TAB



INCLUDES
TAB



RHYTHMIC LEAD GUITAR

SOLO PHRASING,
GROOVE AND TIMING
FOR ALL STYLES

by Barrett Tagliarino

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

The notes of any solo are only half the story; the other, equally crucial element is the rhythm. Though there are leagues of books teaching you the scales, modes, and arpeggios that are used when soloing, there's been a great void in the available material with regards to teaching the concept of rhythm. We don't instinctually possess knowledge of which notes to use, so why would we instinctually know which rhythms to use when playing these notes? This is where *Rhythmic Guitar* comes into play. In this book, you'll learn the timing of notes from the ground up, helping you to develop a solid, internal sense of rhythm that will stick with you throughout your career. You'll be armed with an intimate knowledge of a beat's anatomy, and you'll possess the tools necessary to manipulate the timing of any phrase as you see fit. With a strong command of rhythm, your solos will sound more authoritative, unique and memorable.

00110263 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99

INCLUDES
TAB



SET-UPS & MAINTENANCE

BASIC GUITAR ADJUSTMENTS & SET-UPS

Please see the Pocket Guides Series for a complete description.

00695149.....\$5.95



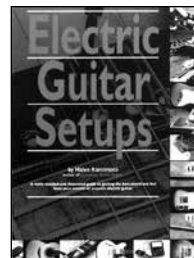
COMPLETE GUITAR REPAIR

by Hideo Kamimoto

Music Sales America

This volume presents absolutely everything that any guitar repairman, player, builder or owner needs to know about the proper care of every kind of guitar. It covers the repair, set-up, restoration and construction of acoustic and electric guitars, and includes hundreds of diagrams.

14007335.....\$27.99



ELECTRIC GUITAR SETUPS

by Hideo Kamimoto

Music Sales America

The ins and outs of today's elaborate guitar hardware are examined in this book, with complete instructions on adjusting and tweaking your electric guitar setup. It serves as a guide to getting the best sound and feel from the electric or acoustic-electric guitar. Over 120 charts and illustrations will help you in achieving that perfect sound.

14010035.....\$22.95



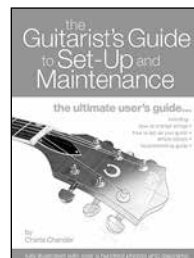
GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR

A TECH TO THE STARS TELLS
HOW TO MAINTAIN YOUR AXE
LIKE A PRO

by Doug Redler and Dave Rubin

Doug Redler has been a guitar tech to the Black Crowes, k.d. Lang, the Dixie Chicks, the B-52s, Paul Simon, Goo Goo Dolls, Counting Crows, Peter Dinklage, and many other stars. He's seen it all, and knows what to do when it comes to keeping guitars and amps healthy. In this book, he reveals his trade secrets, so that anyone with some mechanical ability can maintain their own gear. This book features: guitar tech toolbox, proper string techniques, evaluating the guitar neck, setting the action, adjusting the pickups, basic bass guitar set-up, tales from the road, humidity and acoustic guitars, amp care and maintenance, and more.

00696592.....\$14.99



THE GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO SET-UP & MAINTENANCE

by Charlie Chandler

Artemis Editions

This ultimate guide to caring for your guitar includes how to strip down and clean your instrument, how to set the action, and how regular maintenance can improve your guitar and your playing. Top repairman Charlie Chandler will show you how to carry out basic maintenance and repairs, all of which can be done yourself, without the need for professional assistance. The book is lavishly illustrated throughout with over a hundred diagrams and photographs. Includes special troubleshooting tips to help you solve common problems like fret buzz, chips and cracks in paintwork, electrical problems, intonation, and more. Whether you're a beginner struggling with a new set of strings or a pro looking to hone your set-up, this book will help you to get more out of your guitar.

00695887.....\$9.95

GUITAR TECHNIQUE AND INSTRUCTION



HAL LEONARD GUITAR METHOD – SETUP & MAINTENANCE

LEARN TO PROPERLY ADJUST YOUR GUITAR FOR PEAK PLAYABILITY AND OPTIMUM SOUND

by Chad Johnson

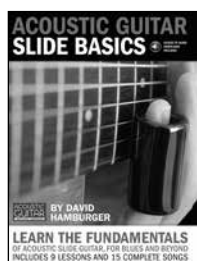
Here's your complete guide to getting your guitars to play and sound their best! Step-by-step instructions and photos teach how to adjust the action, truss rod, bridge saddles, nut, intonation and more on electric guitars and steel string acoustic guitars. Basic electronic repairs are covered as well. With a handy Korg chromatic tuner included, this book is a fantastic value, and will get you started on the road to becoming your own guitar repairman.

00697392 Book + Korg Chromatic

Tuner\$24.99

00697421 Book Only 6" x 9"\$12.99

SLIDE GUITAR



ACOUSTIC GUITAR SLIDE BASICS

by David Hamburger
String Letter Publishing

David Hamburger, leading sideman, solo performer and teacher, guides players through this complete introduction to

bottleneck slide guitar playing with progressive lessons in open tunings and fingerstyle technique, tips on slide guitars and gear, technical exercises, and full songs. The accompanying CD features all of the music played slowly, then up to tempo. In standard notation with tablature and chord diagrams.

00695610 Book/CD Pack\$17.99



BEGINNING SLIDE GUITAR

by Mark Hanson

Music Sales America

All you need to know about slide techniques, from setting up your guitar to recommended listening and sources for music.

14003860\$5.95



BOTTLENECK BLUES GUITAR

by Woody Mann

Music Sales America

A comprehensive instruction guide to blues slide guitar styles. Contains over 25 accurate transcriptions of authentic bottleneck blues tunes by such masters as

Son House, Robert Johnson, Charlie Patton and many more. Songs include: A Spoonful Blues • Black Ace • C.C. Rider • Come on in My Kitchen • Country Farm Blues • Crossroad Blues • Denver Blues • Don't Sell It • Dry Spell Blues • High Sheriff Blues • I Got to Cross That River of Jordan • It's Just Too Bad • Mean Old Twister • Milk Cow Blues • No Woman No Nickel • Poor Boy Long Way from Home • Roll and Tumble • So Lonesome • Walking Blues • Whoopee Blues • Yo Yo Blues • You Can't Keep No Brown • You Got to Reap What You Sow • Your Enemy Cannot Harm You.

14004913\$21.95

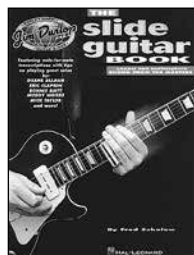


BOTTLENECK GUITAR PACK

Homespun

Includes the book *Bottleneck Blues Guitar* (14004913) and the DVD *Great Bottleneck Blues Lessons* (00642091) in one money-saving pack!

00139520 Book/DVD Pack\$39.95

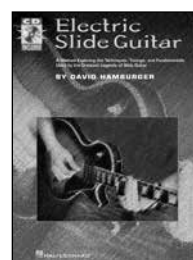


DUNLOP PRESENTS THE SLIDE GUITAR BOOK

by Fred Sokolow

Study the styles and songs of the greatest slide players of all time, including Elmore James, Bonnie Raitt, Duane Allman, Eric Clapton, and Muddy Waters. This unique book features lessons on slide guitar and transcriptions of some of the most famous "slide guitar songs" of all time, complete with performance notes for each song. Titles include: Dust My Broom • Layla • A Thing Called Love • Love in Vain • and more.

00650008\$10.95



ELECTRIC SLIDE GUITAR METHOD

by David Hamburger

This book/CD pack is a comprehensive examination of slide guitar fundamentals. You get lessons on the styles of Duane Allman, Dave

Hole, Ry Cooder, Bonnie Raitt, Muddy Waters, Johnny Winter, and Elmore James. Also includes: sample licks and solos; info on selecting a slide and proper setup; backup/rhythm slide playing; standard and open tunings; and more.

00695022 Book/CD Pack\$19.95



FAST FORWARD – SLIDE GUITAR

RIFFS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by Rikky Rooksby

Music Sales America

Please see the Fast Forward Series feature for a complete description.

14011104 Book/CD Pack\$15.95



FRETBOARD ROADMAPS – SLIDE GUITAR

THE ESSENTIAL PATTERNS THAT ALL THE PROS KNOW AND USE
by Fred Sokolow

A must for every slide guitarist, this book/CD pack teaches how to: play lead and

rhythm anywhere on the fretboard, in any key; play a variety of slide guitar styles using movable scale patterns, common licks and slide techniques; play in open G tuning, open D tuning, open A tuning, open E tuning, and standard tuning; and more. The book features easy-to-follow diagrams and instruction for beginning to advanced players, and the CD includes 47 demonstration tracks.

00695352 Book/CD Pack\$14.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.



WARREN HAYNES – GUIDE TO SLIDE GUITAR

LEARN THE SLIDE GUITAR STYLINGS OF WARREN HAYNES FROM THE MAN HIMSELF!

Cherry Lane Music

The legendary guitarist of Gov't Mule, Phil Lesh and Friends, the Grateful Dead, and the Allman Brothers Band offers instructions on choosing a slide, perfecting left- and right-hand techniques, playing rhythm, and blues soloing—on electric and acoustic. *The Warren Haynes Guide to Slide Guitar* will give you the most in-depth and personal lessons ever on how to play slide guitar in the style of Warren Haynes. Included is a split-channel CD of the exercises, played by Warren himself with a full band. Listen to the master or solo along to the backing tracks!

_____ 02500476 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



SLIDE GUITAR

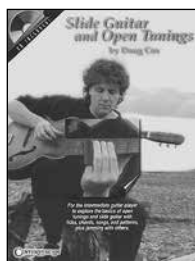
TRADITIONAL, COUNTRY AND ELECTRIC
by Arlen Roth

Music Sales America

This is an instruction guide for basic through advanced bottleneck guitar. It features the most important riffs and

exercises for slide guitar, plus 16 songs in the styles of Robert Johnson, Duane Allman, Ry Cooder and others. Tunes in open and standard tunings are included, written in standard notation and tablature. Also includes a CD.

_____ 14030435 Book/CD Pack.....\$29.95



SLIDE GUITAR AND OPEN TUNINGS

Centerstream Publishing

This book/CD pack for the intermediate player explores the basics of open tunings and slide guitar, covering licks, chords, songs and

patterns. This is not just a repertoire book, but rather an approach for guitarists to jam with others, invent their own songs, and understand how to find their way around open tunings with and without a slide. The accompanying CD features 37 tracks.

_____ 00000243 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95

INCLUDES
TAB



SLIDE INSTRUCTIONAL DVDS

Please see www.halleonard.com for complete descriptions.

AN INTRODUCTION TO OPEN TUNINGS AND SLIDE GUITAR

taught by Roy Book Binder

Homespun Video

_____ 00641540 DVD\$29.95

INCLUDES
TAB

ELECTRIC SLIDE GUITAR

featuring David Hamburger

Hal Leonard

_____ 00320507 DVD\$19.95

GREAT BOTTLENECK BLUES LESSONS

Homespun Video

_____ 00642091 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

WARREN HAYNES – ELECTRIC BLUES AND SLIDE GUITAR

Hot Licks

_____ 14035578 DVD\$24.95

LEARN SLIDE GUITAR WITH 6 GREAT MASTERS!

Hot Licks

_____ 14018777 DVD\$19.95

LEE ROY PARNELL – THE ART OF SLIDE GUITAR

Hot Licks

_____ 14018800 DVD\$24.95

ROCK SLIDE GUITAR

ULTIMATE GUITAR TECHNIQUES SERIES

by Danny Gill

Licklibrary

_____ 00393058 DVD\$19.99

ARLEN ROTH – SLIDE GUITAR

Hot Licks

_____ 14002098 DVD\$24.95

INCLUDES
TAB

SLIDE GUITAR FOR BLUES: LAP STYLE GUITAR

taught by Bob Brozman

Homespun Video

_____ 00642023 DVD One\$29.95

_____ 00642024 DVD Two\$29.95

_____ 00642025 2-DVD Set\$49.95

INCLUDES
TAB

SLIDE GUITAR FOR ROCK AND BLUES

taught by Roy Rogers with special guests The Delta Rhythm Kings

Homespun Video

_____ 00641806 DVD\$29.95

MICK TAYLOR – ROCK, BLUES & SLIDE GUITAR

Hot Licks

_____ 14021384 DVD\$24.95

RICK VITO – COMPLETE GUIDE TO SLIDE GUITAR

Hal Leonard

_____ 00320535 DVD\$19.95

INCLUDES
TAB

TUNING



ALTERNATE TUNINGS

TECHNIQUES, TUNINGS, AND MUSIC FOR THE MODERN FINGERSTYLE GUITARIST

by Danny Heines

Open the door to a whole new guitar universe with *Alternate Tunings*, a one-of-a-kind

book/CD package. Inside you'll discover how to navigate the fretboard in a variety of tunings, how to cultivate new composing and improvising concepts, and how to broaden your fingerstyle skills and techniques. The high-quality audio CD includes 40 tracks for demonstration and play-along.

_____ 00695787 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95

INCLUDES
TAB



The Gig Bag Book of

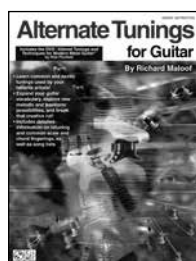
ALTERNATE TUNINGS FOR ALL GUITARISTS

by Woody Mann

Music Sales America

Please see the Gig Bag Series feature for a complete description.

_____ 14001721.....\$14.99



ALTERNATE TUNINGS FOR GUITAR

INCLUDES THE DVD
*ALTERED TUNINGS AND
TECHNIQUES FOR MODERN
METAL GUITAR*

by Rick Plunkett
Cherry Lane Music

This bonus pack includes the book *Alternate Tunings for Guitar* by Richard Maloof which will help you create a variety of new chord & note voicings, emulate the feel of other instruments, make slide guitar easier, and just plain blaze new trails with alternate tunings! This book features detailed info on how to retune, common scale and chord fingerings, listings of songs that use these tunings, and more! In addition, you get the DVD *Altered Tunings and Techniques for Modern Metal Guitar* by Rick Plunkett that will teach you the most popular altered tunings in metal guitar – Eb Standard, Drop-C#, Drop-D, D Standard, Drop-C, C Standard and B Standard – all while playing licks, riffs and chords in the styles of Metallica, Megadeth, Pantera, Godsmack, Slipknot, DevilDriver, Lamb of God, As I Lay Dying, Shadows Fall and many others! 2 hr., 14 min.

00001531 Book/DVD Pack\$14.99

02500521 Book Only\$9.95



ALTERNATE TUNINGS FOR GUITAR

by Matt Smith
Cherry Lane Music

Alternate tunings are an important part of today's guitar playing for any style. This book introduces you to more than 50 essential tunings needed for rock, acoustic, blues, alternative and metal styles, and features tunings accompanied by typical progressions and grooves of each, as well as performance notes. CD includes all examples.

02503476 Book/CD Pack\$17.95

ALTERNATE TUNINGS FOR GUITAR

Please see the Pocket Guides section for a complete description.

00695217\$5.95



THE ALTERNATE TUNINGS GUIDE FOR GUITAR

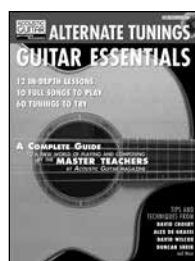
by Mark Hanson

Compact Reference Library

Music Sales America

Please see the Compact Reference Library feature for a complete description.

14033156\$7.99

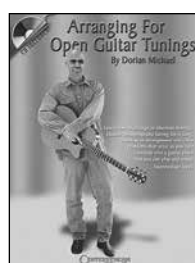


ALTERNATE TUNINGS GUITAR ESSENTIALS

String Letter Publishing

Unlock the secrets of playing and composing in alternate tunings with this book/CD pack! Includes an introduction to alternate tunings and the players who have pioneered them (including tips from David Wilcox, David Crosby, Alex de Grassi, Duncan Sheik and more), 12 in-depth lessons in 11 tunings, 10 full songs to play, a special section on how to create your own tunings, an extensive list of 60 tunings to try – with accessible arrangements in standard notation and tab.

00695557 Book/CD Pack\$19.99



ARRANGING FOR OPEN GUITAR TUNINGS

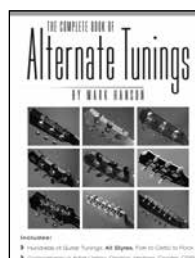
By Dorian Michael

Centerstream Publications

This book/CD pack teaches intermediate-level guitarists how to choose an appropriate tuning for a song, develop an arrangement, and solve any

problems that may arise while turning a melody into a guitar piece to play and enjoy.

00000313 Book/CD Pack\$19.95



THE COMPLETE BOOK OF ALTERNATE TUNINGS

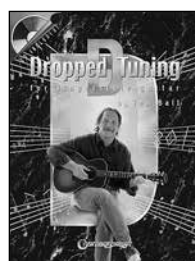
by Mark Hanson

Music Sales America

Hundreds of guitar tunings in all styles, from folk to Celtic to rock, are included in this unique volume. It

covers artists such as Hedges, Kottke, Sonic Youth, Cooder, Crosby Stills & Nash, Pearl Jam, and more. Includes tablature.

14007275\$19.95



DROPPED D TUNING FOR FINGERSTYLE GUITAR

by Tom Ball

Centerstream Publications

Nothing makes a guitar ring like a dropped-D. The tuning lends itself well to almost any type of music. This book has

17 pieces in dropped-D tuning, covering a wide array of musical genres. All are played fingerstyle. Contents include: traditional folk songs, Joseph Spence style, blues in D, Irish and Latin songs, classical pieces and more. All songs played on the CD by Tom Ball plus bonus tracks.

00000305 Book/CD Pack\$19.95



EXPLORE ALTERNATE TUNINGS

IN-DEPTH
LESSONS FOR PLAYERS
OF ALL LEVELS

String Letter Publishing

Here's your expert guide to the world beyond standard tuning! The master teachers

at *Acoustic Guitar* magazine help you get oriented in ten popular tunings, and share chords and songs drawn from blues, folk, Celtic, Hawaiian and classical traditions. Features exercises, licks and full songs to play, all in standard notation, tablature and chord diagrams. The CD includes all of the examples and songs!

00696573 Book/CD Pack\$19.99



FRETBOARD ROADMAPS - ALTERNATE GUITAR TUNINGS

by Fred Sokolow

A thorough guide to the most widely used tunings! CD includes 50 demonstration tracks. Tunes and exercises

that illustrate each technique are written in tab and music and played on a CD. These essential fretboard patterns are roadmaps that all guitarists need to know and use to play in alternate tunings. Learn to: Solo and play backup in Drop D, Open G, Open D, DADGAD, Open A, and Open E tunings; Play a variety of lead guitar styles and songs (acoustic and electric) in open tunings; Play chords and progressions anywhere on the fretboard, in all keys, in many tunings; and more. Each chapter presents a fretboard pattern and shows how to use it, along with playing tips and guitar insights. An absolute beginner can follow the diagrams and instruction from the beginning. Intermediate and advanced players can use the chapters non-sequentially to increase their understanding of the guitar.

00696370 Book/CD Pack\$14.99



LIQUID LEGATO

DEVELOP

FLUID LEAD LINES WITH
HAMMER-ONS, PULL-OFFS
AND SLIDES

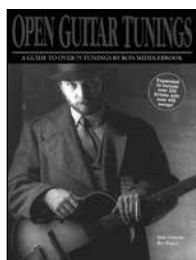
by Allen Hinds

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Learn to develop a smooth legato style by combining a light pick hand technique with a strong fretting hand, exemplified by Alan Holdsworth, Jimi Hendrix, Jeff Beck, Danny Gatton and other guitar masters. The accompanying CD features 80 tracks demonstrating the licks in the book.

00696656 Book/CD Pack\$14.99



OPEN GUITAR TUNINGS

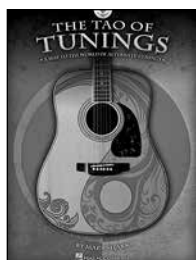
INCLUDES
TAB

Centerstream Publications

The only book that illustrates over 75 different tunings in easy-to-read diagrams. Includes tunings used by artists such as Chet Atkins, Michael Hedges, Jimmy Page, Joe Satriani and more

for rock, blues, bluegrass, folk and country styles including open D (for slide guitar), Em, open C, modal tunings and many more.

00000130.....\$9.99



THE TAO OF TUNINGS

INCLUDES
TAB

A MAP TO THE WORLD OF ALTERNATE TUNINGS

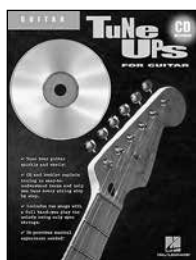
by Mark Shark

Expand your guitar universe with the infinite possibilities of alternate tunings! From Leo Kottke and Michael

Hedges to John Lee Hooker and Jimmy Page, alternate tunings have inspired some of the most creative and unique guitar sounds in the history of the instrument. This book and CD pack will provide you with loads of fretboard diagrams, fun playing examples, and practical music applications to help you navigate through a variety of tunings – from Double Drop D to DADGAD and beyond. Includes standard notation and tablature, plus 52 audio tracks for demonstration and play-along.

"The Tao of Tunings is beautiful ... Mark Shark has created a book of tremendous value for anyone interested in thinking, feeling or playing in alternate tunings." — Jackson Browne

00696012 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



TUNE UPS FOR GUITAR

This individual booklet/audio pack allows beginners as well as veteran players to tune their instruments quickly, easily, and accurately. The audio explains the tuning process in easy-to-understand

terms, then provides a step-by-step method for tuning each string. The audio also includes two original songs that allow the beginning player to play the melody using only the open strings. The booklet includes written tuning instructions that correspond to the CD. A fantastic add-on to the purchase of any guitar!

00695484 Book/CD Pack.....\$4.95

12-STRING GUITAR



12-STRING GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

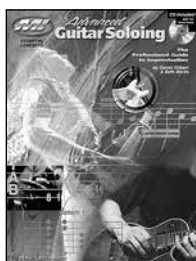
25 NOTE-FOR-NOTE

TRANSCRIPTIONS PLUS TIPS ON TUNING & CAPOING

The 12-string's shimmering, tinnabular textures have featured prominently in 20th-century popular music, from folk (Peter, Paul & Mary's "Leaving on a Jet Plane") to folk-rock (The Byrds' "Turn! Turn! Turn!") to psychedelic rock (The Moody Blues' "Nights in White Satin") and beyond. This songbook brings together 25 transcriptions of songs featuring this unique musical sound. Includes the aforementioned tunes and: Best of My Love • Breaking the Girl • Crazy Little Thing Called Love • Do You Believe in Magic • Even the Losers • Free Fallin' • Love the One You're With • Maggie May • So You Want to Be a Rock and Roll Star • Suite Madame Blue • Things We Said Today • and more. Also features an extensive history of the 12-string and tips on tuning and capo use.

00690628 Guitar Recorded Versions..\$14.95

GUITAR TECHNIQUE



ADVANCED GUITAR SOLOING

INCLUDES
TAB

THE PROFESSIONAL GUIDE TO IMPROVISATION

by Daniel Gilbert & Beth Marlis

Essential Concepts Musicians Institute

Designed from MI core curriculum programs, this follow-up to the best-selling Musicians Institute title *Guitar Soloing* offers advanced players a great guide to mastering the art of melodic improvisation. The CD includes 22 tracks for demonstration and play-along, and the instruction covers scales, modes, arpeggios, technique, creativity and visualization exercises, exploring rock, blues, jazz and other styles of music, as well as sequences, phrases and licks.

00695636 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



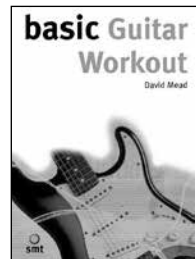
AMAZING PHRASING – GUITAR

INCLUDES
TAB

50 WAYS TO IMPROVE YOUR IMPROVISATIONAL SKILLS by Tom Kolb

This book/CD pack explores all the main components necessary for crafting well-balanced rhythmic and melodic phrases. It also explains how these phrases are put together to form cohesive solos. Many styles are covered – rock, blues, jazz, fusion, country, Latin, funk and more – and all of the concepts are backed up with musical examples. The 50 ideas are divided into five main sections: The Basics; Melodic Concepts; Harmonic Embellishments; Rhythmic Concepts; and Solo Structure. The companion CD contains 89 demos for listening, and most tracks feature full-band backing. Also available for keyboard, tenor saxophone and trumpet.

00695583 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



BASIC GUITAR WORKOUT

by David Mead

Music Sales America

Most guitar instruction books give you exercises to improve your technique, but soon become dull and routine. This pocket-sized manual approaches things

differently, with 120 graduated exercises which are split into three sections: warm-ups, coordination and ear training. By choosing one exercise from each section at random every day, you can be sure of a consistent challenge. 4" x 5-3/4"

14003532\$7.95

BEGINNING SLIDE GUITAR

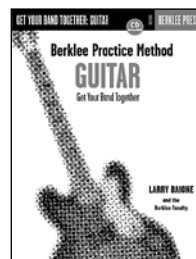
INCLUDES
TAB

by Mark Hanson

Music Sales America

All you need to know about slide techniques, from setting up your guitar to recommended listening and sources for music.

14003860\$5.95



BERKLEE PRACTICE METHOD: GUITAR

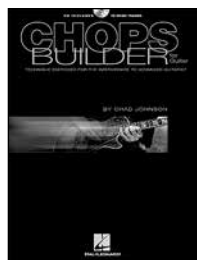
by Larry Baione and the Berklee Faculty
Berklee Press

Make your band better, or prepare yourself to join one! This sensational series lets you improve your intuitive

sense of timing and improvisation, develop your technique and reading ability, and master your role in the groove. Play along with a Berklee faculty band on the accompanying CD, then play with your own band!

50449426 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.99

For a complete alphabetical listing of titles in this catalog, please see the index at the end of this catalog.



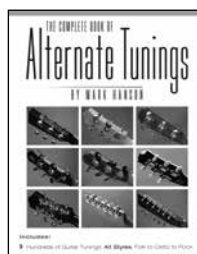
CHOPS BUILDER FOR GUITAR

TECHNIQUE EXERCISES
FOR THE INTERMEDIATE
TO ADVANCED GUITARIST
by Chad Johnson

This book/CD pack makes learning technique fun and musical for guitarists –

teaching them *real licks* to help build their chops! Topics covered include: alternate picking, economy picking, sweep picking, fingerstyle, chicken pickin', classical, legato, tapping and more. Each technique is isolated, then applied to a range of musical styles: rock, jazz/fusion, blues, country, folk, metal and more. Also includes advice on warming up and practicing, a scale and arpeggio index, and a CD with 74 demo tracks.

00697339 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



THE COMPLETE BOOK OF ALTERNATE TUNINGS

by Mark Hanson
Music Sales America

Hundreds of guitar tunings in all styles, from folk to Celtic to rock, are included in this unique volume. It covers artists such as

Hedges, Kottke, Sonic Youth, Cooder, Crosby Stills & Nash, Pearl Jam, and more. Includes tablature.

14007275\$19.95



COOL OPEN STRING LICKS

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE
by Kyle Carmean
Cherry Lane Music

Stock your musical toolbox with *Cool Open String Licks*! Whether you're just learning how to play guitar,

or you're a more seasoned player who wants to expand your vocabulary of open-position licks, this book is for you! You'll find 76 licks in rock, blues, country, R&B, funk, jazz, and bluegrass styles. Each lick is partnered with detailed instructions on how it should be played, as well as a demonstration track on the enclosed CD. There's no better way to build your arsenal of licks and lay the foundation for your soloing chops – today!

02500952 Book/CD Pack.....\$12.99



Creative Guitar 1

Cutting-Edge Techniques
by Guthrie Govan

This series of three books aim to provide frustrated rock guitarists with new directions to explore their art. Armed with the accompanying CD, featuring detailed examples of pentatonic patterns, minor arpeggios and backing tracks, you will be able to do much more than simply learn solos and licks note for note. This book also contains a thorough explanation of music theory.

14007762 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95



Creative Guitar 2

Advanced Techniques
by Guthrie Govan

Creative Guitar 2 studies in depth the various techniques used by today's guitar stars in their playing, including eight-finger tapping, playing harmonics and the undiscovered world of emulating other instruments. With an accompanying CD full of riffs and examples to illustrate the exercises and techniques presented, this book aims to provide guitarists with a lexicon of new musical ideas and a performance style that sounds both easy and professional.

14007763 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95

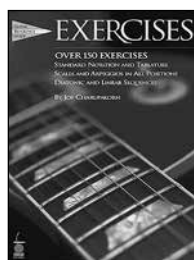


Creative Guitar 3

Recording Effects
by Phil Hilborne

Plunge into the psychedelic world of effects, looking in detail at all manners of sound-manipulating devices, and how and when to use them. This book contains everything you need to know about producing killer effects and teaches you to distort, modulate and delay your playing like the pros. It also includes a full-length audio CD, which demonstrates each effect.

14007764 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95



EXERCISES

Over 150 Exercises
by Joe Charupakorn

Guitar Reference Guide by Joe Charupakorn
Cherry Lane Music
Please see the *Guitar Reference Guides* feature for a complete description.

02500331\$14.95

CREATIVE GUITAR 1

CUTTING-EDGE TECHNIQUES
by Guthrie Govan

Music Sales America

This series of three books aim to provide frustrated rock guitarists with new directions to explore their art. Armed with the

accompanying CD, featuring detailed examples of pentatonic patterns, minor arpeggios and backing tracks, you will be able to do much more than simply learn solos and licks note for note. This book also contains a thorough explanation of music theory.

14007762 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95

CREATIVE GUITAR 2

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES
by Guthrie Govan

Music Sales America

Creative Guitar 2 studies in depth the various techniques used by today's guitar stars in their playing, including eight-finger tapping, playing

harmonics and the undiscovered world of emulating other instruments. With an accompanying CD full of riffs and examples to illustrate the exercises and techniques presented, this book aims to provide guitarists with a lexicon of new musical ideas and a performance style that sounds both easy and professional.

14007763 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95

CREATIVE GUITAR 3

RECORDING EFFECTS
by Phil Hilborne

Music Sales America

Plunge into the psychedelic world of effects, looking in detail at all manners of sound-manipulating devices, and how and when to use them. This book contains everything you need to know about producing killer effects and teaches you to distort, modulate and delay your playing like the pros. It also includes a full-length audio CD, which demonstrates each effect.

14007764 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95

EXERCISES

Guitar Reference Guide
by Joe Charupakorn

Cherry Lane Music

Please see the *Guitar Reference Guides* feature for a complete description.

02500331\$14.95

EXPLORING THE FINGERBOARD

by Russ Barenberg
Homespun

This six-hour course teaches guitarists to find and play any note in any position on the neck, build chords and improvise melodies. Russ Barenberg, one of America's premier acoustic guitarists, provides a road map for fully understanding the entire guitar fingerboard. He also covers music theory (as it pertains to the guitar) ear training, improvisation and exercises to strengthen the left hand. Highly recommended for all serious guitar students.

00641455 Six CDs/Book.....\$59.95

FAST FORWARD – LEAD GUITAR SOLOS

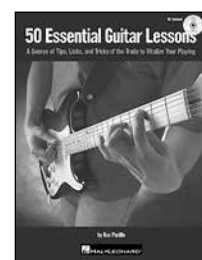
RIFFS, CHORDS & TRICKS YOU CAN LEARN TODAY!

by Rikky Rooksby

Music Sales America

Please see the *Fast Forward Series* feature for a complete description.

14011094 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



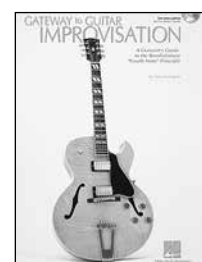
50 ESSENTIAL GUITAR LESSONS

A SOURCE OF TIPS, LICKS, AND TRICKS OF THE TRADE TO VITALIZE YOUR PLAYING
by Ken Parille

This book/CD pack contains 50 must-know lessons for all guitarists, beginner to pro.

Covers topics including: arpeggios, chords voicings, exotic scales, fills, fingerpicking, harmony and theory, pentatonic scales, soloing and so much more!

00696030 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



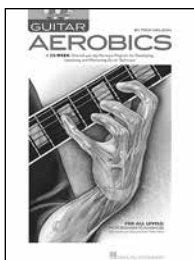
THE GATEWAY TO IMPROVISATION

THE GUITARIST'S GUIDE TO THE REVOLUTIONARY "FOURTH NOTE" PRINCIPLE
by Tony DeCaprio

Learn to improvise freely over any chord progression!

The "Fourth Note" principle is a truly remarkable method for improvising in jazz and other genres, combining ear training, theory, and technique to enable the student to play with unrestricted creativity. With this book/CD pack, master guitarist Tony DeCaprio shows all players how to incorporate this technique through comprehensive, step-by-step instruction with examples for practical application of every new concept. The CD includes 99 full demo tracks.

00842058 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



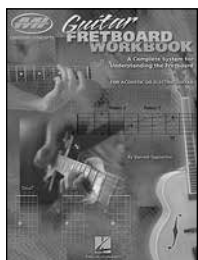
GUITAR AEROBICS

A 52-WEEK, ONE-LICK-PER-DAY WORKOUT PROGRAM FOR DEVELOPING, IMPROVING & MAINTAINING GUITAR TECHNIQUE
by Troy Nelson

From the former editor of

Guitar One magazine, here is a daily dose of vitamins to keep your chops fine tuned! Musical styles include rock, blues, jazz, metal, country, and funk. Techniques taught include alternate picking, arpeggios, sweep picking, string skipping, legato, string bending, and rhythm guitar. These exercises will increase speed, and improve dexterity and pick- and fret-hand accuracy. The accompanying CD includes all 365 workout licks plus play-along grooves in every style at eight different metronome settings.

00695946 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



GUITAR FRETBOARD WORKBOOK – 2ND EDITION

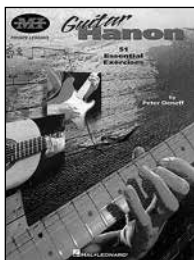
A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR UNDERSTANDING THE FRETBOARD FOR ACOUSTIC OR ELECTRIC GUITAR
by Barrett Tagliarino

Essential Concepts

Musicians Institute Press

Navigate the guitar neck better than ever before with this easy-to-use book! Designed from Musicians Institute core curriculum programs, it covers essential concepts for players of every level, acoustic or electric. A hands-on guide to theory, it will help you learn to build any scale or chord on your own and unleash creativity. No music reading is required. This second edition has been thoroughly updated and includes new music examples.

00695712\$19.99



GUITAR HANON

by Peter Deneff
Musicians Institute

This book by MI faculty instructor Peter Deneff is intended as a sort of guitar sequel to Hanon's piano classic *The Virtuoso Pianist in Sixty Exercises*. He teaches beginning to

professional guitarists 51 exercises, covering: diatonic and chromatic scales; major, minor, dominant and half-diminished seventh arpeggios; whole tones; diminished arpeggios; and more.

00695321.....\$9.95



GUITAR LICK FACTORY

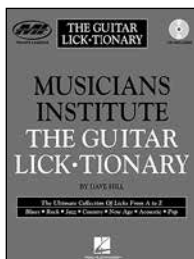
BUILDING GREAT BLUES, ROCK & JAZZ LINES

by Jesse Gress
Backbeat Books

There's nothing like the feeling you get when you add a new guitar lick to your musical vocabulary. An

encyclopedia of hip lines, *Guitar Lick Factory* helps beginning and intermediate guitarists build their lick repertoires. In addition, it opens the door to jazz for blues and rock players of all levels, gives jazzers the key to authentic blues and rock, and shows the important connections among all three genres. It contains hundreds of ready-to-play licks presented as short melodic modules. Using Jesse Gress's ingenious grid system, players will learn how to extract dozens of melodic, harmonic and rhythmic variations from each module.

00331013\$19.95



THE GUITAR LICK-TIONARY

by Dave Hill
Private Lessons
Musicians Institute

Learn the essential lines and techniques of the world's greatest guitarists with this super cool book/CD pack

from Musicians Institute! Set up like a dictionary, it provides clear, concise instruction and application tips in standard notation and tab for licks in all styles of music, including rock, blues, jazz, country, pop, acoustic and fusion. The accompanying CD features 99 demo tracks so you can hear how each lick should sound.

00695482 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



GUITAR SOLOING

THE CONTEMPORARY GUIDE TO IMPROVISATION

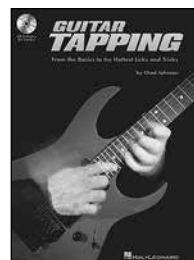
by Daniel Gilbert and Beth Marlis
Essential Concepts

A comprehensive source for mastering the art of single

note, melodic improvisation. The CD includes over 30 tracks for demonstration and play-along. The topics covered include: scales, modes, arpeggios, technique and visualization exercises; rock, blues, jazz, and other styles; and sequences, phrases, and licks.

00695190 Book/CD Pack.....\$22.99

00695907 DVD.....\$19.95



GUITAR TAPPING

FROM THE BASICS TO THE HOTTEST LICKS AND TRICKS
by Chad Johnson

This book/CD pack is a hands-on guide to the tapping techniques used by

Eddie Van Halen, Steve Vai, Joe Satriani, Michael Hedges, Jeff Watson, Vito Bratta, Jennifer Batton, Stanley Jordan and other top guitarists. It covers: the basics of tapping; tapping arpeggios; tapping scale fragments; the ascending tap concept; right-hand slides, tapped bends, tap harmonics and chordal tapping; multi-fingered tapping; combining techniques; and much more, in standard notation and tab. The accompanying CD features each example played at slow, medium and fast tempos.

00695700 Book/CD Pack.....\$17.95



HARMONICS
GUITAR IN THE STYLE OF LENNY BREAU, TED GREENE, AND RALPH TOWNER

by Jamie Findlay
Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

This pack covers: harp harmonics and natural

harmonics; combining harmonics with hammers and pulls; using harmonics over chord progressions; and more. The CD includes 30 full-demo examples.

00695169 Book/CD Pack.....\$13.99



HARMONICS FOR GUITAR

by David Brewster

An in-depth look at guitar harmonics, with lessons, tips for application (melodic and chordal), and a discography of guitarists who use these techniques.

All kinds of guitar harmonics are explored: Natural Harmonics, Artificial (tapped) harmonics, Plucked (harp) harmonics, Pinch (pick) harmonics, Tuning with Natural Harmonics, and more. The guitar harmonic styles of Lenny Breau, Edddie Van Halen, Eric Johnson, Billy Gibbons, Andres Segovia, and more are explored, and the CD includes 56 demonstration tracks.

00695675 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



IMPROVISING LEAD GUITAR

THE ESSENTIALS

by Fred Sokolow

Improvising is one of the most important, creative, and satisfying parts of a guitarist's work. Even after you've memorized all your

favorite blues, rock, jazz, and country solos, how do you start making up your own? This book teaches you how to: build solos with scales, ad lib chord-based solos, embellish melodies, play harmonized melody lines, leave the melody behind and improvise freely, start developing your own style, and more! All the tunes, licks and exercises are included on the accompanying CD, along with eight practice tracks to help you apply the soloing ideas.

00695701 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95



INTRODUCTION TO GUITAR TONE & EFFECTS

A MANUAL FOR GETTING THE SOUNDS FROM ELECTRIC GUITARS, AMPLIFIERS, EFFECTS PEDALS & PROCESSORS

by David M. Brewster

An essential manual for getting the best sounds from electric guitars, amplifiers, effect pedals and digital processors! This book/CD pack features easy-to-follow instructions, with more than 75 photos, to teach the basics of guitar tones and effects. The accompanying CD provides audio examples.

00695766 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



INTROS, ENDINGS & TURNAROUNDS FOR GUITAR

ESSENTIAL PHRASES FOR ALL STYLES

by Dale Turner

In this book/CD pack, Dale Turner, the West Coast Editor of *Guitar One* magazine,

teaches invaluable intros, endings and turnarounds that all the pros know and use in jazz, blues, rock and country styles. The book includes examples in standard notation and tab and the CD features 99 demonstration tracks.

00695575 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.95

LIQUID LEGATO

by Allen Hinds

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Develop fluid lead guitar lines with hammer-ons, pull-offs, and slides.

00696656 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



ONE-MAN GUITAR JAM

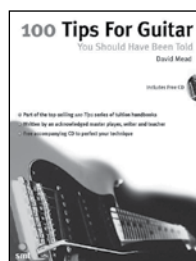
HOW TO USE RIFFS, BASS LINES, AND RHYTHM PATTERNS FOR SELF-ACCOMPANIMENT WHILE SOLOING

by Troy Nelson

This book covers the art of self-accompaniment while

soloing. Incorporating the styles of blues, rock, jazz, country, and funk, the jams will help your ability to play chords and bass lines simultaneously. You'll increase your scale and chord-voicing vocabulary, and you'll improve your rhythm, groove, and phrasing. Audio demos of all 150 guitar jams are available for download or streaming!

00122026 Book/Online Audio.....\$19.99



100 TIPS FOR GUITAR YOU SHOULD HAVE BEEN TOLD

by David Mead

Music Sales America

Essential information and tips to become as great as the professionals. David

Mead shares his expert knowledge, revealing the secrets of the playing styles of some 50 great guitar heroes including Eric Clapton, David Gilmour and Peter Green. Lessons include reading tablature, rhythm work, lead techniques and tricks, scales and pentatonics, improvisation, and solo building. An accompanying CD is packed with examples to help along the way.

14036723 Book/CD Pack.....\$24.95



101 GUITAR TIPS

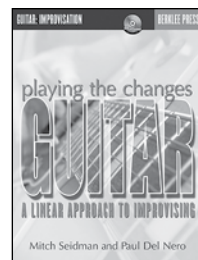
STUFF ALL THE PROS KNOW AND USE

by Adam St. James

Ready to take your guitar playing to the next level? Author and ace guitarist Adam St. James presents invaluable guidance on

everything from scales and music theory to truss rod adjustments, proper recording studio set-ups, and much more. The book also features snippets of advice from some of the most celebrated guitarists and producers in the music business, including B.B. King, Steve Vai, Joe Satriani, Warren Haynes, Laurence Juber, Pete Anderson, Tom Dowd, and more, culled from the author's hundreds of interviews.

00695737 Book/CD Pack.....\$16.95



PLAYING THE CHANGES: GUITAR

A LINEAR APPROACH TO IMPROVISING

by Mitch Seidman and Paul Del Nero

Berklee Press

Effective improvisation can add fun and individuality to

guitar performances. This book presents a unique improvisation strategy based on ear training and a linear interpretation of note/chord relationships. You'll learn how to: develop an expectation of sound • master the relationships between notes, modes and harmonies • improvise over jazz standards • identify pitch tendencies within chord progressions • and more.

50449509 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95

PRACTICAL PENTATONICS

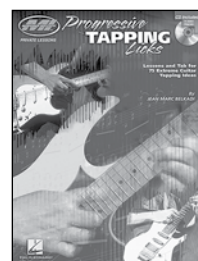
by Askold Buk

Compact Reference Library

Music Sales America

Please see the Compact Reference Library feature for a complete description.

14026044\$5.99



PROGRESSIVE TAPPING LICKS

LESSONS AND TAB FOR 75 EXTREME GUITAR TAPPING IDEAS

by Jean Marc Belkadi

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Tackle tapping one-on-one

in this Private Lesson with MI instructor Jean Marc Belkadi! He covers: blues and classic tapping licks; scalar tapping licks; triads and arpeggios; advanced tapping licks; string skipping, multi-finger tapping, tapped bends, pedal points, open strings and other devices; and so much more. The book is in standard notation and tab, and the accompanying CD contains 75 demo tracks for listening. Each example is played at full tempo, and most are repeated at half speed.

00695748 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.95



SLAP & POP TECHNIQUE FOR GUITAR

by Jean Marc Belkadi

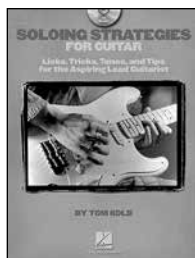
Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

This one-on-one lesson with MI instructor Jean Marc Belkadi applies the slap bass techniques popularized by

Louis Johnson, Marcus Miller, Victor Wooten and others to the guitar. Covers basic "slap" and "pop" techniques in funk, rock, R&B, Latin and reggae styles. The book includes standard notation and tab, and the accompanying CD features 52 full-band demo tracks.

00695645 Book/CD Pack.....\$14.99



SOLOING STRATEGIES FOR GUITAR

LICKS, TRICKS, TONES, AND TIPS FOR THE ASPIRING LEAD GUITARIST

by Tom Kolb

Soloing Strategies for Guitar explores a variety of

improvisational concepts and techniques, backed up with fingering patterns, exercises, and lick examples galore. In addition, each chapter includes several extended solos (in the styles of rock, blues, funk, jazz, and country) based entirely on the techniques brought forth in each lesson. Furthermore, each chapter features Quick Theory Tutorials that you can refer to if you need to brush up on your music theory. You'll also find a section called Tone Tips that precedes each solo. Here you get suggestions for guitar, amp, and effects settings. To top it all off, there's a variety of play-along tracks on the accompanying audio CD that you can jam along with, complete with chord charts and soloing suggestions.

_____00695985 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.99



STUFF! GOOD GUITAR PLAYERS SHOULD KNOW

AN A-Z GUIDE TO GETTING BETTER

by Wolf Marshall

Take your playing from ordinary to extraordinary in this all-encompassing

book/CD package for guitarists. You'll receive valuable tips on performing, recording, the music business, instruments and equipment (including electronics), grooves, fills, soloing techniques, care and maintenance, and more. The accompanying CD includes many of the examples in the book, performed both in solo guitar format and in a full band setting to hear how important concepts fit in with other instruments and ensembles.

_____00696004 Book/CD Pack.....\$19.95



TECHNICAL WORKOUT

GUITAR SPRINGBOARD SERIES

GUITAR TECHNIQUE EXPLAINED

by Michael Morenga

Boston Music Company

This book teaches you a number of tricks you can use to improve your agility on the fretboard and strengthen both hands, helping to make

you a better player. As well as providing the perfect starting point for the guitarist wishing to learn the basic techniques from the very beginning, the exercises in this book could even be used as a reference when you become a more advanced player.

_____14013536\$7.95



TECHNIQUE EXERCISES FOR GUITAR

LESSONS AND LICKS FOR IMPROVING YOUR SPEED, POWER & CLARITY

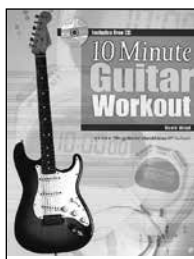
by Jean Marc Belkadi

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

Hone your precision, endurance, dexterity, and synchronization skills with loads of interesting exercises to learn and practice. The accompanying CD contains 81 demonstration tracks of all the exercises in the book.

_____00695913 Book/CD Pack.....\$15.99



10-MINUTE GUITAR WORKOUT

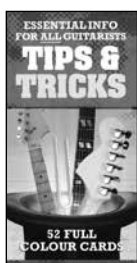
by David Mead

Music Sales America

David Mead got the idea for this book from the Canadian Air Force, who published a ten minute a day physical fitness schedule for modern

times. The book recognized that a lot of people needed some sort of fitness regime but had little time to spare, so it offered a series of graduated exercises that would bring about a good level of fitness from a time investment of only ten minutes daily. From his own guitar-teaching experience, David Mead knows that time is also the biggest obstacle, preventing music students from making progress on their instruments. This is a condensed practice schedule for his busier students whereby they can cover all the vital areas of learning in the shortest possible time and still see a satisfying result from their labor.

_____14036673 Book/CD Pack.....\$25.95



TIPS & TRICKS

52 FULL COLOR CARDS

Music Sales America

These fantastic flashcards feature 101 essential hints and tips for every guitarist. Includes: Chord shapes, finger picking and strumming tips; Advice on buying guitars and equipment; Practicing and gigging 'inside information' from experienced players; Easy-to-read diagrams and explanations; and more. Keep these cards in your guitar case to dip in as and when required!

_____14033670\$6.95



ULTIMATE GUITAR TECHNIQUE

THE COMPLETE GUIDE

by Bill LaFleur

Private Lessons

Musicians Institute Press

From bends and picking styles to multi-finger tapping and animal sounds, this

book/CD pack contains loads of guitar techniques to learn and master. Hone your skills with chop-building exercises, and use the demonstration CD to master every technique in the book. Includes: chop-building exercises • tremolo bar, tapping, harmonics • bends, slurs, slides • picking styles, rakes • fret-hand techniques • pick-hand techniques • lead and rhythm guitar • rock, classical, Latin, folk, metal, jazz and more • tricks and sound effects • standard notation and tab.

_____00695863 Book/CD Pack.....\$22.99